USING **Binoculars**

ASTRONOMY

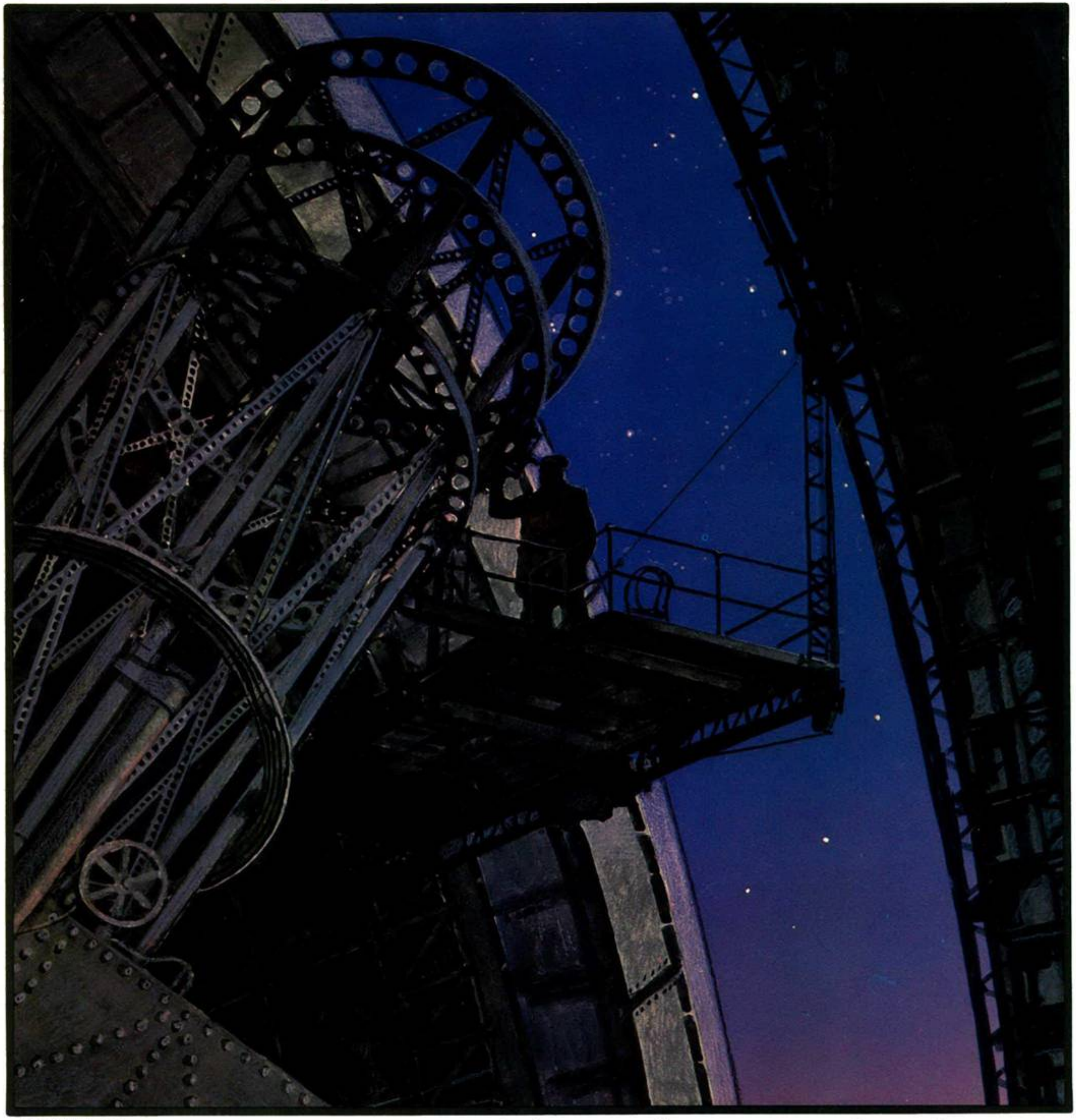
December 1986
U.S. $2
UK £1.50
Can. $2.50

Mount Wilson: The Observatory

Understanding Celestial Angles

How to Photograph Dark Nebulae

ICD# 08070



A Night on the 100-Inch Telescope

MEADE SUPER WIDE ANG
MEADE SUPER PLÖSSL
MEADE SUPER WIDE ANGLE 40mm
MEADE ULTRA WIDE ANGLE 14mm

Super Plössls

Super Wide Angles

Ultra Wide Angles

Air-Spaced Barlows

Meade®

First in Eyepieces too.

A New World Standard in Professional Optics for the Serious Amateur.

In 1984, Meade engineers set out to design the finest eyepieces and Barlow lenses—bar none—ever made available for modern telescopes. Specifications called for an unprecedented order of sophistication. Computer optimized design. Special low dispersion glasses (some not even available until recently). And the very latest in coatings technology. Not surprisingly, the resulting Meade Series 4000 is nothing less than a new performance standard in professional optics. The eyepieces and Barlows you would expect from the World's leading manufacturer of astronomical telescopes for the serious amateur.

Design Specifications: Meade Series 4000 eyepieces yield the widest possible fields of view, consistent with pinpoint edge-of-field sharpness and long eye relief, and yet with extremely low astigmatism, spherical aberration, and off-axis color. Incorporating 7-layer multicoatings and edge-blackened optics for optimal image contrast, these sophisticated 5- to 8-element designs permit levels of optical corrections virtually impossible to achieve with eyepieces of fewer elements. The polished chromed-brass barrels are threaded for standard filters, and, where practical (see table), eyepieces and both Barlow lenses are parfocal, allowing eyepiece interchangeability without refocusing.

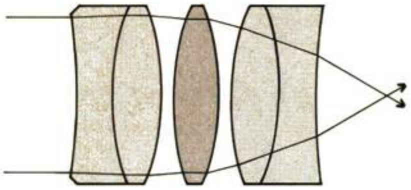
Eyepiece Groups: Eighteen focal lengths in the three Series 4000 eyepiece groups permit precisely the right eyepiece for any application. Whether your telescope is an f/4 Newtonian, an f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain, or an f/16 refractor, its performance will benefit by using these incredible oculars:

Super Plössls: With 5 optical elements rather than the traditional 4, Meade Super Plössls provide a 40% improvement in corrections for chromatic aberration and edge-distortions over any other premium Plössls. Best for general observing at moderate cost, the Super Plössl eyepieces are perfect optical complements for the Series 4000 air-spaced Barlows, below. Try the 56mm on your 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain for an actual field of over 1.4° at 36X!

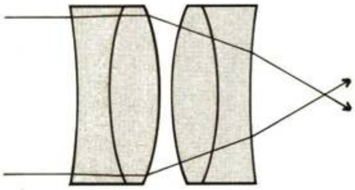
Super Wide Angles: These 6-element eyepieces, with their 67° fields, offer exquisite wide-angle images at low to medium powers, ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. Focal lengths with 1¼" barrels yield extremely high-resolution, high-power lunar and planetary images when combined with one of the Series 4000 Barlows.

Ultra Wide Angles: The ultimate in modern eyepieces, Meade 8-element Ultra Wide Angles permit extreme image fidelity and sharpness over an amazing 84° apparent field: for moderate to high power applications, no other eyepieces come close. A magnificent optical match with Schmidt-Cassegrains and fast Newtonians.

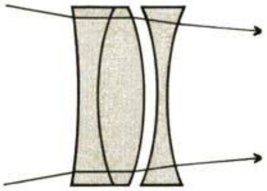
Series 4000 Barlow Lenses: The most sophisticated Barlows ever developed for commercial telescopes, these 2X and 2.8X Telenegative Amplifiers include 3-element, air-spaced, multi-coated optics, unmatched in image resolution and color correction. Both models optically complement the Series 4000 eyepieces, while significantly enhancing the performance of other eyepieces as well.



Meade 5-element Super Plössl design: the central lens element enables significant reductions in chromatic aberration and edge-distortions over other premium Plössl designs.



Other premium Plössls: include only the traditional 4-elements.



Meade Series 4000 Barlows: 3 elements, air-spaced, instead of the standard 2 non-air-spaced elements.

Series 4000 Eyepieces and Barlows

Super Plössls (5-elements)	APPARENT FIELD	BARREL DIA.	PARFOCAL
6.4mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
9.7mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
12.4mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
15mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
20mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
26mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
32mm	52°	1¼"	Yes
40mm	44°	1¼"	No
56mm	52°	2"	No
Super Wide Angles (6-elements)			
13.8mm	67°	1¼"	Yes
18mm	67°	1¼"	Yes
24.5mm	67°	1¼"	Yes
32mm	67°	2"	No
40mm	67°	2"	No
Ultra Wide Angles (8-elements)			
4.7mm	84°	1¼"	Yes
6.7mm	84°	1¼"	Yes
8.8mm	84°	1¼" & 2"	Yes
14mm	84°	1¼" & 2"	No
Barlow Lenses (3-elements, air-spaced)			
#140 2X Telenegative Amplifier		1¼"	Yes
#142 2.8X Telenegative Amplifier		1¼"	Yes

Meade 2" Mirror Diagonal: For attachment to Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, the 2" Mirror Diagonal permits use of Series 4000 eyepieces with 2" barrels. The 1/10-wave-flat Pyrex mirror, manufactured at the Meade Costa Mesa optical facility, is multicoated with enhanced aluminum for maximum reflectance. An adapter for 1¼" eyepieces is included.

Where To Buy: Meade Series 4000 eyepieces and Barlows are available from over 600 authorized Meade dealers in the U.S.A. and Canada. Call us toll-free (see below) for your nearest dealer.

Prices: Notwithstanding their performance standards and optical sophistication, Meade Series 4000 eyepieces and Barlows are priced very competitively with other premium oculars and Barlows.

Warranty: All Series 4000 systems are covered by the Meade Limited Lifetime Warranty—the most extensive in the industry. See the Meade catalog for details.

New 1986 Meade General Catalog 86-C: $3.00

Just-published, the new Meade 1986 General Catalog includes complete information on the full range of Meade astronomical products, along with a supplement on **"How To Choose Your Eyepieces."** Send $3.00 for your copy.

U.S. and Canada Dealer Locations & Assistance

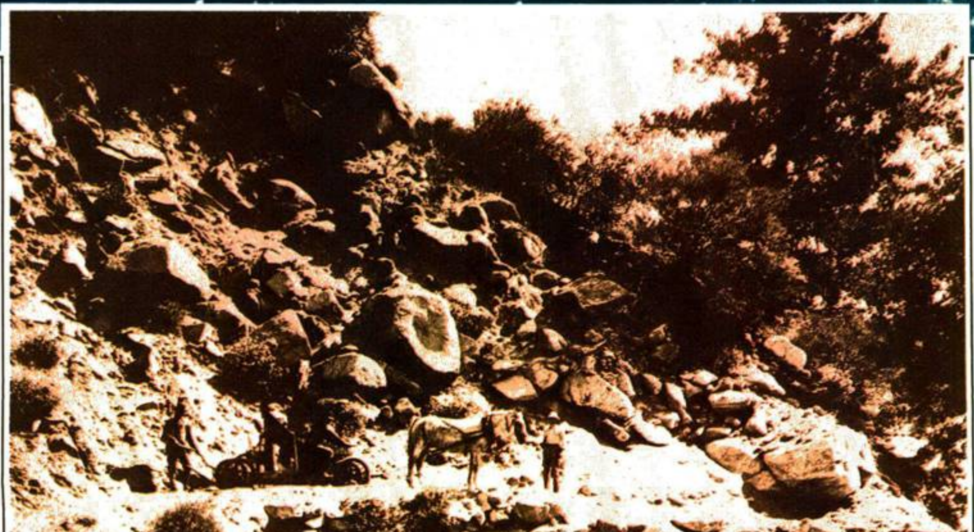
For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments **toll-free** from anywhere in the continental U.S.A., (except Calif.):

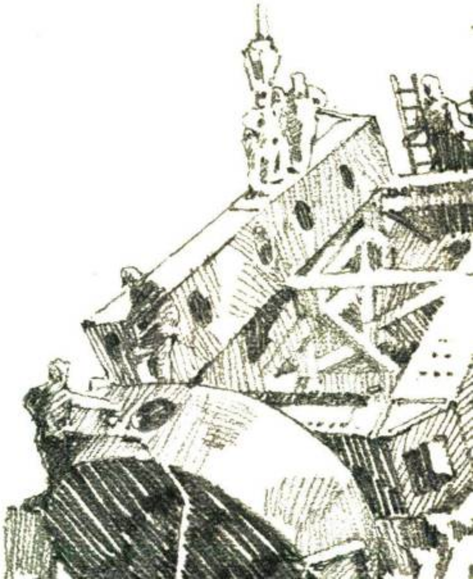
1-800-854-7485

From all other areas, including California, call direct: **(714) 556-2291**

© 1986

Meade Instruments Corporation
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626 ☐ (714) 556-2291



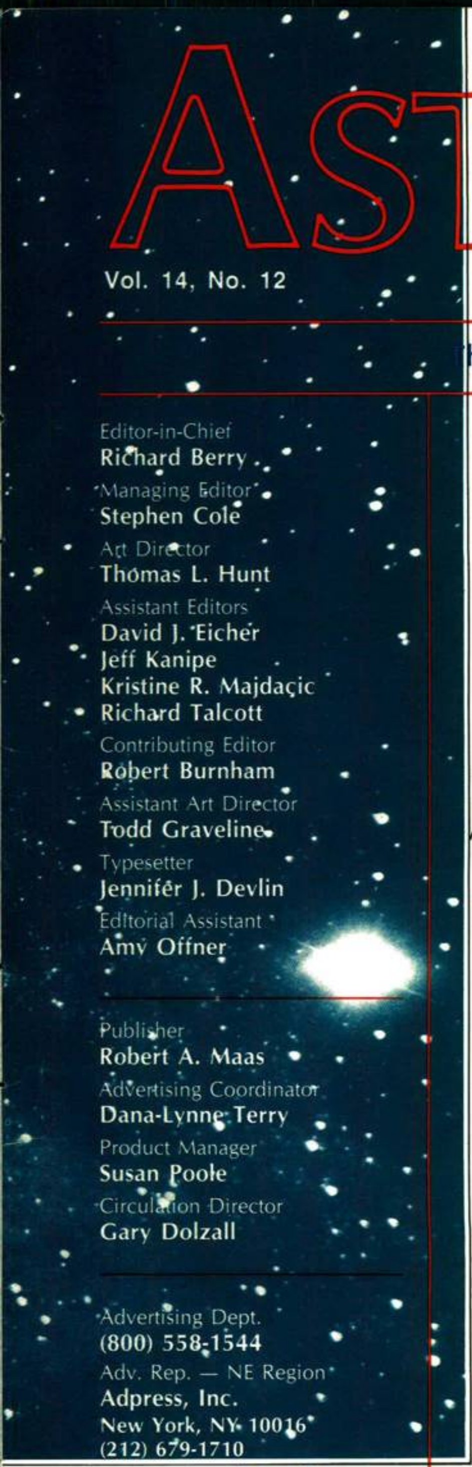


ASTRONOMY

Vol. 14, No. 12

December 1986

he World's Most Beautiful Astronomy Magazine



Editor-in-Chief
Richard Berry
Managing Editor
Stephen Cole
Art Director
Thomas L. Hunt
Assistant Editors
David J. Eicher
Jeff Kanipe
Kristine R. Majdaçic
Richard Talcott
Contributing Editor
Robert Burnham
Assistant Art Director
Todd Graveline
Typesetter
Jennifer J. Devlin
Editorial Assistant
Amy Offner

Publisher
Robert A. Maas
Advertising Coordinator
Dana-Lynne Terry
Product Manager
Susan Poole
Circulation Director
Gary Dolzall

Advertising Dept.
(800) 558-1544
Adv. Rep. — NE Region
Adpress, Inc.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710

U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp.
New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Dist.
Telemedia Dist.
Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc.
New York, NY 10019

6 **Reach for the Stars: The Story of Mount Wilson Observatory**
by Joseph M. Horodyski

Forum **24** **Memories of Sputnik**
The Clyde Tombaugh Visiting Scholars Program
The Spelling Lesson

In Focus **36**

Behind the Scenes **37**

Photography in Astronomy **38** **In Search of Dark Nebulae**
by Robert Reeves

Astronomy Reviews **46**

Gazer's Gazette **54** **Learning the Sky by Degrees**
by Jim Loudon

Eye on the Sky **62** **Mars Meets Jupiter**
by Robert Burnham

Equipment Atlas **71** **Binoculars for Astronomy**
by Kendall Morris

AstroNews **78**

AstroCalendar **85**

Gazer's Gazette **88** **How to Conquer the Messier Objects**
by Michael Rabalais

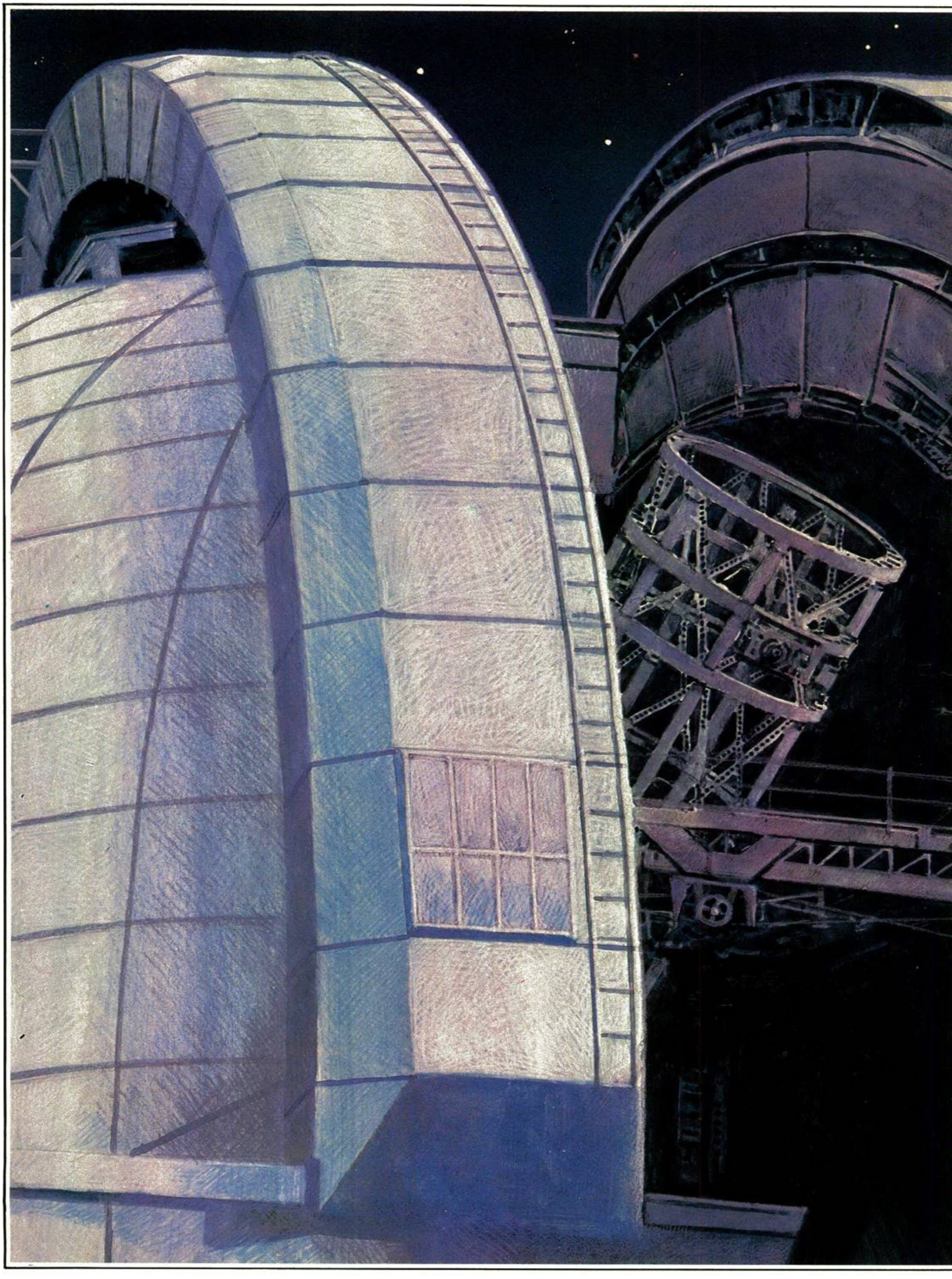
AstroMart **98**

Stellar Frontiers **106** **The Rotation of the Sun**
by James Charles LoPresto

The Backyard Astronomer **118** **Monoceros/Canis Major**

Cover: The year is 1923; the telescope is the largest in the world. In the chill mountain air an astronomer exposes a plate at the Newtonian focus of the 100-inch Hooker reflector atop Mount Wilson, hoping to record the images of faint variable stars that will yield the distance to the mighty spiral galaxy in Andromeda. Painting by Bruce Bond. These pages: This month ASTRONOMY tells the story of the genesis of the big reflector atop Mount Wilson.

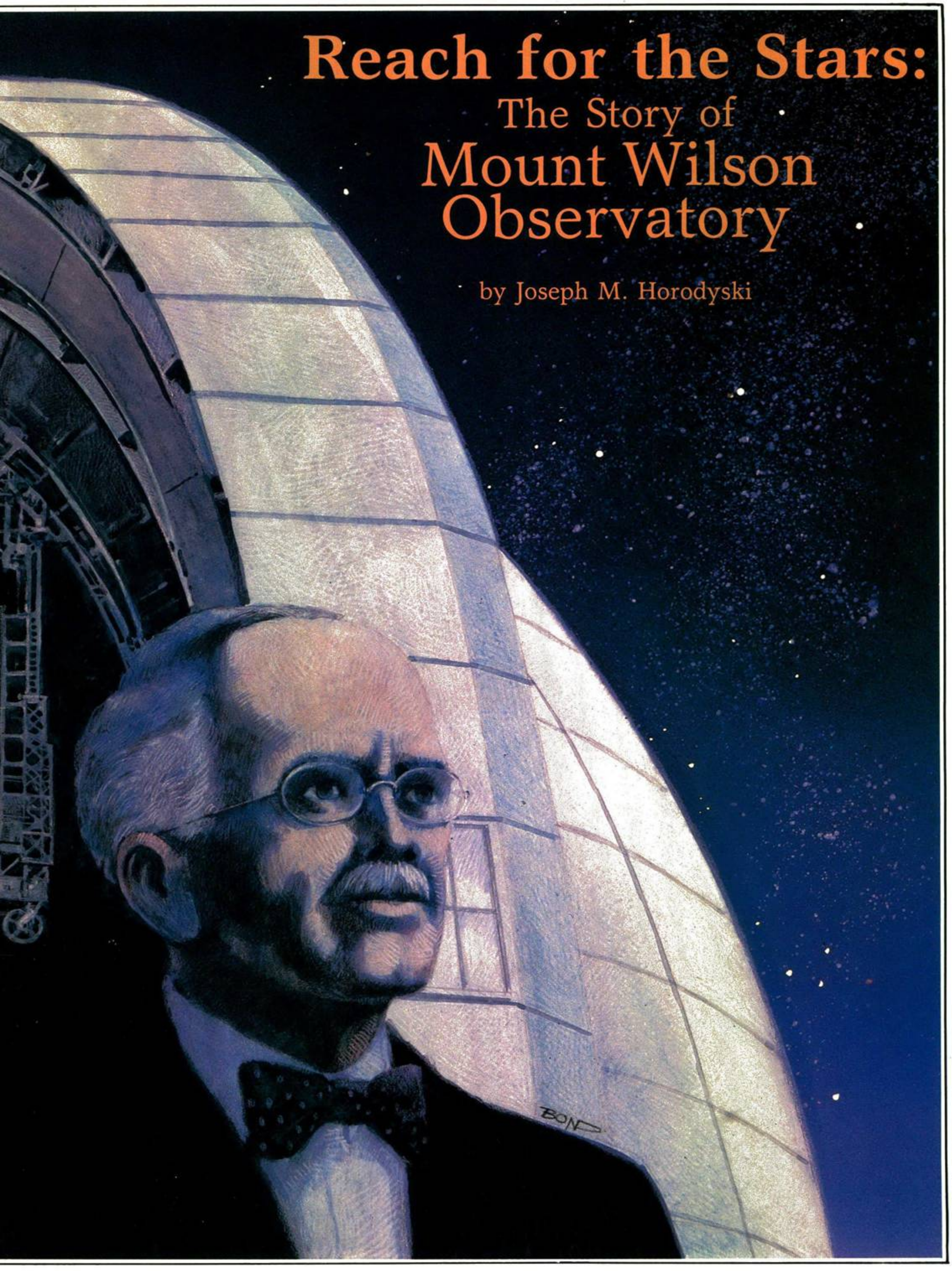
ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Copyright © 1986 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: (414) 272-2060 weekdays, 8:30am - 4:45pm. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $21.00. All foreign: add $5.00 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 272-2060. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106 and Bell & Howell Company, Old Mansfield Rd., Wooster, OH 46691. Printed in the U.S.A.



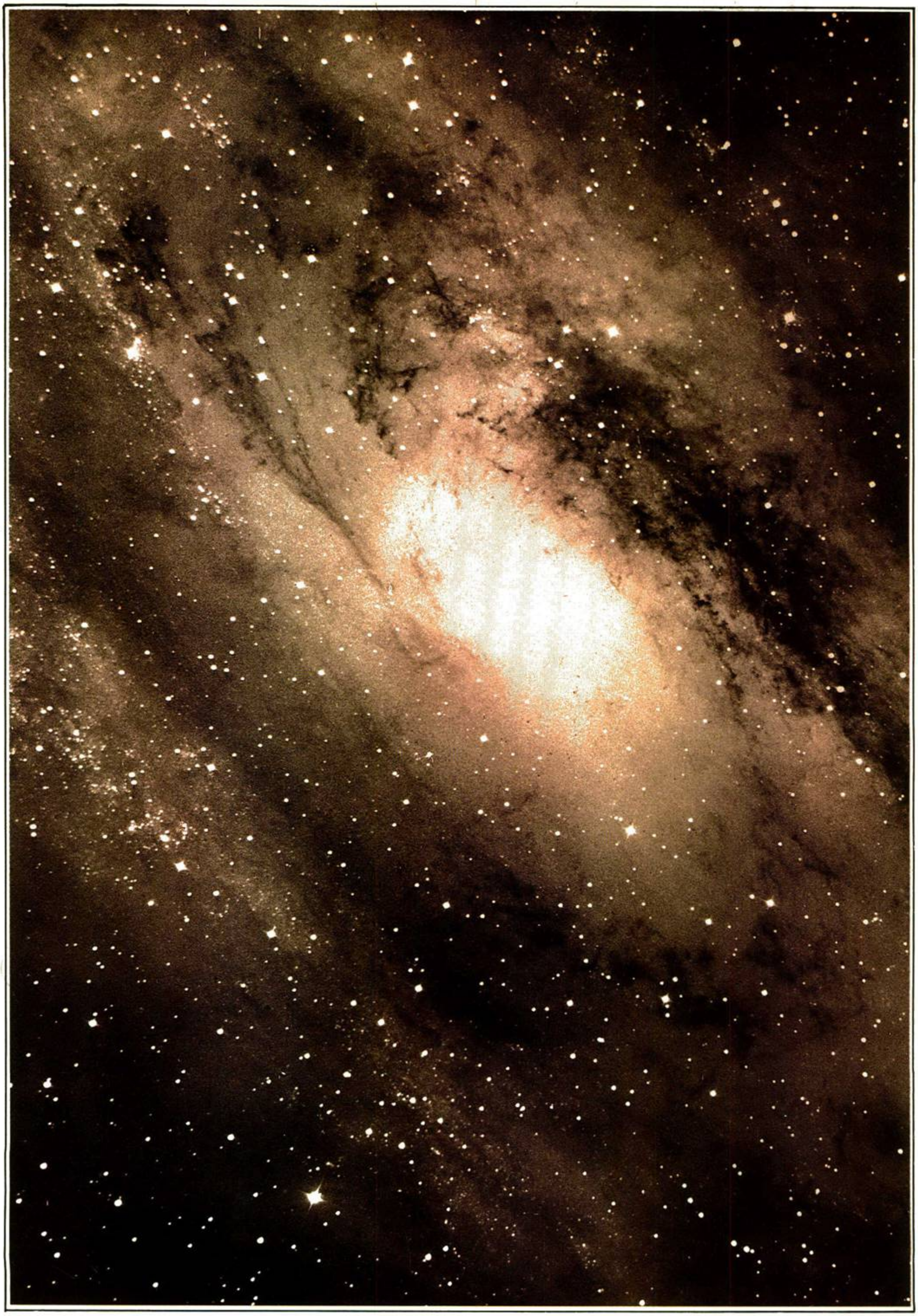
Reach for the Stars:

The Story of Mount Wilson Observatory

by Joseph M. Horodyski



Art by Bruce Bond



In the summer of 1985, a literal giant in the field of astronomical telescopes and a star in its own right passed into the annals of history. On July 1, 1985, the 100-inch telescope of the Mount Wilson Observatory was "moth-balled." The observatory, perched in the San Gabriel mountains overlooking Los Angeles, had been fighting a losing battle with light pollution. Funding for the observatory, provided since the observatory's founding by the Carnegie Institution of Washington, has been, in effect, diverted to the Las Campanas Observatory in Chile, where high altitudes, dark skies, and long observing periods will enable the astronomers to continue astronomical investigations begun decades ago with the 100-inch telescope.

As noteworthy as its passing, however, were the telescope's remarkable beginnings, filled with all the drama and suspense of a good adventure novel. "Wilson's Peak" (or "Signal Point" as it was known by the old-timers who customarily lit signal flares to announce their arrival at the summit) had long been a favorite location for hikers and tourists to camp when George Ellery Hale arrived in Pasadena, California, on a warm summer's day in 1903. He was scouting the area for a suitable location to build a new and independent solar observatory — a dream of his for five years.

A year before Hale had read in a newspaper of philanthropist Andrew Carnegie's decision to donate $10 million for the founding of the Carnegie Institution. Carnegie stipulated that the grant was to be used for "the encouragement in the broadest and most liberal manner for investigation, research and discovery in the field of science; and the application of this knowledge for the improvement of mankind." Dr. Daniel Gilman, who was appointed director of the Institution, organized it into five separate sections dealing with the sciences, the last section being devoted to astronomy.

Hale saw this as an opportunity to obtain the funds he needed. He quickly contacted Dr. Gilman with his proposal. Gilman was sufficiently impressed to invite Hale to serve on the Advisory Committee on Astronomy, which had been formed to advise the Executive Committee of the Institution on astronomical matters. Hale soon became a driving force behind the plans to build a small solar observatory in southern California and arranged to have $5,000 appropriated to make a study of possible sites.

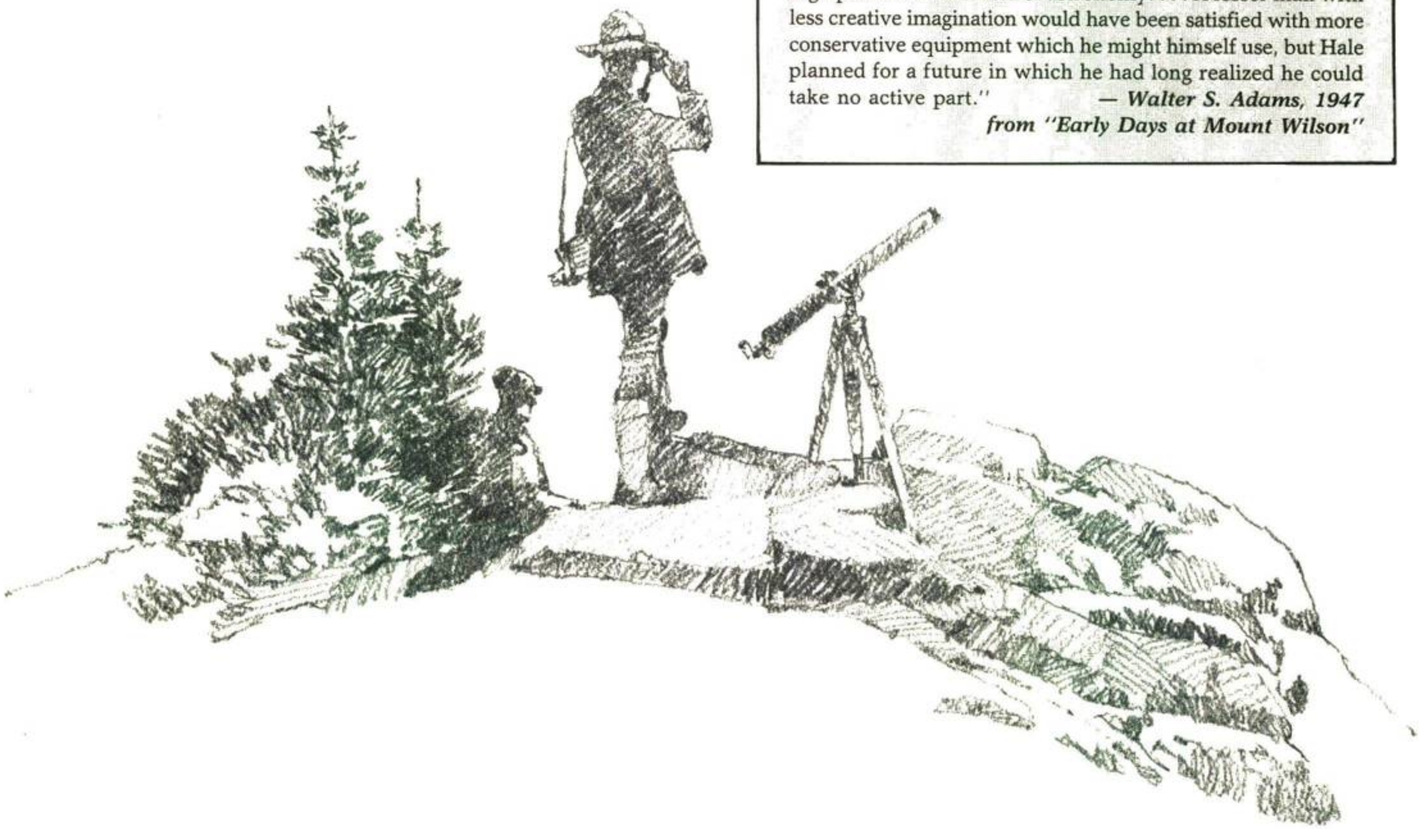
Thus it was that W. J. Hussey of the Lick Observatory dutifully set out with his own 9-inch refractor to try out candidate sites firsthand. Hussey found two locations he considered exceptional — Mount Wilson and Palomar Mountain — both near Los Angeles. Although Hussey preferred Palomar Mountain because of its climate and isolation from the city,

The 100-inch Hooker telescope revealed the universe in more detail than ever seen before. Before the telescope was built, nobody really knew whether the spiral nebulae strewn across the sky lay inside our galaxy and were stars in formation, or whether they were distant "island universes," galaxies like our own. Within a few years of its completion, the 100-inch turned up the decisive clues.

Mr. Hale Explores Mt. Wilson

"...I am impressed more and more by the greatness of the figure of Hale, without whom it is doubtful whether the Observatory, if established at all, could ever have attained its high position in the field of astronomy. . . . A lesser man with less creative imagination would have been satisfied with more conservative equipment which he might himself use, but Hale planned for a future in which he had long realized he could take no active part."

— Walter S. Adams, 1947
from "Early Days at Mount Wilson"



the difficulty in transporting the major elements of an observatory and telescope up the steep mountainside, and the advantage of an existing railway line near the foot of Mount Wilson, led him to recommend Mount Wilson. Palomar would wait a while longer for its destiny.

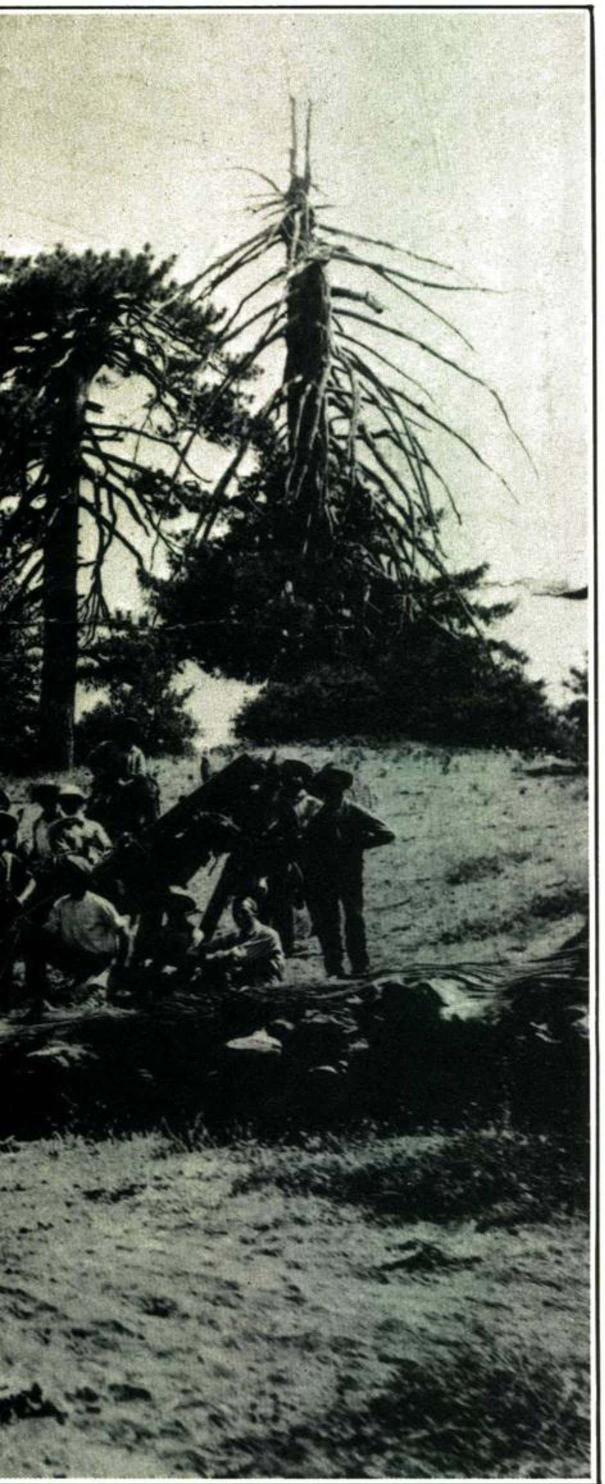
Meanwhile, Hale was hatching bigger plans. Andrew Carnegie was an enthusiastic supporter of science and had privately told Hale that he would be interested in funding a major observatory if the scientific results could justify the expenditure. Hale soon proposed that the Carnegie Institution fund an astronomical observatory with a 60-inch reflector atop Mount Wilson.

In June 1903, Hale arrived with the members of his family and, after settling them in the bustling town of Pasadena at the foot of the mountains, set out to scale Mount Wilson and see the site himself. A few weeks of observations with a 3-inch refractor convinced him

Mount Wilson Observatory was built with the sweat of mules and men. The original caption reads: "Laborers and animals employed on Observatory construction on Mt. Wilson, during July and August 1904."

that he needed an instrument of greater power. When he returned to the east coast, Hale was convinced that Mount Wilson was the best possible site for his observatory.

Time passed, and Carnegie Institution committees met and discussed funding for the many projects that had been proposed in a wide variety of scientific disciplines. Hale anxiously awaited word that the funds for the observatory had been approved, and the Carnegie Institution's decision not to go forward with the project bitterly disappointed him. With characteristic determination, however, he decided to make solar observations from Mount Wilson on his own initiative. In December 1903, Hale returned to California.



Hale's solar work proved successful and soon took on a momentum of its own. He even persuaded John D. Hooker, a wealthy Los Angeles businessman and personal friend, to donate $1,000 to finance the shipment of a 10-inch photographic telescope from Yerkes for the completion of the southern plates of a photographic atlas of the Milky Way that E. E. Barnard was then preparing.

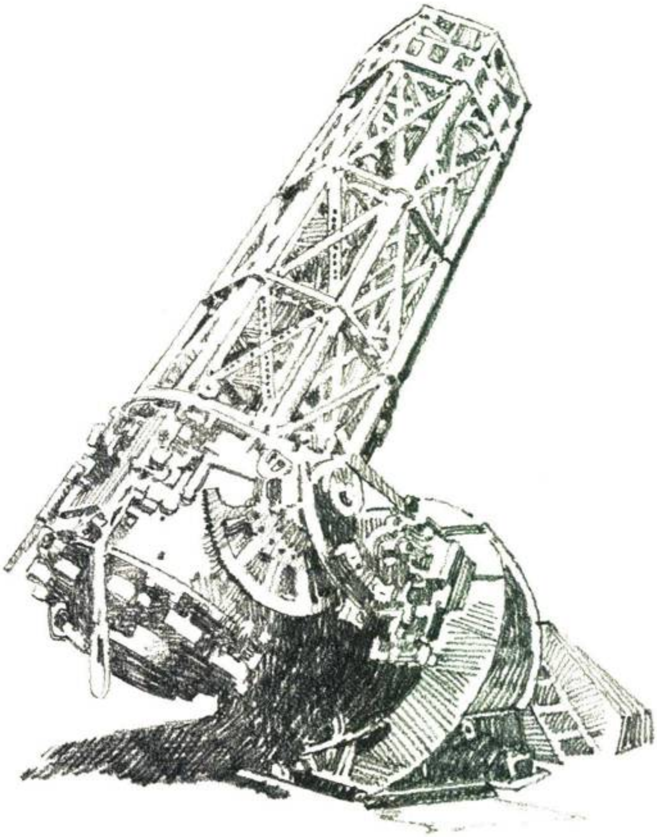
In the early part of the century only two narrow trails made their way to the top of the mountain, and these dated from as far back as 1864. All of Hale's equipment and supplies had to be brought up by mule, and it wasn't long before Hale was dreaming of a permanent establishment at the site instead of the renovated log cabin he was using.

Hale and his assistant, George D. Jones, spent the winter of 1903 alone on the summit making solar observations; Hale later said the time he spent there was "the most novel, interesting, and enjoyable part of [my] life." Under the bright sunshine and the quiet and

The 60-Inch Telescope

"An important piece of work during the summer was the construction of a permanent metal screen to the exterior of the 60-inch telescope dome to replace the canvas used hitherto. On account of heavy snow and wind storms we have not found it possible to leave the canvas screen on the dome throughout the winter, and in its absence the air inside the dome (on clear days) becomes considerably heated on account of the direct exposure of the metal roof to the sun's heat."

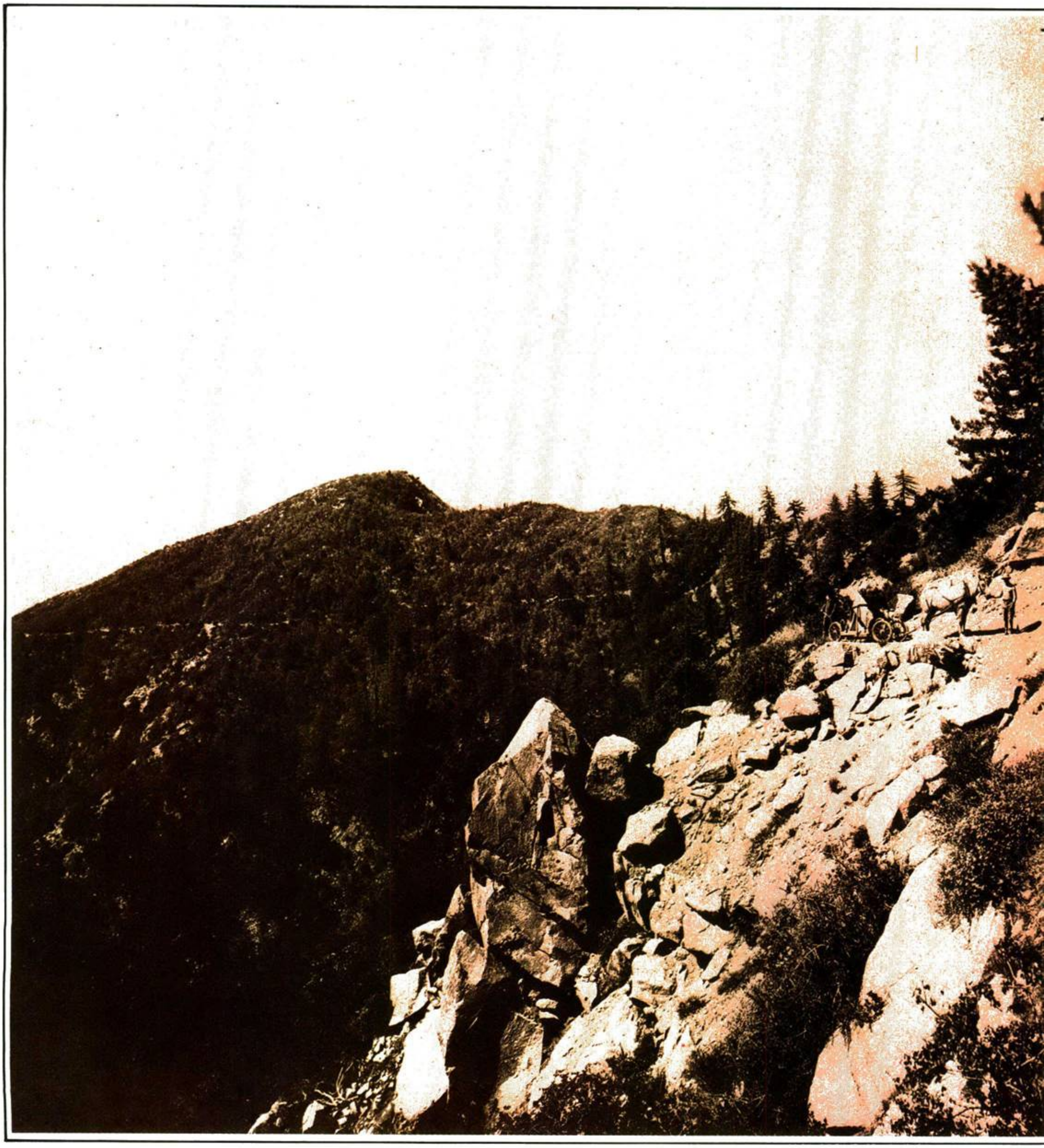
— ***George Ellery Hale, 1912***



beauty of the surrounding mountains, Hale's depression over the Institution's failure to approve the new observatory quickly vanished.

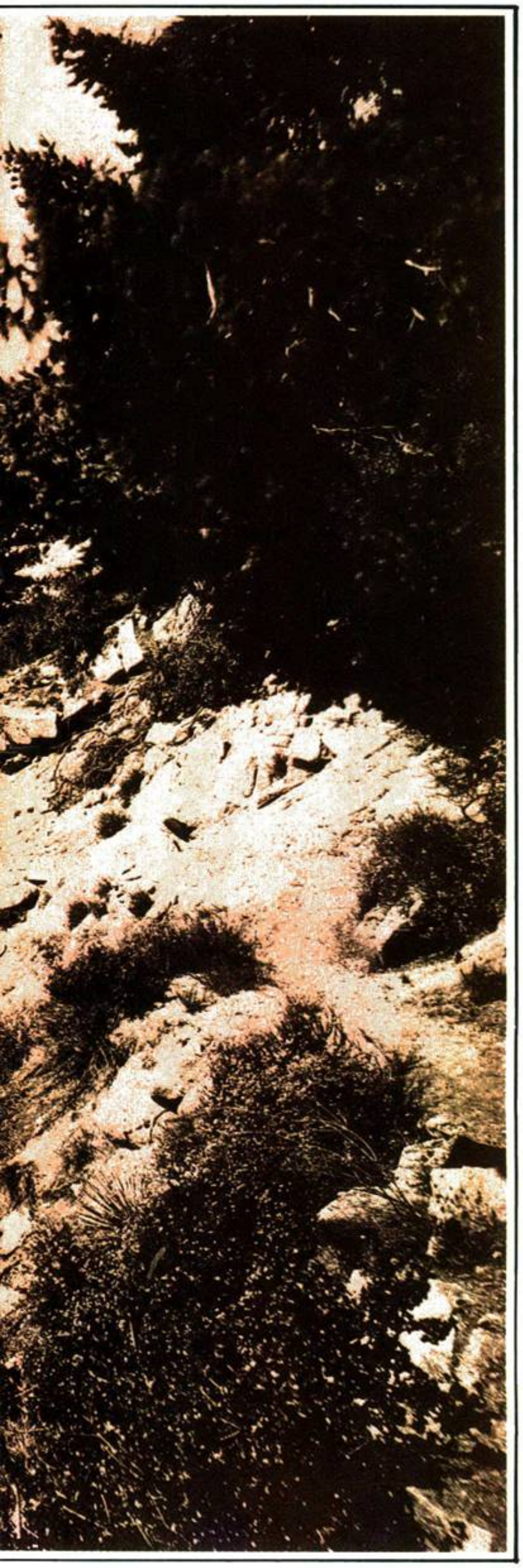
In 1904, armed with the solar photographs he and a colleague had taken, Hale set out to attend a meeting of the National Academy of Sciences in Washington, hoping this time to persuade the Carnegie Institution of the need for an observatory at Mount Wilson.

This time his proposals were received favorably. The Carnegie Institution made Hale a grant of $10,000 to continue his work on Mount Wilson, with a promise of additional funds if needed. He eagerly returned to Pasadena to oversee the placement of additional tele-



Access to Mount Wilson was not easy. The rugged trail was only three feet wide in places. The original caption reads: "Automobile truck on the way to Mt. Wilson, showing trail on side of farther mountain."

scopes on the summit in 1904, and personally designed a new building to house them, a small electrical plant for power and lighting, and an adequate water supply. By the time the appropriated funds had been used up, Hale had once more returned to Washington to lobby again for the establishment of a permanent 60-inch reflector which, in that day and age, would be the largest telescope in the world. Four solar telescopes were already in operation on Mount Wilson and Hale felt sure their success would convince the trustees of the Institution of the value of Mount Wilson as an observing site.



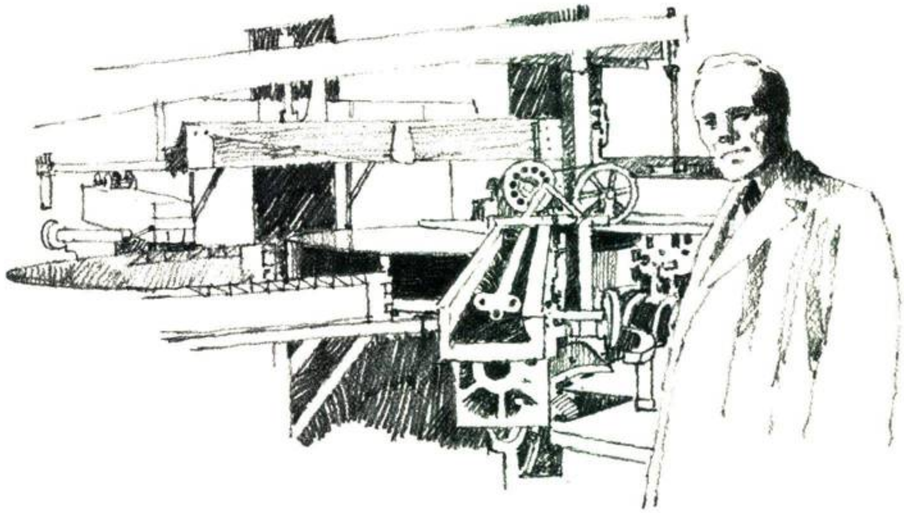
Hale returned to Pasadena two weeks later expecting word of the Institution's decision to be waiting for him — there was none. Nervously anxious should the Institution again turn him down, Hale had started up the narrow nine-mile trail that led to Mount Wilson from Pasadena when a messenger caught up with him and informed Hale that the Institution had just telephoned its approval, granting him $300,000 in funds over the next two years, and authorizing him to proceed with the work. George Ellery Hale's dream was about to be transformed into reality.

Hale attacked the problem of building the new observatory with energy and ingenuity. For the telescope itself he proposed a shortcut. William Hale, George Ellery Hale's father and a successful businessman, had commissioned the making of a 60-inch mirror in 1897, but the big disk of glass lay in storage for years

Grinding the 100-Inch

"The work of parabolizing the 100-inch mirror has been brought by Mr. Ritchey to successful completion. For many months, as the figure was gradually brought nearer to a true paraboloid, daily optical tests were made both at the center of curvature and at the primary focus. The focal tests involved the use of the 60-inch plane mirror which was made here for this purpose, and the close agreement and consistency of the daily results secured by the two methods gave much satisfaction and confidence in the outcome."

— ***George Ellery Hale, 1916***



for lack of funds to complete the telescope. Now that a suitable site was in preparation, the elder Hale was happy to donate the mirror to the Mount Wilson project. The immediate availability of the glass disk cut years off the project.

While Hale turned his attention to the construction of a new optical and instrument shop, the work of designing the mounting and dome began. Hale conferred often with members of his staff, incorporating their suggestions into the plans. As the planning drew to a close, contracts were let for the iron and steel work.

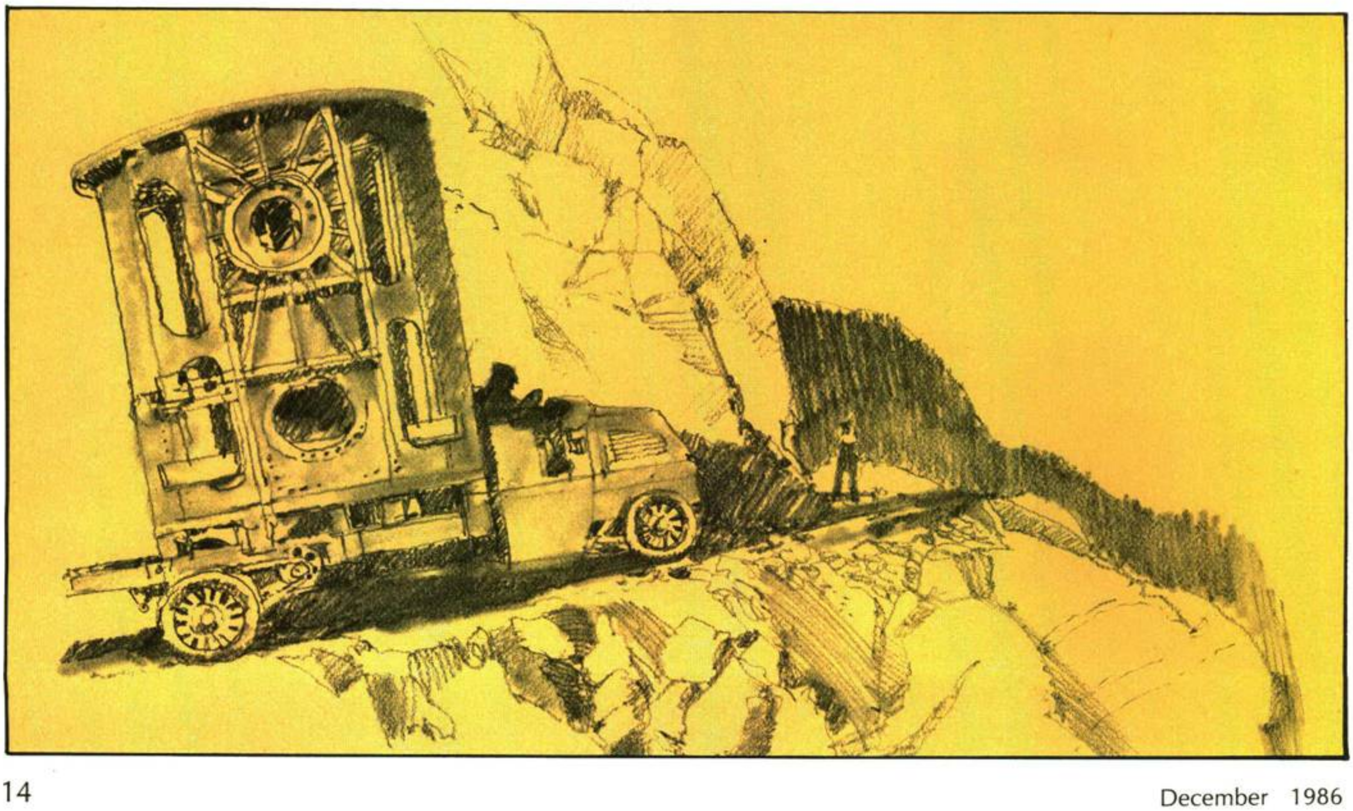
Transporting the many tons of iron, steelwork, and hundreds of tons of concrete up a three-foot-wide trail presented Hale with another problem. After considering — and discarding — a variety of solutions, Hale finally decided, at his own cost, to widen the trail into a one-way road so that the larger pieces of equipment could be brought up by truck.

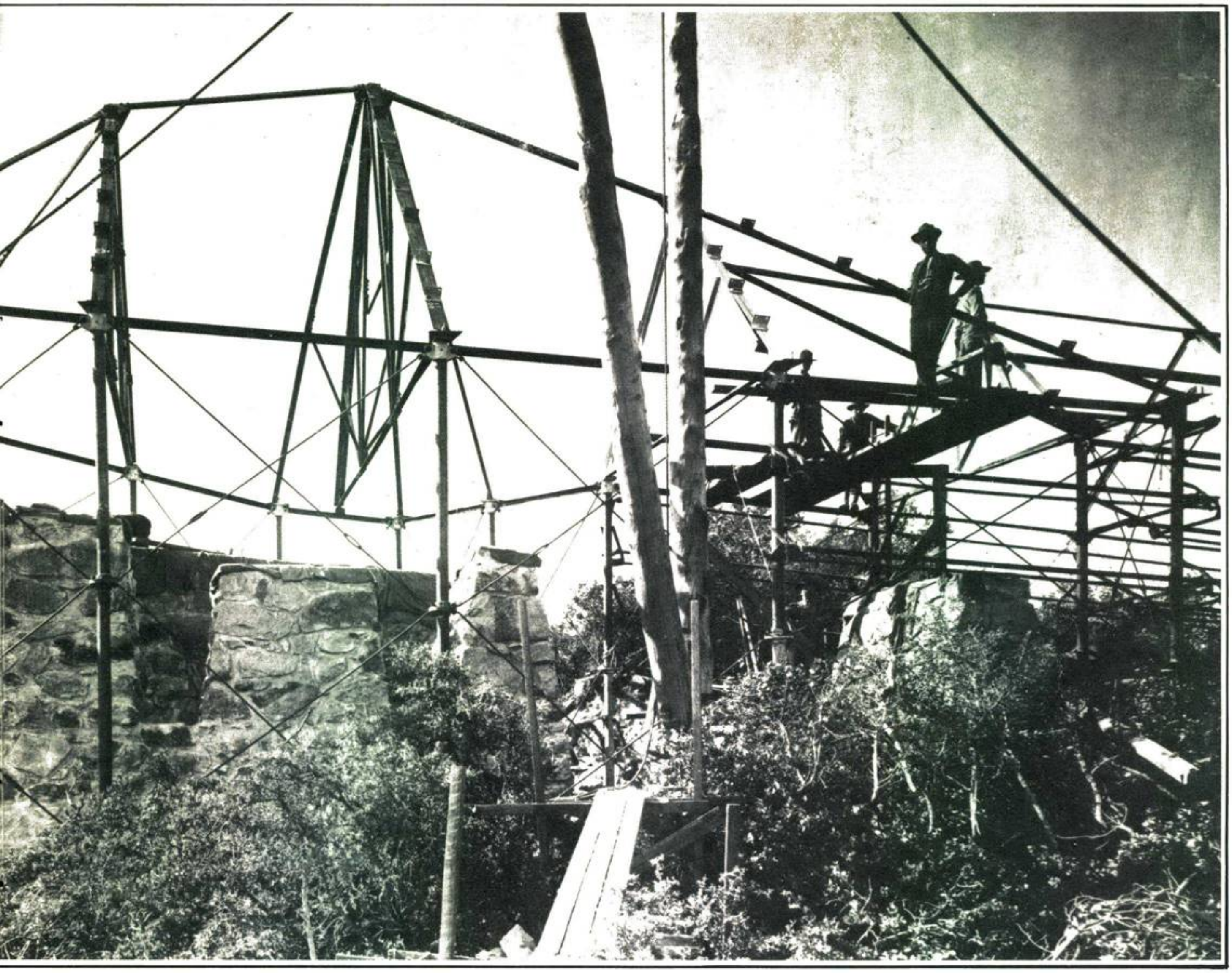
It was well into 1908 before the mirror, mounting, and dome were completed and ready to be hauled to the mountaintop. A combination of mule-power and

Hauling Parts up the Mountain

"Notwithstanding the loss of the 3-ton truck by accident, this means of transportation has proved efficient and expeditious. The 1-ton truck has made daily trips with supplies and members of the staff. . . . A new 3-ton Mack truck, of the same make and type as the old one but better adapted to our purposes, has been purchased and was in daily operation during the construction season on the mountain. With it about 275 tons of material, mainly for the 100-inch telescope, the reconstructed 60-foot tower telescope, and the 10- and 6-inch telescopes, have been hauled to the summit.

— ***George Ellery Hale, 1914***





Solar observing was dear to George Ellery Hale's heart, so much so that the first instruments built on Mount Wilson were solar telescopes. The caption reads: "Iron construction of telescope building on Mt. Wilson. East side, showing solar spectroscope pier."

gasoline-powered trucks dragged the heavy telescope assemblies up the steep mountainside. They arrived without accident and the instrument was in place by year's end, ready for use. Hale and the astronomers at the observatory immediately began to study the spectra of distant stars; from these investigations he hoped to formulate a theory of stellar evolution.

While these activities were going on, the germ of the Mount Wilson complex was in the making. John D. Hooker, the local businessman who had supported Hale when the Institution had originally turned down Hale's proposals, became intrigued with the possibility of constructing an even larger instrument. At first Hooker suggested an 84-inch-diameter mirror, and when Hale concurred that such a size was technically feasible, Hooker proposed a still larger telescope, one with a mirror 100 inches across.

At the time of Hooker's offer, the 60-inch was the largest telescope in the world and would surely remain so for another decade, since there were no other initiatives anywhere in the world to build such a large telescope. The difficulties involved in the design, construction, and transportation of the 60-inch had been enormous. Was a 100-inch telescope even possible? No one knew. But Hale was captivated by the idea and, despite many unknown factors, believed that once such a project was started, problems could be solved as they came up. Hooker was willing to take the chance and advanced $45,000 to Hale to start work on the great mirror. The contract for the new mirror was awarded to the French Plate Glass Company of St. Gobain, France, the same firm that had produced the excellent mirror for the 60-inch telescope.

As might be expected, the project soon ran into difficulties. When the 5-ton glass casting cooled, numerous air bubbles were detected in its structure. The bubbles had formed between the layers of molten glass as it was poured into the mold. After some initial tests, experts at the French Plate Glass Company pronounced it a failure. Two more disks were cast, but neither was as good as the first.

Hale was less daunted than the experts. He didn't think air bubbles would interfere with the operation of the mirror and asked that the first mirror be shipped anyway. Upon its arrival at Pasadena, Hale and his optics expert, George Willis Ritchey, examined the disk closely. They decided not to use it because Ritchey feared that its surface would expand and contract unevenly with every temperature change due to the air bubbles. What was destined as the primary mirror for the world's largest telescope thus lay unwanted and unused for more than a year in the observatory's optical shop. During that time Hooker passed away, enthusiastic about the 100-inch telescope despite its difficulties.

But Hale could not put the 100-inch out of his mind, for he still had lingering doubts that Ritchey was wrong and that the glass disk might prove usable. To put his mind to rest, Hale sought out the greatest American authority on glass and optics, Dr. Arthur L. Day of the Carnegie Institution. Day traveled to Pasadena to see the disk and, after a critical examination of the mirror, came to the conclusion that rather than making the glass defective, the bubbles would prevent the surface from distorting. Hale, with his usual optimism, believed Day, but Ritchey remained pessimistic and maintained that the finished mirror would be unable to retain a good figure. Hale gave the go-ahead to proceed with the work, and Ritchey and his assistants began the long and arduous task of grinding and polishing the mirror. It would be nearly six years before the delicate surface was completed.

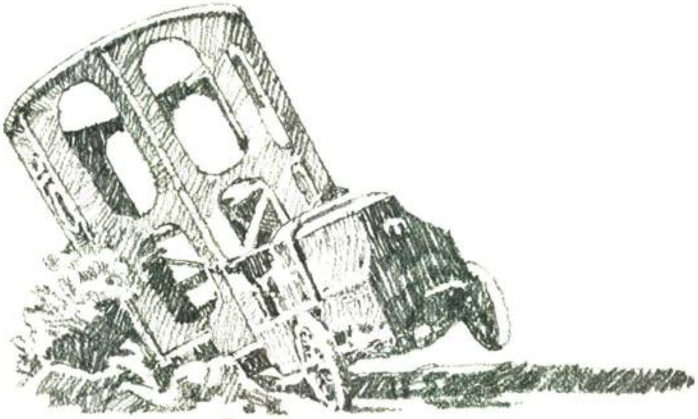
In the meantime Hale began arranging the financing for the mounting and a dome to house the great 100-inch telescope. As in the case of the 60-inch, he was successful. In early 1910, Andrew Carnegie himself visited the Mount Wilson site to inspect the work underway there; what he saw, along with George Hale's devotion to the project, impressed him enough to allocate Hale an additional $500,000 to carry the task to completion.

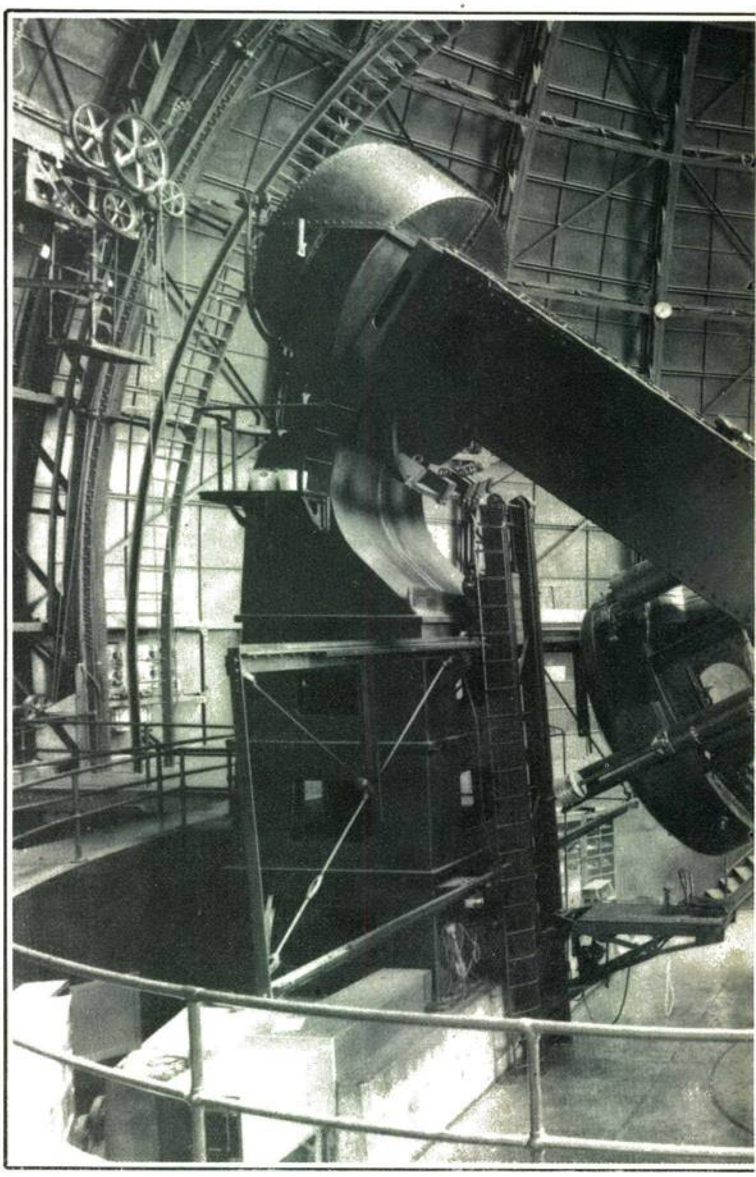
This task was interrupted, however, by World War I. The manufacture of many of the larger parts of the mounting had to take second place in many factories to the production of war material. Ritchey finished preparing the mirror and declared it to be as near perfection as the hand of man could make it. Still pessimistic, however, he warned that only actual observations would indicate what the big mirror's behavior would be.

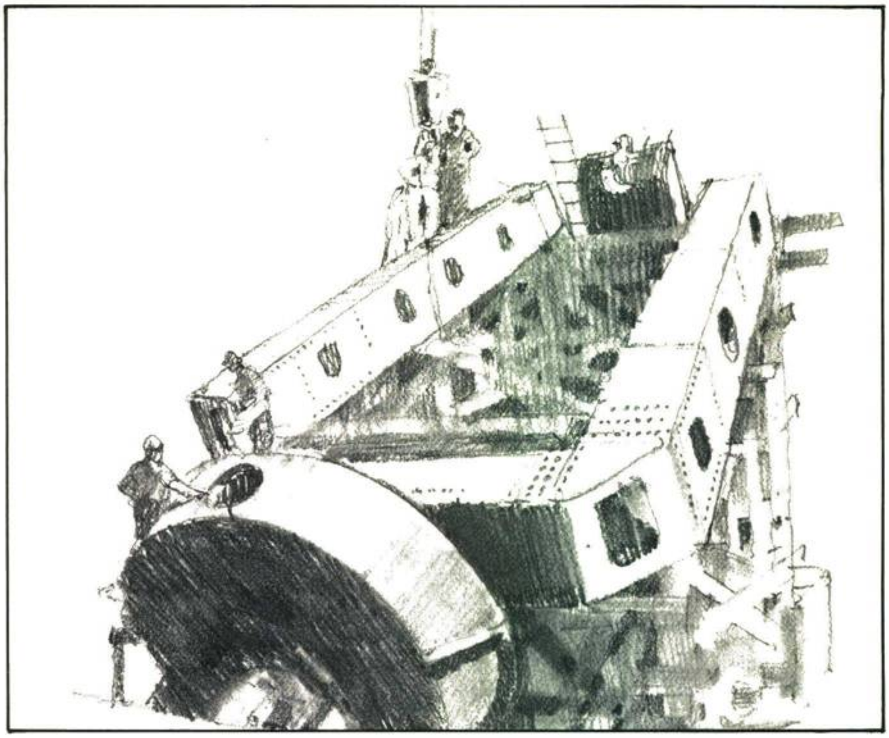
The long-awaited moment of truth came in November 1917 when the massive telescope was turned toward the night sky for the first time. Alfred Noyes, the English poet, happened to be visiting California at this time; Hale invited him to be present at the occasion. Together with Hale's chief assistant, Walter

Erecting the Telescope's Mounting

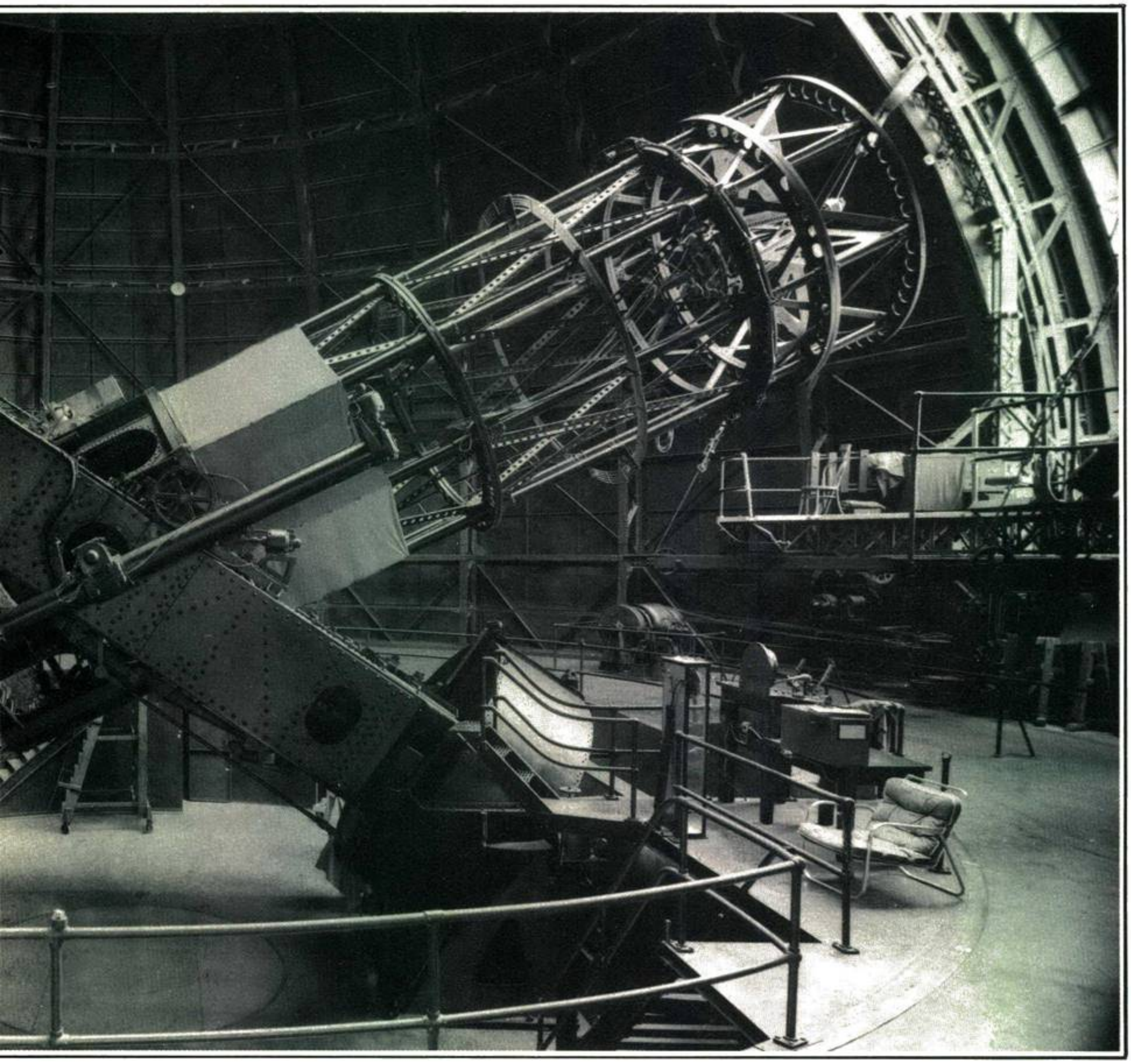
"In the Pasadena shop the work on the smaller parts of the mounting has proceeded so rapidly under the direction of Mr. Ayers, and is now so far advanced that no delay from this cause is to be expected in the complete erection of the instrument. The shop work has included the right-ascension and declination slow and fast motions, the coude mechanism, portions of the insulating cover above the mirror cell, the declination counterweight system, and many other auxiliary attachments."
— *George Ellery Hale, 1916*







A massive iron "yoke" supports the 100-inch telescope. A special lift chair for observers using the Cassegrain focus rises on the northern pier and a platform to carry observers to the Newtonian focus hangs from the dome.



S. Adams, the men went into the silent dome. Ritchey, though present at the Mount Wilson complex, declined an invitation, saying that he did not wish to be present when the long endeavor was at last proved a failure.

As darkness fell, the astronomers trained the gigantic telescope toward Jupiter, and one by one they looked, then fell silent. It was just as Ritchey had predicted: the image of the planet was a distorted blob.

Hale would not admit defeat. He suggested that the distortion was due to the heat of the Sun, because the shutter of the dome had remained open while final adjustments were made on the instrument, and the giant mirror had absorbed the day's warmth. Later that night, he said, the mirror would be cool. The small group returned to Hale's residence at the site to wait, and perhaps fitfully sleep.

A few hours before sunrise they returned to the dome. Jupiter had set by then, so they aimed the big reflector at the star Vega. As each in turn looked through the eyepiece at the dazzling image of the star, they were relieved. The star appeared as a sharp and clean-cut point of light. Their hard work had paid off and Ritchey, though a defeatist, had by his genius and perseverance produced the largest and finest telescope ever built by man.

One of the first astronomers to use the new telescope was Edwin Hubble, who arrived at Mount Wilson in 1919. His chief task was investigating the distances of spiral nebulae that were then thought to lie within our own galaxy. By measuring the brightness of variable stars and using their pulsations as a measure of the star's intrinsic brightness, he found that the spiral nebulae were, in fact, galaxies, and that they lay at distances greater than anyone had previously imagined.

By studying the spectra of these galaxies and measuring the positions of their spectral lines, Hubble and his assistant, Milton Humason, confirmed and greatly extended an astonishing discovery made a few years earlier: the greater the distance of the galaxy, the faster it appears to be receding from us. These great investigations, pioneered at Mount Wilson in the 1920s, continue today under the direction of Allan Sandage, one of Hubble's pupils.

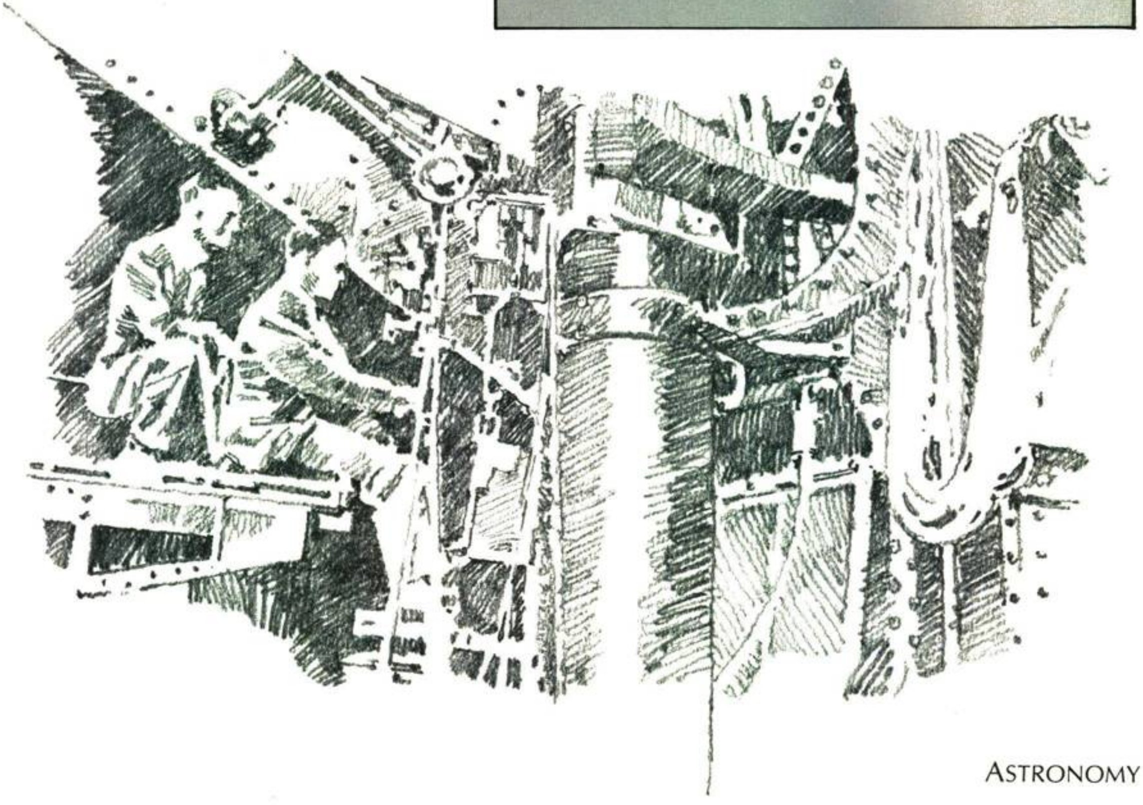
Many of the great discoveries made in astronomy during the period from World War I until about 1950, when the 200-inch telescope on Palomar Mountain went into operation, were made at Mount Wilson. A great deal of astronomical work, including the accumulation of an enormous collection of spectra from stars and distant galaxies, was performed there. For nearly thirty years Mount Wilson held the title of the largest telescope in the world. Even after the inauguration of its sister at Mount Palomar, the 100-inch was used to pioneer techniques like infrared photometry.

The work on the mountain, however, could not halt the expansion of the city that lay below the summit. The city of Los Angeles has grown nearly tenfold since 1917. During that expansion the city installed countless brilliant lights. Furthermore, automobile exhaust has filled the valley and contributes to that city's infamous brown photochemical smog.

In a decision taken in June 1984, the Carnegie

At the Nasmyth Focus

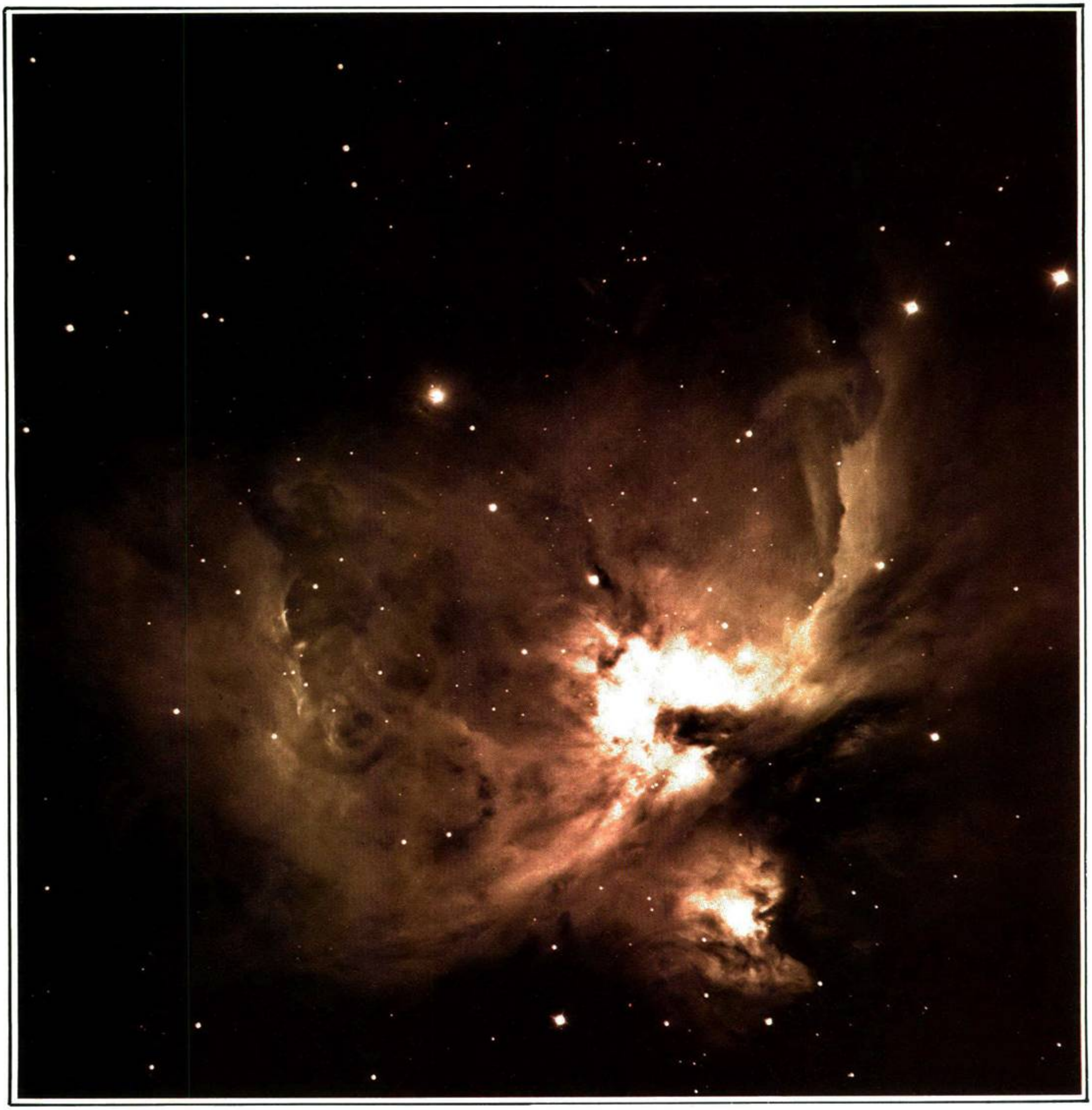
"The 100-inch Hooker telescope, though greatly delayed by the war, is now in regular use. It will therefore be of interest to give some details of the tests already applied, which leave no doubt that this powerful addition to the equipment of the Observatory will permit our observational program to be greatly extended." *— George Ellery Hale, 1919*

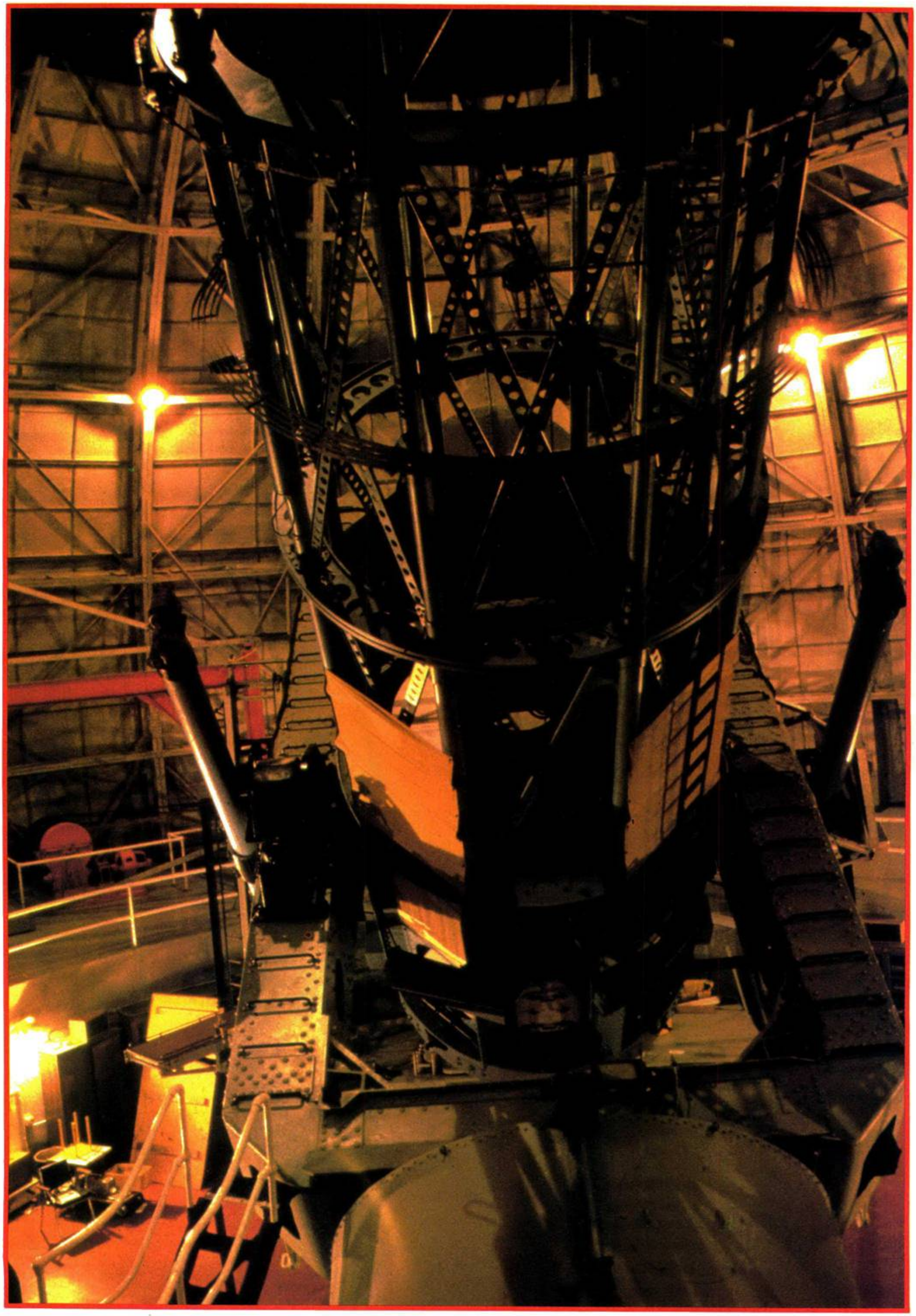


Institution decided to redirect its resources toward Mount Wilson's sister observatory in Las Campanas, where four telescopes of various sizes are already in operation, and an 8-meter telescope is planned. Funding for the Mount Wilson site was cut effective July 1, 1985, and the 100-inch telescope "moth-balled," meaning that although it is not in use, it is maintained so that it can be restored to operation if a suitably

Credits: M-31, pages 4-5 and 8; the telescope, 16-17; and M-42 on page 19 are courtesy of Hale Observatories and the Mount Wilson and Las Campanas Observatories. Quotes attributed to Hale on pages 9, 11, 13, 14, 16, 18, and 22 from the *Carnegie Institution of Washington Year Book* for the appropriate year; quote by Walter Adams from *Publications of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific,* vol. 59, p. 304, October 1947. Historical photographs on pages 4, 10-11, 12-13, and 14-15 are courtesy of the New York Public Library. Artwork on page 22 is by Victor Costanzo; the cover, pages 6-7, and sketches throughout are by Bruce Bond.

Unraveling the story of the birth, life, and decline of stars was one of the prime accomplishments of the Hooker telescope. The Orion Nebula, M-42, is a place where new stars are forming even now. This photograph was taken with the Hooker telescope.





Hooker Telescope Revolutionized Astronomy

From 1919 until it was moth-balled in 1985, the 100-inch telescope of the Mount Wilson Observatory never ceased making contributions to the science of astronomy. Its most dramatic discoveries came early.

The 100-inch telescope on Mount Wilson was responsible for the first really detailed photographs of "spiral nebulae." And the 100-inch revealed lots of them. According to an early estimate by Hale, the Hooker telescope could photograph at least 2 million "external galaxies," as they were then known.

Not only did photographs show structure, but they also showed fainter stars than anyone had ever seen before. Edwin P. Hubble's detection of the first Cepheid variable star in the Andromeda Galaxy in 1923 ended all argument over the nature of the spirals. "In the hands of Hubble," Hale was later to write, the 100-inch "has proved that they are in fact remote stellar systems, similar in structure to the Galaxy, of which our Solar System is an infinitesimal part."

But the most astonishing discoveries were yet to come. Hubble and Milton Humason, a mule driver and observatory janitor who proved in time to be a skilled observer, found that most galaxies were moving at high speeds away from Earth. The discovery of the expanding universe, which led directly to the Big Bang theory of its origin, is probably the most fundamental discovery of twentieth-century astronomy.

Stellar astronomy was another of Mount Wilson's strengths. Spectra of the white dwarf companion of Sirius confirmed Sir Arthur Eddington's prediction that old stars would collapse when they exhausted their nuclear fuel. The extremely high density of white dwarf material ('a steamshovel couldn't lift a teaspoonful of it!') was the darling of popular science writers of the 1920s and 1930s. At the opposite end of the scale, the Hooker telescope also helped unravel the mysteries of the stars we now call red giants, again, by means of a detailed study of their spectra.

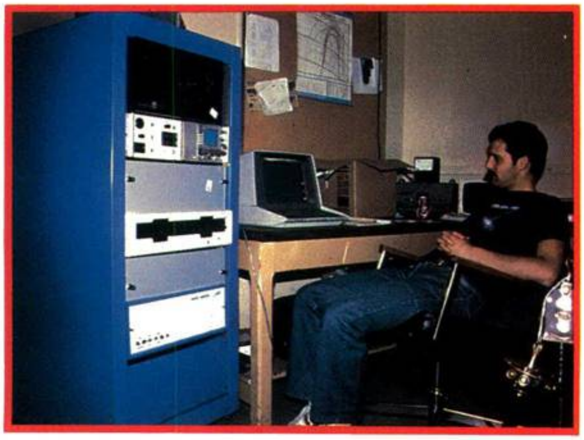
By 1930, when it was abundantly evident that the 100-inch telescope had opened the universe many millionfold, Hale said of the future, "Most interesting of all will be the interpretation of the apparent outward flight of the spirals, which seem to be receding from us at almost incredible velocities, increasing with their distance." But he stated that the observatory's long-term goal was "determining with certainty the successive stages in the development and motions of the spiral nebulae, a phase of evolution vastly transcending that involved in the birth, life, and decline of a particular star."

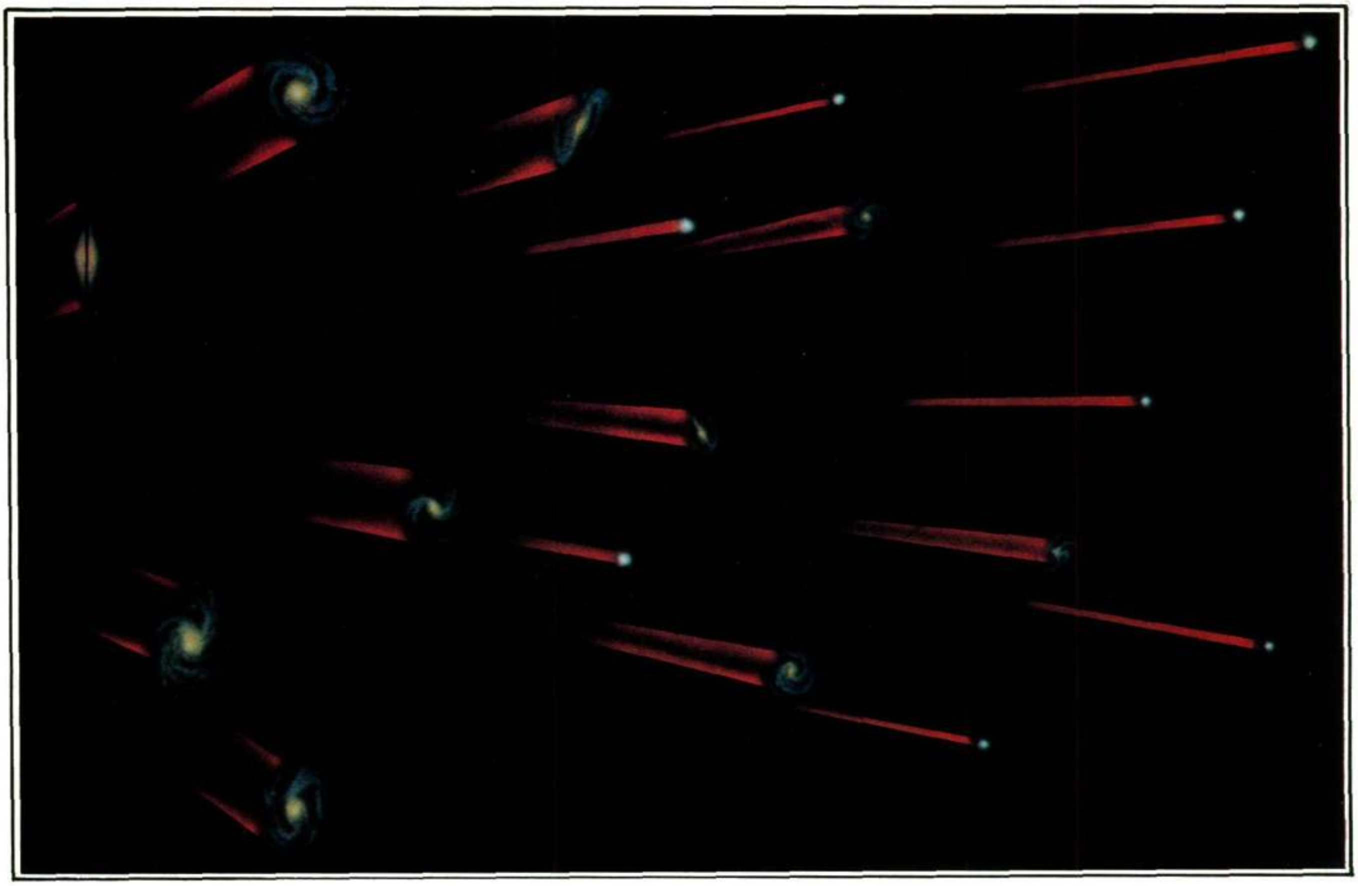
Even during the dark days of World War II, when most astronomers were doing research for the War Department, the Hooker telescope was not idle. Walter Baade, a naturalized German who was not permitted to do defense-related work, used the 100-inch telescope to photograph the barely-detectable variables in the Andromeda Galaxy night after night. Because Los Angeles was under blackout in fear of Japanese air raids, the skies over Mount Wilson were free of light pollution that even then hampered the big telescope's effectiveness, and Baade obtained the best measurements of their distance to date.

Soon after the 200-inch Hale telescope on Palomar Mountain became active in 1949, its powers eclipsed those of the 100-inch. In 1952, based on plates taken using the giant atop Palomar Mountain, Baade announced that his measurements with the Hooker telescope during the war (and all previous estimates) had been in error by 1.5 magnitudes, and that the Andromeda Galaxy and its companions lay twice as far away as had been thought previously.

As Los Angeles grew, light pollution increased. Gradually the 100-inch came to be less used for research on the cutting edge of cosmology, and more used for long-term programs that exploited its powerful coude spectrograph. Though less trendy than research on quasars and black holes, stellar astronomy is basic to astrophysics, and the 100-inch telescope was uniquely equipped for stellar spectroscopy. Until the day it was decommissioned, astronomers were using the Hooker telescope in a delicate spectroscopic search for "solar" activity cycles on nearby Sun-like stars. Its work is now ended.

Left: The 100-inch Hooker telescope as it appeared shortly before scientific work ceased in the summer of 1985.
Below: The observer's room of the 100-inch telescope. Post-doctoral fellow Geoff Marcy sits in front of support electronics for a photoelectric photometer. Photographs by Mark Coco.





Everywhere we look the galaxies are receding from us, and the farther they are, the faster they're moving. Using the 100-inch telescope, Hubble and Humason calibrated the redshift-distance relationship, which we now use as our fundamental cosmic yardstick.

funded scientific organization can be found to continue its operations.

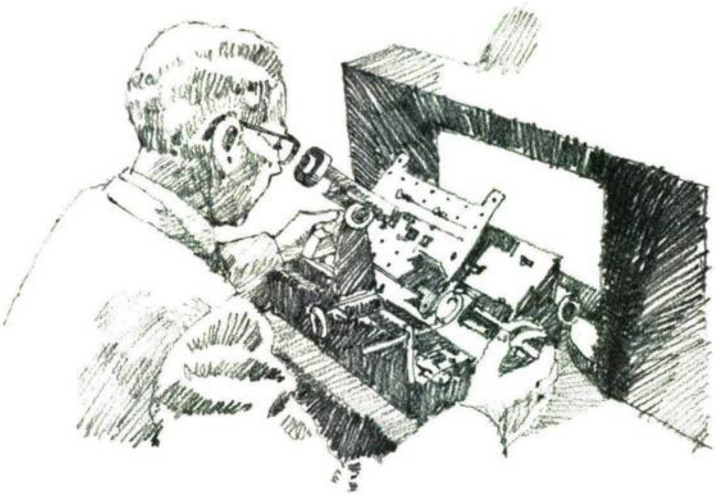
Astronomers from the University of California at Los Angeles and the University of Southern California, with separate funding, continue to use the solar telescopes at Mount Wilson. At night the glare of the city below seriously hampers the study of dim objects like distant galaxies. But city lights scarcely interfere with Mount Wilson's present specialty, high resolution stellar spectroscopy. The 60-inch telescope, with outside funding, continues to nightly probe the secrets of stars.

In the early 1900s the public imagination was captivated by the construction of larger and ever more powerful telescopes. People followed the progress of George Hale's dream with admiration and interest in the popular press. Today the world has changed. Whether we see the giant telescopes of the past as outdated museum pieces or as still-functional scientific instruments, few investments made have served mankind better as monuments to our ingenuity, determination, and desire to reach further and further into the universe.

Joseph M. Horodyski is a freelance writer specializing in science and history related articles.

At the Plate-Measuring Engine

"The 100-inch Hooker telescope, yielding results that are of service in all departments of the Observatory's work, has remained a center of interest throughout the year. In light-gathering power, in the photographic registration of minute details of structure, and in the separation and measurement, by Michelson's interference method, of double stars previously unresolved, this instrument has responded admirably to a wide variety of tests. Through its aid we have been enabled to carry our researches into new and profitable fields, thus considerably enlarging our research program. Before fixing the details of this program, it has seemed advisable to determine in what ways the capacity of the telescope could be most fully utilized, and for this reason much attention has been given to experiments with promising accessory apparatus and methods." — ***George Ellery Hale, 1920***



SUPER POLARIS C8
(Shown with optional 8 x 50 finder)

Celestron's SUPER POLARIS C8

List:
$1,750

OUR PRICE:
$ 849

The SUPER POLARIS C8 is still your best dollar-value in a full-featured, significant-aperture astronomical telescope. Complete kit includes 8in Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope, German-type Equatorial Mount, and adjustable Tripod. Complete listing of features and factory-specified equipment included with each telescope is as follows:

8in Aperture, 2000mm Focal Length (f/10 Focal Ratio) telescope tube assembly, with Celestron's world famous, hand corrected, diffraction limited, laser tested, individually certified optics; Widefield 6x30mm straight-thru finderscope; 26mm (77x), 1.25in barrel, multi-coated, premium grade Plossl eyepiece; High brightness, mirror type 1.25in star diagonal; 1.25in visual back; Piggyback camera mount; Hand strap for holding scope tube during setup & takedown; Quick-mount slider bracket for mounting and balancing scope tube; Dust caps; High-tech black finish on scope tube; Lockable foam-lined carrying case for scope tube; Starwatch by Ben Mayer; Subscription to Deepsky magazine; German-type equatorial mount with: Full 360x worm-drive "slow motion" controls (with anti-backlash adjustments), setting circles, and vernier brakes on both axes of motion (also includes mounting provision for optional pulse-motor drive on each axis); Micrometer latitude adjustment (090Deg!), with latitude scale; Micrometer azimuth adjustment; Bubble level; Built-in (polar-axis) illuminated-reticle polar alignment telescope; Sliding-type counterweights (for quick adjustment) on quick-disconnect counterweight shaft (for quick setup & takedown); Adjustable scope tube mount (for quick balancing); High-damping, adjustable wood tripod; Accessory tray; High-tech black & silver finish on metal parts.

Ask about optional Optical Coatings & Electronic Drives!

Celestron's POWERSTAR C8

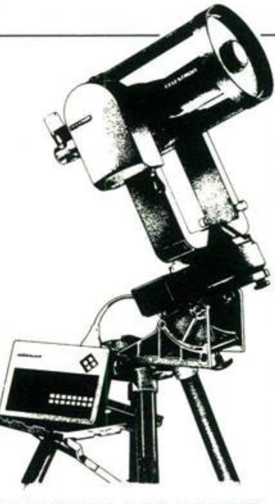
List:
$3,600

OUR PRICE:
$1695

Celestron's newest incarnation of their classic fork-mounted 8in Schmidt-Cassegrain is so advanced that it is ONLY offered with built-in QUARTZ microelectronic drive corrector (Hand Control Unit included!) and STARBRIGHT optical coatings. AC or DC, N or S hemisphere operation out of the box, it makes all earlier fork-mounted C8's obsolete. Features and factory-specified equipment are as follows:

8in Aperture, 2000mm Focal Length (f/10 Focal Ratio) telescope tube assembly, with Celestron's world famous, hand corrected, diffraction limited, laser tested, individually certified ("Gold Standard") optics; "STARBRIGHT" enhanced mirror coatings and "SPECIAL COATINGS" (anti-reflection coatings) on corrector plate; Widefield 8x50mm right-angle finderscope with built-in, illuminated polar-alignment reticle; 1.25in visual back; High brightness, enhanced-coatings, mirror type 1.25in star diagonal; 26mm (77x), 1.25in barrel, multi-coated, premium grade Plossl eyepiece; Dust covers for optical apertures; DEWSTAR lenshade dewshield; Rugged dual-fork astro mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; DIGITAL QUARTZ MICROELECTRONIC (integrated-circuit, micro-computer) SIDEREAL-RATE DRIVE SYSTEM, with ultra-precision, 7.5in dia. "BYERS" worm-drive gearing built into base; DRIVE CORRECTOR HAND CONTROL UNIT, WITH ADDITIONAL CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS FOR ACCESSORY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (includes drive "direction" [N/S Hemisphere] switch, drive-correction rate-switch & buttons, drive rate adjustment, built-in "map-light", and controls and connectors for optional declination and focus motors; AC power adapter and cord; DC battery pack and cord (batteries not included); Deluxe equatorial wedge with azimuth and latitude micrometric alignment adjusters, Latitude scale and pointer, bubble level and no-tool knob set; Rugged adjustable-height field tripod; High-tech black finish; EXTRA-LARGE lockable foam-lined carrying case for scope tube, forkmount-drivebase assembly; Starwatch by Ben Mayer; Subscription to Deepsky magazine; Optical Certificate; Instructions; Limited lifetime warranty.

Ask about optional Declination and Focusing Motors!



CELESTRON COMPUTER
CONTROLLED C8

Celestron's COMPUTER CONTROLLED TELESCOPES

Perhaps the most revolutionary advance in commercially-made telescopes since Celestron introduced the Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope itself, fifteen years ago, Celestron's new computer controlled, fork-mounted CCC8, CCC11 and CCC14 are the most awesomely powerful instruments available to the amateur astronomer today! The enormous power and flexibility of the Celestron CCT microcomputer puts these instruments into a class by themselves, with capabilities matched only by advanced research-grade instruments. With coordinates and data on over 8,000 astronomical objects stored in its memory, and slew speeds of up to 15 degrees per second, the computer's full listing of features and capabilities is too extensive to itemize here. Please write or call for additional information, pricing and delivery estimates.

Description	List	You Pay
CCC8, StarBright, Wedge, Tripod	$ 6,530.00	**$ 3,895.00**
CCC11, StarBright, Wedge, Tripod	13,570.00	**Call**
CCC14, StarBright, Wedge, Tripod	21,570.00	**Call**

NOTE: We specialize in retrofit "computerization" of existing privately and institutionally-owned C11's and C14's. Please contact us regarding the upgrading of your existing telescope. Production rates are limited.

OUR GUARANTEE

We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope, or other equipment, from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. We do not "strip" scope kits, nor do we charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturer to be included with the scope. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh, in factory-sealed cartons. We do not take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mail-order buyers; we do not buy and we do not sell returned, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise damaged goods. NO OTHER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE !

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

MasterCard & Visa gladly accepted. Free UPS Ground Shipping in the contiguous 48 States. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send self-addressed, stamped business-size envelope for our free Discount Price List. Quantities are limited.

P.O. Box 1338, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA 91507

ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:

(818) 505-8424

ASTRONOMY Forum

Memories of Sputnik

With today's cutbacks in NASA's operating budget, it is difficult to remember the time when the United States was feverishly reaching for space and cost was no object. But things were very different in the late 1950s. The successful launch of Sputnik in 1957 delivered a painful blow to America's pride and reputation as a world leader in technology. The jolt hurled the country into a space race that enjoyed the support of nearly every citizen.

The satellite programs of both the U.S. and the U.S.S.R. were coordinated with the International Geophysical Year, an eighteen-month period from July 1957 to December 1958 that was established to coordinate the study of Earth, its crust, and the space surrounding it.

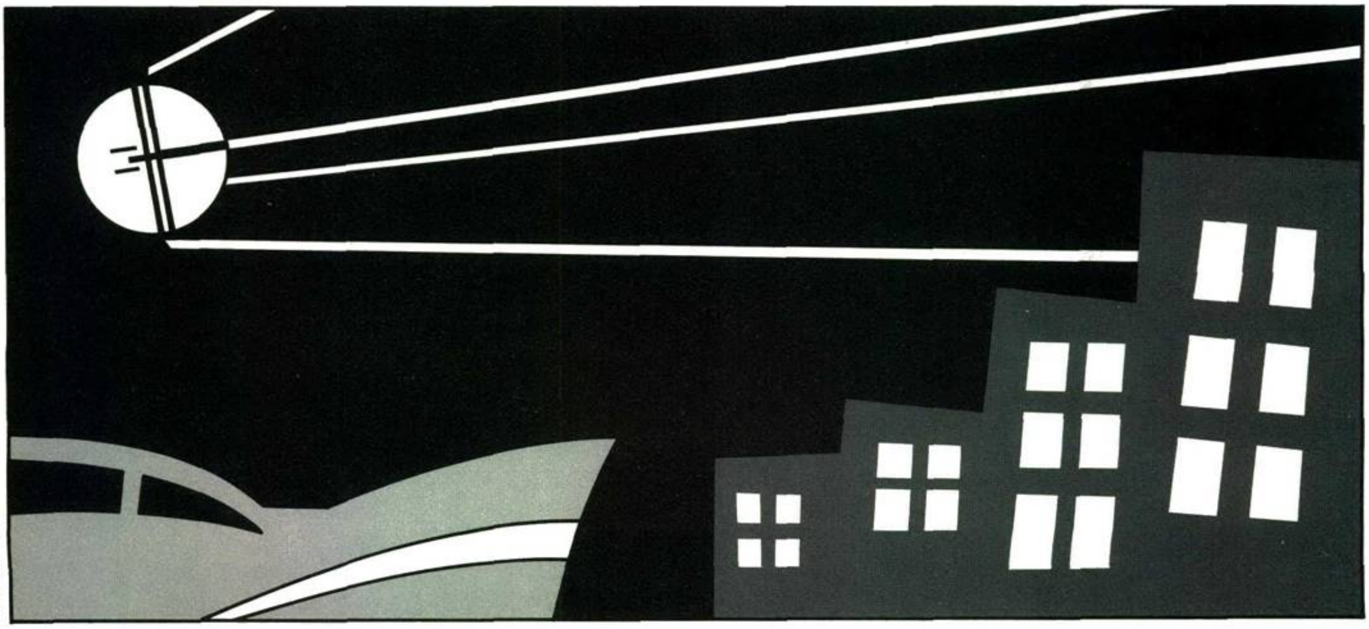
Although the Americans knew that the Soviets were planning to launch a satellite, they didn't know when. The U.S. had announced plans to launch a satellite sometime in 1958, and the Soviets had made announcements concerning successful rocket tests. However, Americans regarded the announcements as unsubstantiated Soviet boasts. Although the U.S. had not yet perfected its own rockets, it felt secure that it was ahead of the Soviet Union.

Lulled into complacency by its victory in World War II and its successful experiments with atomic energy, Americans — and the rest of the Western world — assumed that they would reach space first. The rocket that was to propel the first satellite into space would lift from a launch pad at Cape Canaveral.

Then, on October 4, 1957, the Soviets announced to the world that they had successfully launched the first artificial satellite, Sputnik. If Americans did not admit to a space race, the Soviets most certainly did, proclaiming themselves the winners and Americans the losers. Soviet astronautics expert Ari Sternfeld stated, "The launching of the Earth's first artificial satellite is a great victory for Soviet science and technology in the peaceful competition between the two systems of capitalism and socialism."

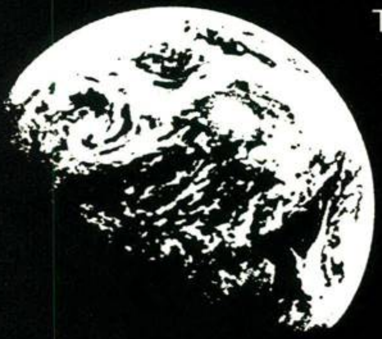
The Soviets were also quick to use the startling event for political influence. The official news release from the Soviet news agency read, "It seems that the present generation will witness how the freed and conscious labor of the people of the new socialist society turns even the most daring of man's dreams into a reality."

The news shocked and frightened Americans. President Dwight D. Eisenhower immediately conveyed his congratulations to the Soviets for their remarkable feat and then went about trying to calm the fears of the Ameri-



Todd Graveline

Keep reaching for the stars with
COUNTDOWN



The most important countdown has begun—the future of the space program is being determined now. Keep informed on the sweeping developments in space exploration with *Countdown* monthly magazine.

*A*re you tired of searching through newspapers and magazines for information on the space program? Do you want more than the occasional headlines newspapers provide? Then *Countdown* is for you!

Countdown monthly magazine brings you in-depth reports the latest developments in the swiftly changing space program. While maintaining a focus on the Space Shuttle of today and the Space Station of tomorrow, *Countdown* also provides information of space projects from around the world.

The Challenger accident showed the world what *Countdown* readers already knew—that the Space Shuttle is not routine. Now the United States is building a new space program, a "mixed fleet" of Space Shuttles and expendable rockets. *Countdown* covers them all and takes you aboard for every launch.

Please enter my subscription to *Countdown*:

☐ **1 year; 12 monthly issues, for only $18** ($22 foreign, $40 overseas Air Mail)

☐ **2 years; 24 monthly issues, for only $32** ($40 foreign, $65 overseas Air Mail)

☐ **Payment enclosed**

☐ **Please bill me**

(U.S. funds only, please)

NAME ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ______________________

STATE, ZIP ______________________

Detach this form and mail to

COUNTDOWN
Main Stage Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Athens, Ohio 45701

can public. He insisted that America's own satellite program had never been conducted as a race. He told the people not to be frightened and that the Soviet feat was political, not military. Eisenhower said he was not concerned, "not one iota."

But the pain from a sorely bruised ego was not to be wiped away so easily. Americans were suffering from a severe case of humiliation. British journalist Patrick O'Donovan, commenting on the shock that was sweeping the nation, said, "Nor have the promises that Americans, too, will have their satellite, guilded for good measure and spinning for democracy round the Earth by the end of the year, made much difference. The central, inescapable pain remains and grows. And as strongly as any electorate can feel something that does not directly affect them, the Americans now feel and resent what they sense is a diminution in their status. The idea that a totalitarian state, bending its total efforts to a major research project, could outstrip the efforts of a rich democracy seemed in the end impossible to entertain."

With few exceptions, the first statements made by prominent figures after the launch were loaded with contempt for the Soviets and for American inaction, fear of the unknown, and panic-driven irrationality. On the day that the Soviet success became known, Rear Admiral Rawson Bennett, Chief of Naval Operations, belittled the feat, calling the satellite "a hunk of iron almost anybody could launch." The following day, Israel M. Levitt, director of Fels Planetarium at the Franklin Institute in Philadelphia, said it was "incredible stupidity" that kept the U.S. from winning the race.

Some congressmen, particularly Democrats, pointed fingers at the Republican administration, charging that Eisenhower's miserliness was the root of the problem. One congressman demanded an investigation by the Armed Services Committee. *Business Week* expressed the nation's fears by exclaiming, "Sputnik and its propulsion system, taken together, constitute a first-class intercontinental missile — plus trimmings."

The scientific community didn't seem surprised but did seem just as wounded. One scientist, who was attending a reception at a Soviet embassy, said he was "disappointed but relieved that the pressure is off. Now the job can be done correctly." Another scientist said, "Maybe the Russian-American competition hasn't been so bad if it encourages us into beating them to the Moon."

On the international front, America's reputation was quickly falling to second rate. The British press admitted that the Soviets were ahead of the West in some areas of science, reporting that many Englishmen were astonished that the U.S. wasn't the first into space. The French press also expressed surprise but went on to criticize the U.S. for its complacent attitude and for keeping secrets about nuclear energy from its allies. In Rome, newspaper editors saw Sputnik as a warning to the West to increase rocketry efforts.

A French columnist for the *New Yorker* reported that "in a jocular editorial, the liberal *Combat* said, 'Whatever one thinks about the Russians . . . one can't help saying that proud Uncle Sam has taken an awful beating, that his rockets are all wet.' " He reported that the French were analyzing Sputnik in four ways: "its almost majestic dominance as the No. 1 dramatic attraction of human interest around the entire world which automatically makes Russia the cynosure of universal attention; its power as a magnetic political instrument; its meaning as a potential military aid; . . . and, finally its mere entity as something not made in the U.S.A."

Americans demanded action. Some called for the government to get its own rockets off the ground regardless of the number of budget ceilings that had to be broken. Vice President Richard Nixon said that the U.S. must think of military strength as a matter vastly more important than cuts in taxes. Editorials around the country backed him solidly.

Meanwhile, Eisenhower tried to assess the potential ramifications from Sputnik and to recapture the trust of the American public. He maintained that the U.S. was not behind in the race with the Soviets at all, either militarily or scientifically, but he ordered the missile program sped up dramatically, nonetheless. In attempting to re-establish American prestige, his office issued a checklist of scientific achievements that included anti-submarine planes fitted with perfected depth charges, missiles so accurate they could shoot a flare-pot off the wing of a target plane, the accelerated development of the Polaris 15,000-mile missile, and a successful test from the satellite program.

On November 3, 1957, the Soviet Union delivered a second blow. It successfully launched Sputnik II, and this time a dog was aboard. This second launch was possibly more traumatic to Americans than the first. The shock of the initial launch was missing, but it added insult to a critically injured pride. America was still on the ground and there was little hope that there would be a space shot in the near future because of mechanical problems.

Furthermore, Sputnik II was nearly fifty times as heavy as any satellite America proposed to launch, fueling the controversy about inferior U.S. rockets that were unable to compete. Moreover, the fact that the second launch followed the first by just twenty-nine days led frightened Americans to speculate that the Soviets had a stockpile of missiles.

The President, at last, admitted that "it is entirely possible that in years ahead we could fall behind . . . unless we now face up to certain pressing requirements and set out to meet them at once." In the same speech, he announced the creation of the position of Special Assistant to the President for Science and Technology. The move was made to achieve greater concentration of efforts and facilitate the transfer of information within the government in the area of technology and missiles.

Yet fate seemed set against the Americans. The rocket that was supposed to propel a 3.2-pound test satellite into orbit exploded on the launch pad. America was again a failure. It was not until January 31, 1958, that America joined the space race with the successful launch of Explorer I. The event was somewhat anticlimactic. When physicist Edward Teller was asked what he expected to find on the Moon when and if the Americans ever reached it, he replied, "Russians."

In May, the Soviets launched the third Sputnik. This one weighed more that a ton, a feat no one else could match.

Journalist William Shelton, a specialist in U.S. and Soviet space programs, said that the Soviet feats "immediately precipitated in the United States one of the most intensive soul-searching and re-evaluations we have ever undergone. We pondered our assets and took stock of our real or suspected deficiencies."

America did take stock and threw itself into a frenzied race to the Moon. It was twelve years before Neil Armstrong stepped on the Moon, and Americans claimed that victory. The nation was giddy with joy as the world watched the American flag being stuck into the lunar soil on live television.

An editorial in *The Nation* reflected the mood of exuberant Americans: "Over the past twelve years, we have successively been challenged, enraged, and spurred into action — and have demonstrated to all our courage, strength, speed, ingenuity, and technical skills."

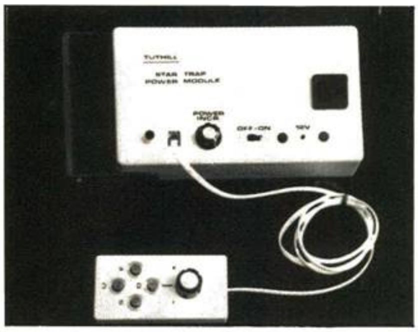
The shadows of Sputnik had faded, and Americans realized that they were indeed a dominant force in space.

B. J. Sistak
Waucounda, IL

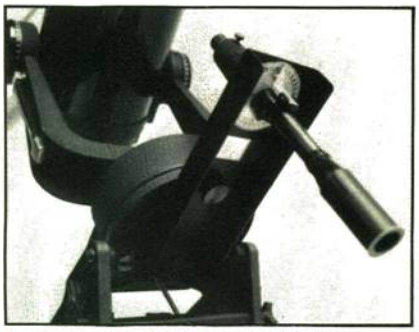
Your Astronomical Friend Says: You Do Not Have to Order Something to Call Us TOLL-FREE (1-800-223-1063) for Answers or Advice. Talk to Astronomers Instead of Clerks! Besides Selling The Worlds Best Telescopes, Our 24 Years of Experience in Astronomy Gives Us a Special Insight Into Your Needs.

OUR UNIQUE PRODUCTS MAKE YOUR HOBBY MORE ENJOYABLE

THIRSTY/HEATED NO-DU-CAPS
From $25



PORTABLE POWER SUPPLY/DRIVE CORRECTOR WITH BUILT-IN, RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES
From $295



ACCURATE POLAR AXIS FINDERS
From $148

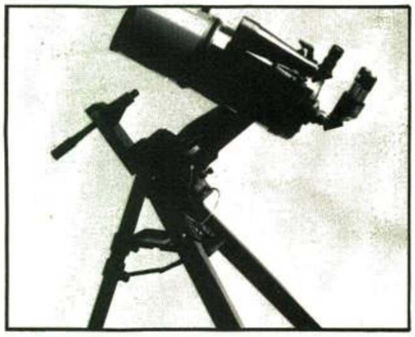
SOLAR SKREEN & HYDROGEN ALPHA SUN FILTERS
From $24

GIANT 50mm & 80mm FINDERS
From $153

LARGE PRISM STEREOOCULAR VIEWING
$333—LIMITED TIME ONLY!

PORTABLE, ACCURATE CAMERA DRIVES
From $236

PERMANENT PIER HEADS RUGGED, ADJUSTABLE
From $388



PORTABLE, STURDY EQUATORIAL TRIPODS-VIBRATION RESISTANT
From $245

TELE-VUE, MEADE, CELESTRON, CLAVE PLOSSL & WIDE FIELD EYEPIECES

We also sell all accessories and LUMICON and COULTER products.

WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SOLVING PROBLEMS FOR BEGINNERS AS WELL AS ADVANCED AMATEURS. WE EXPORT SCOPES WITH ANY VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY TO EITHER HEMISPHERE. WE REPAIR SCOPES.

WE TRUST YOU —
WE SHIP THE SAME DAY WE GET YOUR PERSONAL CHECK
(No waiting for your check to clear.)

TIME PAYMENT PLAN AVAILABLE.
MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Send a large (9" x 12" 3 oz.) MANILA Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope for our complete Information Kit including "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips" and the "Special Tuthill Maintenance Instructions for scopes and information on the NEW STAR TRAP POWER MODULE #1 for other scopes."

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.

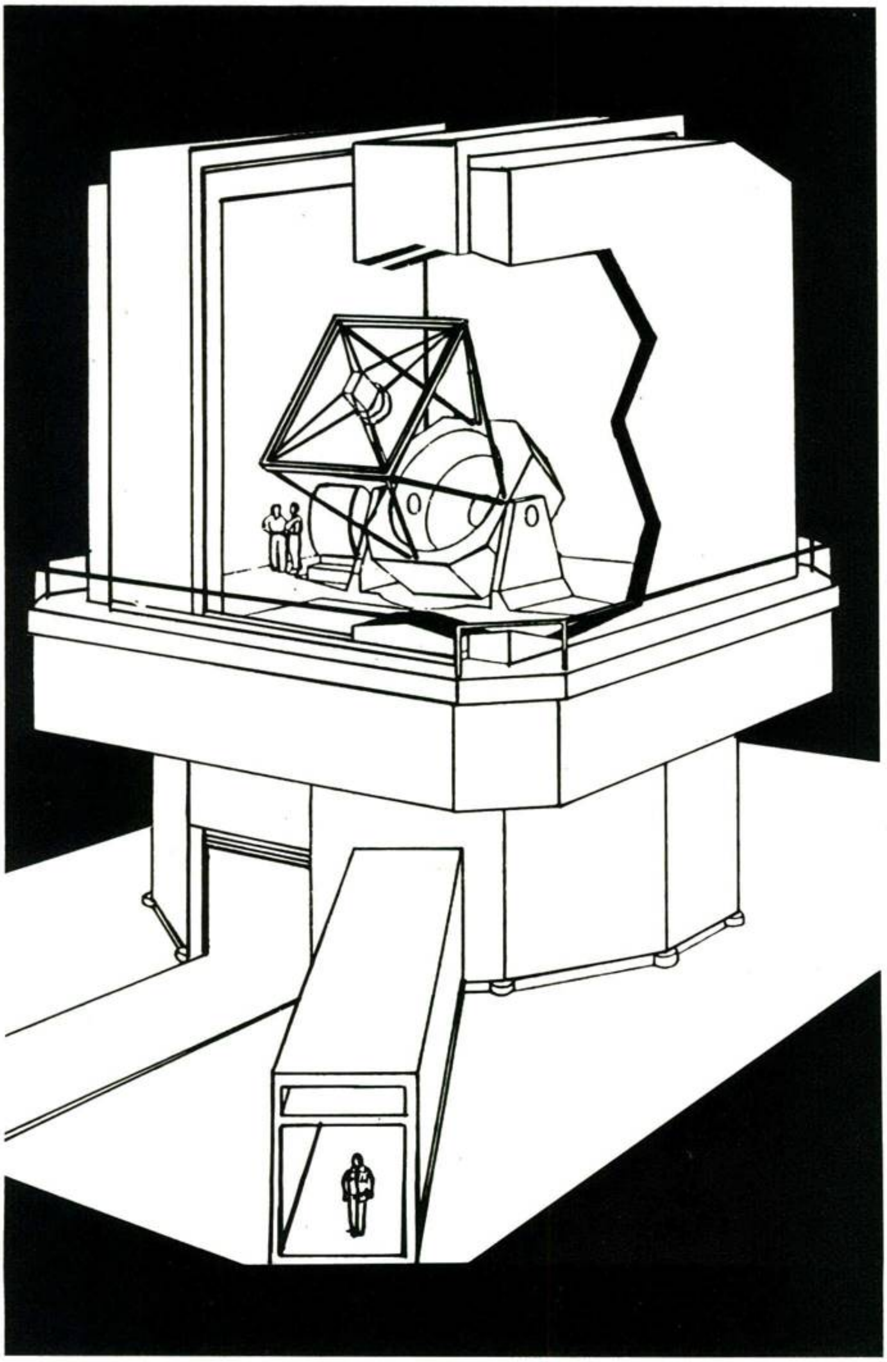
Telephone: (201) 232-1786
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

The Clyde Tombaugh Visiting Scholars Program

In 1930 a young farm-boy astronomer named Clyde W. Tombaugh discovered the planet Pluto. Hired as a research assistant at Lowell Observatory to carry out a photographic search for Percival Lowell's "Planet X," the young man soon realized that the observing program he had inherited was poorly planned and stood little chance of success. After reorganizing the schedule for exposing the search plates, the young astronomer determinedly kept at the rigorous task of blinking them in search of the tiny speck that would herald the new planet. Within the year he had found it.

For the young astronomer the job was the ideal opportunity to get into professional astronomy. The young man brought fresh ideas, energy, and enthusiasm to the search for Planet X. To the world he and his employer contributed a new planet. And to an observatory that the independently wealthy Lowell had established for studying the Martian canals, he brought recognition and a legitimate claim to fame.

Now, fifty-six years after his discovery, Clyde Tombaugh is making another contribution to astronomy. He is giving his name to a fund-raising effort on behalf of New Mexico State University: the Clyde Tombaugh Visiting Scholars Program. His purpose is to help the astronomy department endow research positions for young astronomers and to help talented young people begin careers in astronomy.



It came as something of a surprise to me when, early last spring, Reta Beebe of New Mexico State University called to ask if I would be willing to participate in helping the university officials raise funds for the Tombaugh Scholars. Would I be willing to fly out to New Mexico and spend a day discussing the program with university officials? Even though I said, "I don't know from Adam about fund raising," I got snagged somewhere along the way because the whole concept sounded intriguing, and it's the kind of research opportunity that ought to exist somewhere on this planet.

New Mexico State University has a very small but very serious astronomy department, a department which Clyde helped establish in 1955. Soon these astronomers will have access to a 3.5-meter telescope — the Apache Point telescope — roughly fifty nights a year. It's a tremendous opportunity for every person in the department, but a big responsibility. What is the best way to use such a wealth of observing time on a major instrument? Who can do that much observing and still teach the next day? In short, how can a small astronomy department conduct world-class astronomy in a field dominated by big, well-endowed universities?

It sounded like an interesting problem. So I flew to El Paso last August 18 and was met at the gate by Bernie McNamara of the NMSU Department of Astronomy. Bernie has been involved in the Tombaugh Visiting Scholars Program from the very start. As we drove toward Las Cruces, he explained that NMSU wanted to try something different — to raise significant funds for the Tombaugh Scholars from amateur astronomers and amateur astronomy groups. "Clyde started out as an amateur astronomer," he told me earnestly, "and this program will be in his honor." He talked about how the program would provide a young astronomer with extraordinary opportunities for research. "It's a better position than any of the faculty has," he noted.

Tombaugh scholars will be chosen on a nationwide competitive basis, and most of them will be postdoctoral fellows, that is, young astronomers who have just finished a doctoral dissertation and are deeply involved in astronomical research. "With employment like it is nowadays," said Bernie, "there aren't many postdocs. People

ANNOUNCING! The New, Improved

Company Seven

The Astro-Optics Division

Our new, larger shop: 14300 Cherry Lane Court
Laurel, Maryland 20707 / Telephone (301) 953-2000
(about 5 blocks from our original Laurel Centre Shop)

No nag or brag, JUST FACT: We guarantee the best selection of consumer and institutional telescopes in the U.S. Middle-Atlantic region, and offer unbiased informed counsel.
A wide selection of services (like telescope reviews, film hypering), accessories, and NO JUNK to take up "space".
We often beat the "Sale" prices of the other large mail order houses.
We're consultants to NASA, the Smithsonian Institution, and other respected agencies but while we're big enough to offer and stock the best, we're still small enough to care for you as a freind.

So if you're tired of dealing with "telescope shops", where you have to ask for an out to lunch "telescope expert" and even he thinks Fluorite is a toothpaste,
or that resolution is something that happened in 1776...
then maybe it's time to call people who practice astronomy and don't just prostitute it.

Meade Instruments Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories
Celestron International Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories
Questar Corporation Astro & Terrestrial Telescopes, and Lenses
Lumicon Visual & Photographic Accessories
TeleVue Telescopes, Oculars, and Diagonals
Zeiss & Zeiss Jena Astro & Terrestrial Telescopes, Binoculars & Riflescopes
Astro-Physics (Christen) Refractor Telescopes
Edward R. Byers Equatorial Mountings
Geochron Global Event & Time Indicator
Sky Publishing Books, Charts, & Magazines
Company Seven Portable Power Supplies (12V/12 amphr $105.00 incl. chgr.)
Solar Filters, see our up to date Astronomy Bulletin Board
Nikon High Speed EDIF Lenses (600mmf4, 300mmf2, 200mmf2, etc.)

NEW Shop Hours: Monday-Friday 10a-8p, Saturday 10a-6p, Close Sundays / Catalogue $3.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/Mastercards accepted. All telescopes and mounts are shipped shipping charges collect. All mirrors, except the 29", are shipped prepaid in the continguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. FREE LIST.

Showroom address: 54140 Pinecrest Road, Idyllwild
Mon.-Fri. 8 am-4:30 pm. Sat. 12-4 pm.

ODYSSEY

Visual High Fidelity Telescopes

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

"NEVER TOO SMALL"

NEW! ODYSSEY 8 INCH

$239.50

"THE WORLD'S GREATEST TELESCOPE VALUE!"*

SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" f/4.5 paraboloidal mirror with matching diagonal flat, both 1/8 wave, aluminized and overcoated.
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian alt-azimuth mount with linear U.H.M.W. bearings. No play or backlash.
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories.
- Coated high performance 27mm Kellner eyepiece with chromed brass and cast aluminum 1¼" rack-and-pinion focuser.
- Durable solid white seamless plastic vinyl tube.
- Adjustable ventilated push-pull shock resistant mirror cell.
- Beautiful black, white and metallic finish.

*Aperture is the key to performance. More aperture means more light and more resolution. In comparing all the small and medium size telescopes advertised in both Astronomy and Sky and Telescope magazines, we discovered that the Odyssey 8 has the lowest cost per sq. inch of aperture. The results were dramatic! One popular 4⅛" telescope costs $14.92 per sq. inch—3 times the cost of the Odyssey 8's $4.76 per sq. inch!

LARGE APERTURE

LARGE APERTURE is the key to the success of these fine telescopes. In their sizes, they are the largest-selling low-priced telescopes in the world today.

- 1/8 wave mirror optics
- Super smooth and stable Dobsonian mounts
- Adaptable to astrophotography with accessories
- High performance coated 27mm Kellner eyepiece with precision 1¼" focuser
- Beautiful Zolatone blue finish accented with black and metallic surfaces

10.1" ODYSSEY COMPACT

This scaled-down version of the Odyssey I performs very close to its larger brother. Because of its size, it is one of a few telescopes that can be used comfortably by an observer seated in a chair. Where space, size, weight and cost are considerations, this telescope will easily put you in the large aperture class. Fantastic views of galaxies, nebulae and star clusters are the menu of the telescope.

$299.50

13.1" ODYSSEY I

This is the telescope that started it all in the spring of 1980. Experienced deep-sky observers will tell you that you'll be amazed at what you can see under a good night sky. The challenge is not to see the lime-greens in M-42, but to detect the purple-pinks, the yellow-greens, and the subtle blues. In this size telescope there is not another available that gives you so much performance at such a low, low price.

$499.50

17.5" ODYSSEY II

Here is an unusual telescope at a low, low price. The core of this telescope is the world's most popular large aperture mirror set—the famous 17.5" f/4.5. Until recently this telescope sold for $1,195.00. We reduced the price $200.00. At $995.00 it is only $335.00 more than the mirror set! Shows colors in the Ring Nebula, two or three dust lanes in M-31, and globular clusters as they should be seen.

$995.00

29" ODYSSEY 29

The world's largest production telescope. It was with this telescope that we first saw color in the Veil Nebula. This telescope gives the observer an illusion of being in space more powerful than any other telescope we've observed with. Literally outperforms any other production telescope available in the world today.

$3495.00

Coulter Optical Co.

Dept. A, P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349
714/659-4621

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

ASTRONOMICAL

OPTICS

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices: Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

13.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$254.50
12.5 inch f/6 mirror	$249.50
10.1 inch f/4.5 mirror	$134.50
10 inch f/5.6 mirror	$129.50
29 inch f/4.5 mirror	$2490.00
with diagonal	16-1 Ratio
17.5 inch f/4.5 mirror	$659.50
with diagonal	13-1 Ratio

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83"	$15.50	3.10"	$34.50
2.14"	$18.95	4.25"	$69.50
2.60"	$22.50	6.25"	$150.00

NEW! EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

- All metal
- 2" dia. shafts
- Hollow polar shaft
- Adjustable latitude
- Super sturdy, yet lightweight
- Single arm 10.1" mount
- Double arm 13.1" mount

Compact—$249.50

Odyssey I—$379.50

have to take the first job they can get, and that usually means there's no time left for postdoctoral research."

While the bulk of the $1 million endowment will be raised from foundations and matching grants from the State of New Mexico, the New Mexico astronomers hope to raise at least $50,000 from the amateur community. By raising funds for an endowment, instead of spending funds directly, the program is guaranteed a long life. All donations will be held in a trust fund, and the income from the fund will be used to run the program. That means that a $100 donation will provide something on the order of $6 to $8 every year thereafter.

In the evening I had dinner with Reta and Herb Beebe from the Department of Astronomy; Jim Halligan, the president of NMSU; the officials from the university's Office of Development; and, of course, Clyde Tombaugh and his wife Patsy.

I had met Clyde before but had never had the chance to talk with him for any length of time. Of course I had read his book, *Out of Darkness: the Planet Pluto,* coauthored with Patrick Moore, on the discovery of Pluto. But that night Clyde was full of stories of the White Sands Missile Range where he spent ten years after World War II as the head of photographic missile tracking. His films provided vital flight data on the performance of captured German V2 rockets and the early American rockets designed by the German missile teams, especially when they malfunctioned. Clyde recalled, with a shudder, the time one rocket crashed a hundred yards from one of the tracking camera stations. "I saw the camera station disappear in a big cloud of dust, and I was sure that I'd lost a camera crew," he said, but the men "hit the deck" and were not injured.

When he left White Sands, Clyde came to New Mexico State University and, after a short period of time, helped establish the Department of Astronomy there. He served in the department for eighteen years, and though he retired some years ago, he is still professor emeritus and maintains an office in the department.

After sixty years in and around professional astronomy Clyde still has a lot of the amateur energy and enthusiasm left. He invited me to come out to his house at 1:30 a.m. to observe Jupiter. "It's really great this year," he said. "This is a perihelion opposition, and *Jupiter's equatorial* diameter is 48 seconds of arc." If I had had any way to get across town in the middle of the night, I would have taken him up on his offer. As it was, we agreed to meet the next day.

In the committee meeting the next day I was able to help the university fundraisers establish the size of the "total universe" of amateur astronomy, roughly 250,000 strong, and suggest a realistic percentage of response that a direct mail campaign might draw from a "list," such as a list of ASTRONOMY readers. (Don't be surprised if you receive a mailer from NMSU in the next six months asking for your contribution or see appeals for donations to the Tombaugh Visiting Scholars Program in various magazines and newsletters. That's what our meetings were about.)

In the afternoon, after a tour of the Department of Astronomy's building where I saw two of Reta Beebe's graduate students doing real-time image processing of Voyager pictures of Jupiter using a PC/AT-based image processing system, we drove over to Clyde Tombaugh's home. It is located, as the punster in Clyde most certainly appreciates, at the corner of "Western" and "Union."

The telescopes were readily visible in the backyard as he came out to greet us. Behind the clothesline was the 9-inch reflector that the young Tombaugh used in the summer of 1928 to make the drawings of Jupiter that ultimately netted him the job at Lowell Observatory. Behind the 9-inch was the 16-inch, a massive framework of angle iron that towered some 20 feet over our heads. The tube is an open framework large enough and long enough to accommodate both telescopes. A massive yoke mounting supported the tube. Clyde Tombaugh is proud of the instrument and has used it this summer to observe Mars and Saturn.

Virtually surrounding the telescope are the platform and stair that allow the observer to stand 16 feet or more above ground level to reach the eyepiece. Even hardy souls may quake at the thought of standing on a box balanced on planks across the rails of the main platform, but the octogenarian astronomer does it routinely for observations near the zenith.

The telescope's finder is the first American richest-field telescope — a 5-inch f/4 Newtonian. Albert Ingalls estimated, according to Clyde, that 60,000 people built telescopes in the 1930s, inspired, in part, by this little galvanized-iron telescope. The discovery of Pluto made Clyde a real folk-hero during the dark days of the depression. Astronomy in the shape of a home-built telescope served as a low-cost and satisfying pastime.

Besides keeping up observations of Mars and Jupiter, Clyde is still helping out fellow amateurs. He showed me — with pride — a portable 8-inch equatorial reflector he's helping a local amateur astronomer build. The freshly painted square plywood tube rested across sawhorses in the side yard. The entire telescope will be carried on an old power lawnmower chassis, as Clyde's own 10-inch f/5 Dobsonian telescope is.

I asked Clyde if he was truly one hundred percent behind the Tombaugh Visiting Scholars Program. He grinned. "Yes I am," he said, "and my family is, too. That is important, you know." We stood there in the yard, me and the man who found Pluto, photographed rockets, and built telescopes.

"I had to be sure," I said.

"I understand."

As Reta and Herb Beebe drove me back to the airport along the smaller roads that parallel the Rio Grande, past cotton and peppers and pecan trees, Herb mused about the role postdoctoral fellows play in astronomy departments. "They really contribute a lot of energy," observed Herb. "They have a couple of years to do what they want to do, without teaching responsibilities. And the grad students really learn from them."

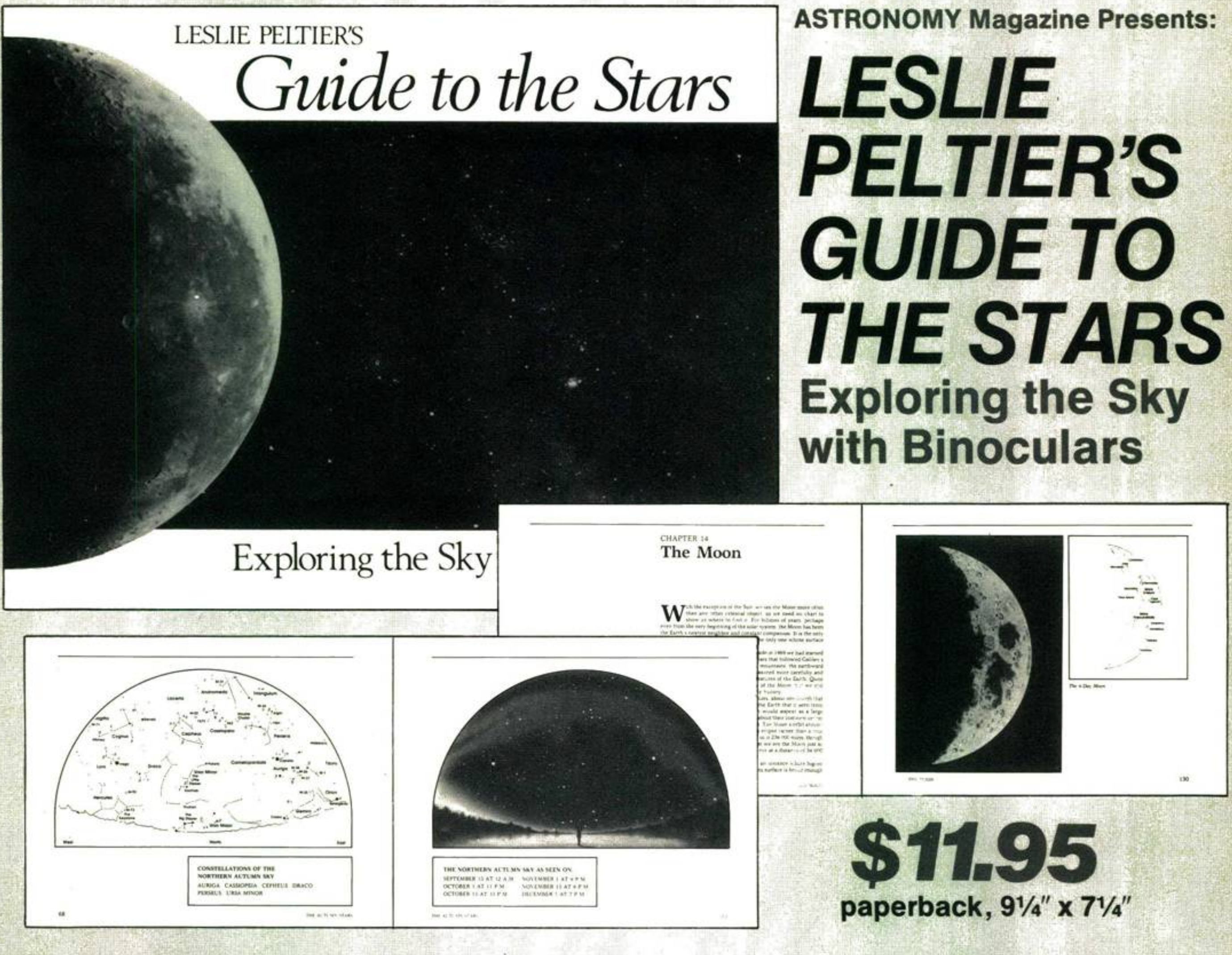
I recalled my own years as a graduate student and the postdocs I encountered. The professors always seemed busy, burdened with a million responsibilities, authoritative, conservative, and stodgy. Postdocs, on the other hand, had zest. Their doctoral rite-of-passage completed, they now sought projects that interested them. One young British astronomer I knew, in the course of a year, modeled galactic collisions on a Hewlett Packard computer with only 4K of memory (a *mini*-computer in those days!), searched for the optical counterpart of Cygnus X-1, tried to detect the Crab pulsar at optical wavelengths, and "tried on" radio astronomy at the 150-foot dish at Algonquin Park in Ontario. He inspired me, and from him I learned more about what a thrill astronomy could be than I did from all the rest of the faculty combined.

Astronomy is changing these days in unpredictable ways. Federal support is no longer the only driving force. Advances in instrumentation — from the $10 million investment a 3.5-meter telescope represents to an image processing system that costs only $10,000 — offer opportunities for research in astronomy that nobody even dreamed of twenty years ago.

But the bottom line is still this: the future of astronomy depends on finding the right people and on giving those people the opportunity to do astronomy. That is why the Tombaugh Visiting Scholars Program, named in honor *of a young man who was put in* a position where he could excel, deserves our support.

— *Richard Berry*

Explore the nighttime sky, with one of the great amateur astronomers as your guide!


LESLIE PELTIER'S
Guide to the Stars
Exploring the Sky
CHAPTER 14
The Moon
CONSTELLATIONS OF THE NORTHERN AUTUMN SKY
AURIGA CASSIOPEIA CEPHEUS DRACO
PERSEUS URSA MINOR
THE NORTHERN AUTUMN SKY AS SEEN ON

ASTRONOMY Magazine Presents:

LESLIE PELTIER'S GUIDE TO THE STARS

Exploring the Sky with Binoculars

$11.95

paperback, 9¼″ x 7¼″

Here is a guide to the nighttime sky that you'll find easy to understand – and enjoy! LESLIE PELTIER'S GUIDE TO THE STARS is a new, 208-page book illustrated and written to introduce beginning star-gazers to astronomy. In his friendly, easy-to-read style, Leslie Peltier teaches you about the night sky and what you'll find there. You don't even need to own a telescope to use this book; Peltier describes what you can see with nothing more than quality binoculars. For observing enjoyment year-round, this book – complete with Peltier's own star charts and sketches of the night sky – is the perfect handbook and guide for the beginner!

CHAPTERS INCLUDE . . .

• Maps of the Sky • The Winter Stars • The Spring Stars • The Summer Stars • The Autumn Stars • The Milky Way • Variable Stars • Novae and Nova Hunting • The Sun • The Planets • The Moon • Comets • Meteors • And more, including logs to record your sightings!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The Spelling Lesson

The clock said two o'clock, and Mrs. Rosetta told her third grade pupils to get out their pencils and notebooks. It was time for their spelling lesson.

"Today we are going to learn words of science," she said. "Who can give me a definition of science?"

Several children shot up their hands. Mrs. Rosetta called on Jennifer.

"Science is finding out things about the world," said Jennifer.

"That's a pretty good definition of science," said Mrs. Rosetta. She wrote the word "science" on the blackboard and the children copied it down in their notebooks.

"Let's start with the word 'universe.' The universe is everything there is — space, stars, planets, your houses, and you, too." She wrote "universe" on the blackboard and said, "Repeat after me. U-N-I-V-E-R-S-E."

The children said in unison, "U-N-I-V-E-R-S-E," and copied it down.

"Another word for universe is 'cosmos,' " said Mrs. Rosetta, writing it on the blackboard. "Repeat after me. C-O-S-M-O-S."

"C-O-S-M-O-S."

"Scientists think the universe began very long ago," she said. "You remember we talked about this in science class. The universe began in a great explosion called the Big Bang."

She wrote "The Big Bang" on the blackboard and the children copied it, except for Jimmy Bates, who leaned toward Bobby Johnson and whispered, "Wanna see a big bang?" A pink bubble emerged from his mouth and quickly swelled — and popped.

Out of nothingness it emerged, a tiny bubble of space-time. It swelled with incredible speed, and the energy of its expansion was transformed into a deluge of radiation and quarks. For a millisecond the quarks swarmed through this radiation in total chaos, but this would be the one and only millisecond of total chaos in the history of the universe. At once the quarks bound themselves into pairs and triplets. Out of chaos, order began to emerge.

"Our next spelling word is 'quark.' Q-U-A-R-K."

The class repeated, "Q-U-A-R-K." Several of the children giggled.

"Quark is sort of a funny name, isn't it?" said Mrs. Rosetta. "But quarks are very important things. They are little bitty particles, so small you can't see them. But they make up everything in the world. Stars, trees, houses, snowflakes, even all of you."

Aa Bb Cc Dd Ee F
DOG
Multicellular
ORGANISMS
CAT
? ?? ?? ?

Todd Graveline

As the different types of quarks combined in different ways they created many kinds of particles, including neutrons and protons, which began combining into atomic nuclei. Much later these nuclei combined with electrons to form atoms. When stars formed, neutrons and protons combined in their interiors to form heavier nuclei, such as oxygen, calcium, and carbon.

"I'm sure you all know what a star is. Who knows how to spell 'star'?"

Several arms made of oxygen, calcium, and carbon shot into the air, fingers wiggling. Mrs. Rosetta called on Clare.

"Star is spelled S-T-A-R."

"That's right," said Mrs. Rosetta, writing it on the blackboard. "And a huge bunch of stars is called a galaxy." She wrote "galaxy" on the blackboard and said, "G-A-L-A-X-Y."

"G-A-L-A-X-Y."

"And what is it that moves around a star? Clare?"

"Planets."

"Right. Do you know how to spell 'planet'?"

Clare said slowly, "P-L-E-N . . . P-L-A-N-I-T."

"Almost. Does anyone else want to try?"

Frank Dobbs raised his hand. "P-L-A-N-E-T."

"Good, Frank." She wrote it on the blackboard. "Everybody. P-L-A-N-E-T."

"P-L-A-N-E-T," the children said and wrote it down.

"And what goes around a planet? A moon, of course. Can anyone spell 'moon' for us?"

Frank Dobbs tried, "M-O-N-E," and then Clare got it right, "M-O-O-N."

"Good, Clare. M-O-O-N."

The class repeated, "M-O-O-N."

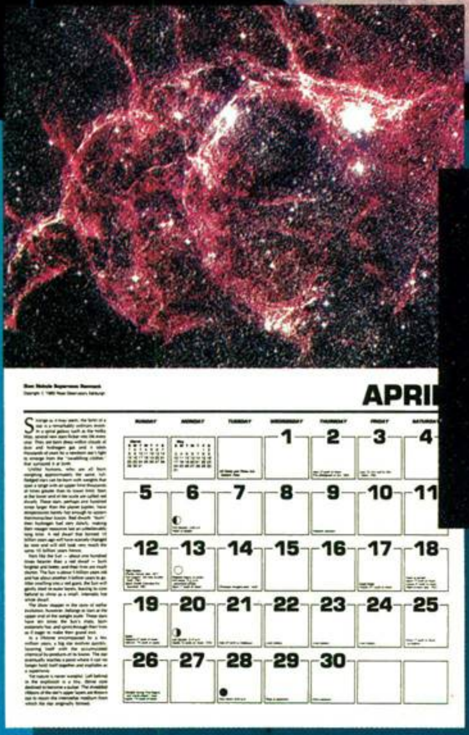
As order emerged on the atomic scale, it also emerged on the cosmic scale. The chaotic matter flowing out of the Big Bang began dividing into billions of clumps. The clumps continued taking shape and became galaxies, each containing billions of stars. Around stars matter formed into a new kind of body. The conditions weren't always right, so often the effort failed, but here and there matter took the form of *planets*.

At first the only planets were made of hydrogen and helium gas. Yet as stars created heavier elements and spewed them through space, planets of solid matter formed. As the elements combined in different ways they formed planets of ice, rock, deserts, volcanoes, oceans, and every mixture

Enjoy the Wonders of Space Every Day in the Year!

1987
EXPLORING
THE
UNIVERSE

ASTRONOMY's 1987 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar takes you from the volcanic surface of Io to the delicate tracings of gaseous nebulae to the ridges and cliffs of Miranda in 13 magnificent pictures! Far more than for daily reference, our 1987 EXPLORING THE UNIVERSE calendar brings all the beauty and variety of the universe to your wall. Each big 11″ x 14″ picture is accompanied by a mini-essay and is ready for framing at the end of the month. For picture impact, reproduction fidelity, and overall quality, we think you'll agree that this is the most beautiful calendar you've ever seen!



Gift givers! Buy 3, get a 4th FREE!

- **Full-color printing on heavy gloss stock**
- **Ample space to write appointments and special events**
- **Extra-heavy cover is laminated for durability**
- **400 celestial events, anniversaries, and holidays listed**

$7.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.
Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

thereof. They also formed many kinds of *moons*.

"We've spelled a lot of words from the science of astronomy," said Mrs. Rosetta. "Now let's try some words used in biology. Biology is the science that studies life." She wrote "life" on the board. "Let's spell 'life.' L-I-F-E."

And two dozen lives responded, "L-I-F-E."

On some planets a new kind of order emerged. Carbon atoms flowing through the oceans mixed together and, energized by wind and waves, lightning and sun, formed large molecules. The molecules became increasingly sophisticated, and as they combined in various ways they were able to do some sophisticated things. Some molecules could form spheres, some could imprint their form onto other molecules, some could hold an electrical charge. The molecules must have come together in countless billions of ways, then broken apart before they came together in the right order to form a working cell. The universe had learned something new: *life*.

"All living creatures are made of tiny units called cells," said Mrs. Rosetta. "Repeat after me. C-E-L-L."

"C-E-L-L," replied the little repositories of cells.

It had taken a long time for chaotic molecules to form the first cell, but then the creation of more cells was easy. The first cell was able to imprint its order onto the chaotic molecules around it. It said to them, "Repeat after me: C-E-L-L."

And the molecules said, "C-E-L-L. C-E-L-L. C-E-L-L. C-E-L-L. C-E-L-L. C-E-L-L. C-E-L-L. . . . " Before long a whole planet was covered with cells.

"Another important word in biology is evolution. Scientists think that life started out as something very small and simple a long time ago. They think life has slowly changed into more complex forms. Repeat after me, E-V-O-L-U-T-I-O-N."

"E-V-O-L-U-T-I-O-N." Several of the children mixed up the last letters.

The first cells were very simple, but as they reproduced, the sequence of their genes was occasionally altered and the cells ended up with new forms or abilities. If a new form or ability helped a creature survive, it was more likely to be transmitted to the next generation.

"That's E-V-O-L-U-T-I-O-N," said Mrs. Rosetta.

"E-V-O-L-U-T-I-O-N," said the children.

Through trial and error certain molecules came together in the right way to capture and utilize the energy of the sun — *photosynthesis*. Cells joined with other cells to form *multicellular organisms*. Such organisms adopted several ways of living, such as being *plants* or *animals*. Their bodies were shaped in various ways, enabling them to move about in the water, underground, on land, and in the air. They perceived what was going on around them through their senses, and to process that information they used a . . .

"B-R-A-I-N," said Mrs. Rosetta.

"B-R-A-I-N," said the children.

Creatures eventually utilized sounds and molecules in complex ways so they could share information with one another. At first such messages were simple and stereotyped, but as brains grew better at processing information, they could create and decode much richer messages. When humans evolved, communication became richer than ever. Humans not only developed a sophisticated spoken language, they invented something entirely new — written language. By various arrangements of the handful of symbols in an alphabet, humans were able to represent everything in the universe.

"Discover," said Mrs. Rosetta. "Discover means to learn things, to find out things. Scientists discover the secrets of the universe. Now repeat after me. D-I-S-C-O-V-E-R."

"D-I-S-C-O-V-E-R."

Yet the alphabet was not entirely a new invention. Humans had simply discovered a new application for an ancient principle that has been at work in the universe from the very beginning. This principle states that combining a handful of units in various ways produces a dazzling diversity of forms and powers. All of cosmic evolution has consisted of working out this principle on one level after another.

From quarks to protons and neutrons to atomic nuclei to atoms to stars, from planets to organic molecules to genes to life to brains, matter found novel expressions in these different organizations. The nature of matter made possible a vast hierarchy of order. If the nature of matter had been different, leading to too little or too much order, the universe might have gotten stuck in chaos or rigidity at any step of the way. The universe might consist of nothing but quarks unable to combine, or quarks cemented into one giant block. Yet the nature of matter made possible just the right order and flexibility for quarks to build all the way to life. Sometimes the order of one level not only made possible but actually forced the emergence of the next level of order. More often a great deal of time and energy went into building the next layer of order. The blackboard of space slowly filled with objects. And then the universe learned how to spell . . .

"H-U-M-A-N. That's us," said Mrs. Rosetta, "that's the name of our species. Repeat after me. H-U-M-A-N."

As the children spelled the word, activity swarmed through the intricate system inside their heads. Electrical impulses raced down billions of neurons, fizzling out on some pathways and on others adding up like the water in tributaries flowing into a river. Messenger chemicals rushed back and forth between neurons. Inside the neurons molecules swarmed about, energy flowed, the genes spewed out instructions, and molecules broke apart and reformed with new meanings. Different sectors of the brain volleyed information back and forth.

The children spell "human" with only five letters, but the universe spells human with an unimaginable number of letters arranged in the intricate order that is the human brain. This order incorporates other levels of order that have previously emerged in cosmic evolution. The quarks that bound themselves together in the first millisecond of the Big Bang are in there. So are atomic nuclei, atoms, the complex molecules produced in 4 billion years of evolution, and cells of many forms and functions. Out of these simpler layers of order has arisen a higher order, a brain that can discern all the layers of order in the universe and glimpse the 15-billion-year process through which they all arose.

Atop that 15 billion years of order, the human brain began generating a strange new layer of order. Humans studied the universe and slowly translated its order, its language, into human language. In the human brain the entire universe was constructed anew, but with something added.

In the human brain the universe finally learned how to spell "I am." The universe learned how to spell "The universe is amazing."

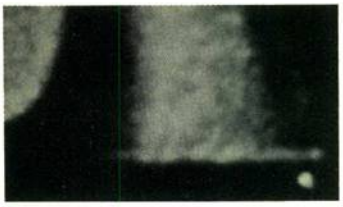
"That's it," said Mrs. Rosetta. Speaking these words continued the ordering process that began 15 billion years before. In the head of each child, the magic loom swept back and forth, weaving her sound waves into meaning.

"That's our spelling lesson for today."

Don Lago
Columbia, MO

· RINGMAKERS OF ·
SATURN

NORMAN R. BERGRUN



From photographs taken during NASA Voyager 1 flight to Saturn, the author shows how Saturn's rings are made. The ring gaps also fit into the explanation; and many questions asked since Galileo are answered. A correlation is also shown between a Ringmaker and the crater, Mare Orientale, on Earth's moon. Ringmakers constitute a compelling reason for implementing the U.S. Civilian Space Program.

45 plates of photographs and illustrations (39 full color); 218 pp; hardcover classic. Printed in Edinburgh.
$42.50.

BERGRUN RESEARCH & ENGINEERING

Send check or money order to:

BRAE, 26865 St. Francis Road
Los Altos Hills, CA 94022.

Add $2 for 1st - class postage. CA Res. add 7% tax. For AMEX give 15 - digit number, expiration date and signature.

**** NASA VIDEOTAPES ****

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Four Full Color-Sound
NASA Produced Films NOW
AVAILABLE ON VIDEOCASSETTE

SOLAR SYSTEM SERIES

1. The Universe-:28 min.	$29.95
2. Jupiter Odyssey-:28 min.	$29.95
3. Mercury • Venus-:24 min.	$29.95
4. Planet Mars-:28 min.	$29.95

"DECEMBER SPECIAL"

Save $70.⁰⁰

All 4 films, plus FREE BONUS FILM, on one videocassette for ONLY $49 + $4.⁰⁰ Shipping/handling

Offer ends January 31, 1987

VISA

Order Toll Free
800-437-0800 CA-800-437-0888
Hayes & Nolly Productions
3000 Alamo Drive, Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688

Unconditional 2 week money back guarantee

CELESTRON

Authorized Meade Dealer

BAUSCH & LOMB

CELESTRON SP-C8

Price: **Call** TOLL FREE

The awesome resolving power of the incredible, best selling C8, 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain, is coupled with Celestron's sturdy German equatorial mount in this practically priced instrument. The package includes: 6×30 finder; 26mm (77x) Plossl; visual back, mirror star diagonal; polar alignment telescope; setting circles; slow motion controls; adjustable tripod; carrying case; *Deep Sky* magazine subscription; and *Starwatch* book.

Shown w/optional 8×50 finder

· BINOCULAR SALE ·

We carry a large selection of binoculars for **astronomy, wildlife, birdwatching** or any other viewing activity. Just call our toll free 800 number to inquire about the pair that will best suit your needs.

B&L CRITERION 4000

Price: **Call** TOLL FREE

An excellent, portable instrument. 4", 1200mm f/11 Schmidt-Cassegrain with electric clock drive, two eyepieces, 30mm (40x) and 18mm (67x), tabletop tripod with latitude adjuster leg, case and lifetime warranty.

MEADE 6600 Price: **Call** TOLL FREE

Compact 6" Newtonian reflector for the budget minded. It comes loaded with accessories: two eyepieces, 25mm (30x) and 9mm (85x); 6×30 finder; professional series equatorial mount with slow motion controls and tripod; metal tube assembly; setting circles; dust covers and lifetime warranty.

We have many more models in stock, so please call to ask about the one that you want.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase, return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a full refund.

We guarantee that you will receive all equipment and accessories as supplied by the manufacturer.

For orders call **TOLL FREE, 1-800-HEAVENS** For information and Kansas residents, call 913-383-1473

DAVIDSON TELESCOPE

FREE FREIGHT

7325 W. 80th, Overland Park, KS 66204
(Kansas City)

KS residents add 5.5% sales tax
Send 22¢ stamp for price list

$5 handling fee for orders under $25

HOURS
MWF 10-6 TTH 10-8 Sat. 10-5 CST

VISA
ADD 3%

ASTRONOMY
In Focus

Planetary Nebula Not So Faint

Sir / August's Backyard Astronomer said that the planetary nebula IC 1295 in Scutum "glows dimly at 15th magnitude." Although such depressingly faint photographic magnitudes are often quoted for planetaries, their visual magnitudes are often up to two magnitudes brighter.

This discrepancy occurs because photographic emulsions are relatively insensitive to the oxygen III spectral lines at 496 and 501 nanometers, where most planetaries have their peak emission. Fortunately, this wavelength corresponds to the human eye's peak sensitivity.

I recently glimpsed IC 1295 with a 5-inch reflector at 62x and can happily report it is no fainter visually than 13th magnitude.

Steve Gottlieb
El Cerrito, CA

Viewing Venus by Day

Sir / In the August 1986 "In Focus," Peter Wilson shared a way to find and observe Venus by day. On July 9, while I was showing my kids some sunspots using a solar projection screen, I remembered Mr. Wilson's letter and tried unsuccessfully to find Venus. The Moon was not "findable" either, as it was only a very slight crescent the night before.

However, we tried again in the early afternoon of July 11 and easily found the crescent Moon despite the occasional intrusion of fluffy clouds. Then we began scanning the general area between the Sun and Moon with 10x50 *binoculars*. Finally we found Venus!

The trick was to find Venus in the binoculars and then zero in with the telescope. The glare-free "half-moon" phase was indeed the best we've ever seen of Venus.

It was especially exciting to find the planet in broad daylight only six months after getting interested in astronomy. It's very helpful to read "tips" in your magazine that are useful even to the inexperienced.

Howard Maxson
Hammond, NY

Small-Telescope Club

Sir / I am inviting all small-telescope users to join the Small Scope Observers Association (SSOA). This is an international organization of small-telescope users who have united in the spirit of friendship and research. We feel that the capabilities of small telescopes have long been overlooked.

We already have several members studying the planets, Moon, and Sun, and we hope to soon have a variable star and meteor watch section as well. There is also a group newsletter that any member may contribute to.

But you don't have to do research or writing if you want to join the SSOA. The organization is open to everyone regardless of equipment or experience, and membership is free.

For more information on the SSOA, please write to me.

Robert Browning
4 Kingfisher Pl.
Audubon Park, NJ 08106

Unusual Observing Experiences

Sir / British telescope maker James Nasmyth's favorite observing site was near a river that flowed through his property. Often, he would arise in the night, clad only in his nightshirt, and carry his telescope tube to the spot. One night, a passing boatman saw Nasmyth wending his way through the trees and, apparently frightened by the apparition, spread the rumor that on certain starlit nights a ghost could be seen carrying its coffin along the river bank. Nasmyth's favored spot remained uncrowded.

More recently, members of the Pocatello (Idaho) Astronomical Society were surprised one evening by an alert deputy sheriff. The lawman noticed what appeared to be a battery of mortar tubes aligned on a hill overlooking Pocatello. After calling in the license numbers of the assorted vehicles parked nearby in the sagebrush, the officer blocked the access road with his cruiser and approached the unsuspecting group. His efforts weren't wasted. The intrepid deputy got his first look at Saturn and a minicourse in observational astronomy.

Nearly every observer has been involved in, or knows of, an interesting or humorous event that has occurred while observing the stars. Curious neighbors, animals, the weather, and a host of things have been responsible for some unusual observing sessions. I am compiling a collection of such anecdotes and would appreciate learning about any such experiences from readers of ASTRONOMY.

Gail O. Clark
74 Mountain Road
Pocatello, ID

Astronomical Weather Vane

Sir / When I first subscribed to ASTRONOMY a half-dozen years ago I was inspired by your "Star Dome" to learn about upcoming celestial events. Since I live in the city where the night sky is bright, I would note the dates of the more spectacular events so I could go out on those nights to observe. Invariably, though, the appointed night would be socked in with clouds.

The 1979 total eclipse of the Sun, for example, took place in fog so thick it was impossible to tell that the Sun had *risen*, let alone been eclipsed!

It got to the point where I was able to predict the weather — successfully.

"It's gonna rain Tuesday night," I'd say.

"How do you know?"

"Because there's this big meteor shower..."

One evening there was to be a conjunction of Venus with another planet. I had been watching the bright planet creep across the sky toward its rendezvous for several days. The big day dawned bright and clear, and as the day wore on, still cloudless, I began to hope. Then just half an hour before dusk a great wall of fog rose out of the sea, contemptuously blotting out just that portion of the sky where the planets were to meet, while the rest of the sky remained clear! The fog dissipated shortly after the planets set.

That did it. I know when I'm licked! Clearly someone up there does not want me to observe. And I had been looking forward to seeing Halley's Comet, too. Now you know why it didn't amount to much.

Nancy (the Jinx) Martsch
Los Angeles, CA

Weathermen Want Clear Skies, Too

Sir / I am an assistant professor of meteorology at Michigan State University, but occasionally I like to gaze a bit higher beyond the atmosphere. As an amateur astronomer in the crudest sense (I only own a pair of 8x35 binoculars), I had an exciting five-day span of observing August 8 to 12, thanks to your August issue.

Intrigued by the article on earthshine ("Some Reflections on Earthshine," Gazer's Gazette), I observed this phenomenon August 8 at around 9:30 p.m. EDT. Situated above the west-northwest horizon, the setting three-day-old crescent Moon was indeed dimly illuminated on its dark side, so that the entire disk could be seen.

The letter from Peter Wilson (In Focus, August 1986) regarding viewing Venus by day took me by surprise, so I decided to try it. Sure enough, on the afternoon of August 9 I was able to spot Venus in broad daylight about six Moon-diameters to the west-northwest of the crescent Moon. I found it best to search for Venus with binoculars first. Once you know where to look, it's much easier with the naked eye.

My next event occurred August 11 at about 6 a.m. when I was able to observe Mercury in the east-northeast in morning twilight. The crescent shape could be clearly seen.

The finale occurred between 12:30 and 1:30 a.m. on August 12. The event was the Perseid meteor shower. We had excellent seeing over Michigan with a dome of cool high pressure from Canada overhead. During this hour of chilly observing I was able to spot thirteen meteors, most radiating from Perseus. They were very swift: some had long trails, others short. Some of the trails were orange and yellow, but most were white.

This all goes to prove that weathermen can't be all bad — some of us want clear skies, too!

J.D. Carlson
East Lansing, MI

Viewing Conditions in Colorado

Sir / The right spot and a clear Rocky Mountain night is fantastic for stargazing. I have found one such area near Gold Hill, about thirty-five minutes into the mountains west of Boulder.

The elevation there is nearly 9,000 feet above sea level. Although Denver's lights are visible on the distant plain, they are confined to an area far below my vantage point. Above, the sky is very dark — no smog, no haze — just beautiful black space and brilliant stars.

I was picking out 13th-magnitude galaxies with ease using my 8-inch f/4.5 Dobsonian reflector. Several of the dimmer planetary nebulae also fell prey to the high powers I was able to employ. At lower elevations (around 5,000 feet), my scope usually peaks out on extended objects at around 240x, but on this night I was able to push it up over 300x with no problems.

At 48x (19mm wide field), M-31 was a whopping three fields of view from edge to edge. The Whirlpool Galaxy showed fine detail in the two large spiral arms and, for the first time, I saw the arm that connects it with the smaller companion. The Veil Nebula was heart-stopping. And the Lagoon Nebula was a sprawling mass of gas and dust that filled the eyepiece at low power.

This is what astronomy is all about.

Tom Johnston
Boulder, CO

Oops!

The U.S. Naval Observatory's astronomy advice "hotline" (AstroNews, September 1986) is available only on the seven days following the first Sunday of each month. At the present time, this service is not active during the rest of the month.

Behind the Scenes

Looking Back at Hale

In this issue of ASTRONOMY we look back to the age when astronomy was sponsored largely by private donations, to the age when a single man, George Ellery Hale, masterminded the funding and construction of 60- and 100-inch telescopes on Mount Wilson. In a sense, this December's feature is a continuation of a story that ran in the December 1982 issue of ASTRONOMY about Hale and the founding of the Yerkes Observatory.

Underlying the exuberance in the present tale, though, is a feeling of loss, for the great instrument atop Mount Wilson that Hale worked so long and hard for has been shut down and put in "mothballs."

One can hardly fault the Observatory and the Carnegie Institution for wanting to employ their resources in the most effective possible way — and, after all, it is their telescope to do with as they please. Hale would have leapt at the chance to build an 8-meter telescope in the Southern Hemisphere. In fact, for years he petitioned the Carnegie Institution for a southern 60-inch. I suspect that he would even have sacrificed a 100-inch (2.5-meter aperture) instrument at a site with bad light pollution for a much larger one under dark southern skies.

But the 100-inch need not be sacrificed. For stellar spectroscopy the old telescope is still virtually unsurpassed. And the Carnegie Institution says that it is looking for an "operator," someone with funds to continue scientific research using it. I hope that within a few years you will read a story in AstroNews announcing that the 100-inch has just begun its second career.

Since World War II American science has been heavily funded by the federal government, so much so that private funding is the exception rather than the rule. But this may be changing, at least a little. In this month's second Forum story, starting on page 28, I tell how a small astronomy department at a relatively small state university hopes to fund new research positions. One of the most interesting aspects of the story is the possibility of closer ties between professional and amateur astronomy. It would serve both communities well.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

Photography in Astronomy

In Search of Dark Nebulae

by Robert Reeves

Most backyard astrophotographers spend their telescope time taking pictures of the sky's great showpieces, like the Orion Nebula, the Andromeda Galaxy, or the Lagoon Nebula. In the past I've followed this course, snapping portraits of bright objects. Why? Because I'd seen the pictures other photographers have taken of those same objects and I wanted to gauge my success.

Recently, though, I've started to take photographs of a very different class of deep-sky object — dark nebulae. The Milky Way is loaded with dark patches, places that seem to contain nothing but blackness. In the mid-eighteenth century the British astronomer Sir William Herschel dubbed these areas "holes in the heavens." These holes are actually clouds of dust that block light from passing through. They are visible only as obscuring dark patches silhouetted against bright objects in the background.

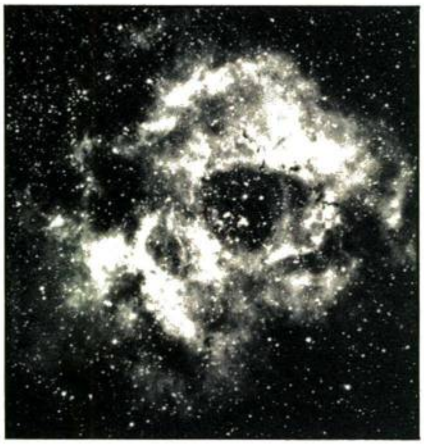
Edward Emerson Barnard, an American pioneer in astrophotography, was the first to discover many large dark nebulae when he began systematically photographing the Milky Way in 1889. At first Barnard thought the dark patches were areas that simply contained no stars, but by 1919 he had deduced their true nature.

In 1927 Barnard's photographic studies produced a book of handmade photographic prints called *An Atlas of Selected Regions of the Milky Way*, a classic work that is still studied by astronomers. In the atlas Barnard included his notes on 349 dark nebulae he had identified and catalogued, creating the counterpart to the Messier catalogue of bright objects — the Barnard catalogue of dark nebulae.

The relative visibility of a dark nebula is dependent on its opacity, that is, the degree to which it blocks light. The most opaque nebulae are visible in backyard telescopes on dark, moonless nights. Most of Barnard's objects can be photographed with backyard scopes, providing you follow the guidelines discussed below.

Bok globules are a special type of dark nebula — very small, roundish, dark patches visible only with long focal-length instruments on exceedingly dark nights. These opaque knots of dust are gravitationally compressed and are expected to produce stars. Globules are more difficult to photograph than most dark nebulae, but some areas of Bok globules, such as the one entangled in the Lagoon Nebula, can be recorded with relative ease.

How can you photograph dark nebulae? First, be prepared to make long exposures of the areas you wish to photograph. The exposure time depends a bit on sky brightness, film, and the focal ratio of your instrument, but generally you must be willing to guide 20-minute, 30-minute, and even 40-minute exposures. This may sound like a long time to expose your film without the overall sky light fogging it completely, but you can avoid this by using a hydrogen-alpha (Hα) filter in front of the camera's lens or between the telescope and camera. This dense, red filter increases the contrast between bright and dark objects and allows you to expose film for very long periods.



Dark lanes and Bok globules abound in the Rosette Nebula. All photos in this article, unless otherwise indicated, are by Robert Reeves.

A second way to maximize success is using Tech Pan film, an extremely fine-grained emulsion that works well with an Hα filter. It is relatively slow, but hypersensitizing effectively speeds up the film to a point where it's useful for astronomical exposures. For specific how-to information on handling and developing Tech Pan film, see "Photography in Astronomy" in the April 1981, May 1981, and March 1982 issues of ASTRONOMY.

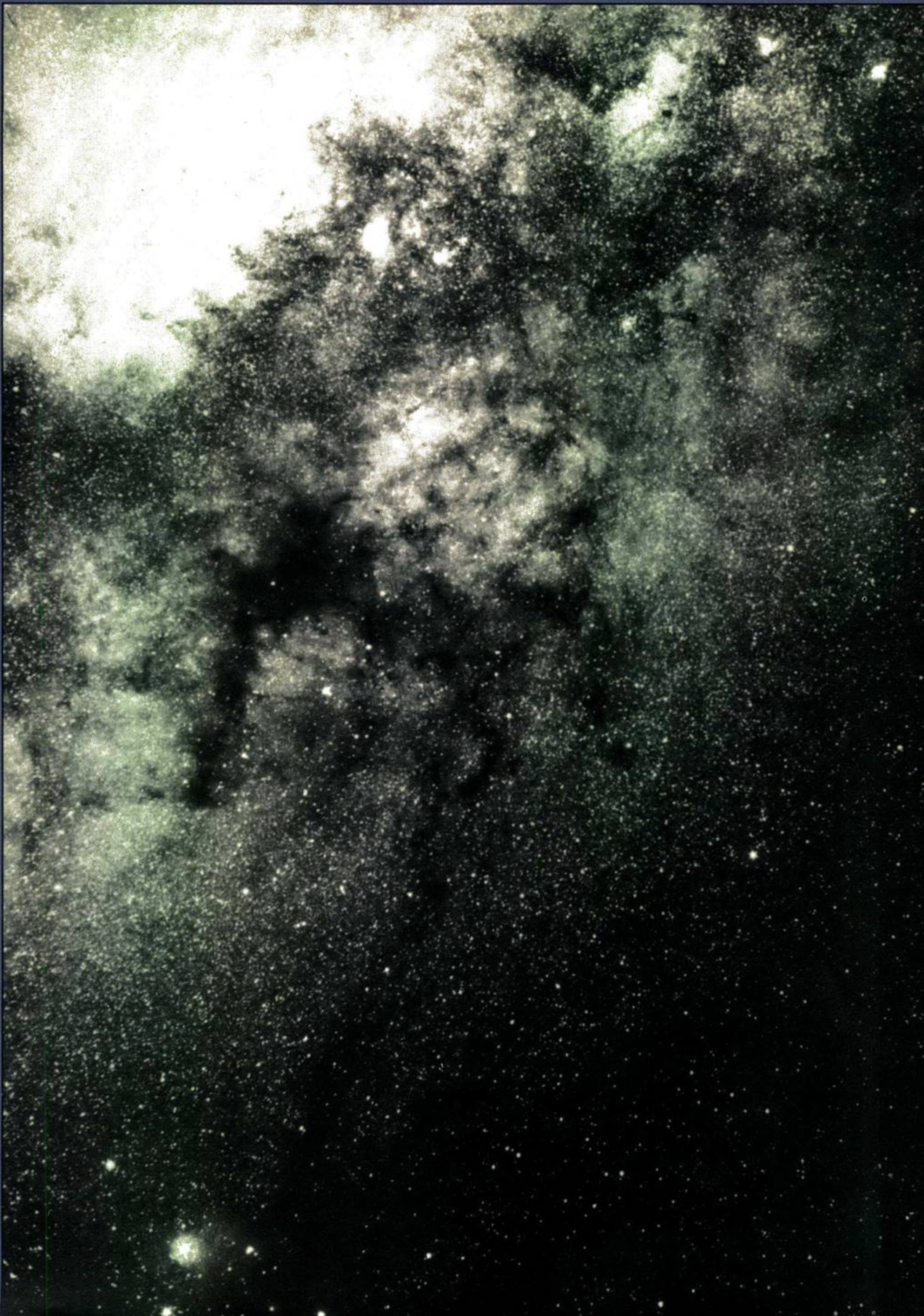
The appropriate focal length of your lens will depend on the type of dark nebula you want to photograph. One possibility is a standard 50mm or even a 28mm wide-angle lens which will capture the dark patches that line the Milky Way's edges. Or you can photograph small sections of dark nebulosity in objects like the Rosette Nebula in Monoceros or the Lagoon Nebula in Sagittarius. But the most practical focal length for shooting dark nebulae lies somewhere between 85mm and 200mm, which means a sharp, fast telephoto lens may be the best choice. Used with fine-grain film a telephoto lens will record exquisite detail in dark nebulae and cover enough sky to include even the largest dark nebula.

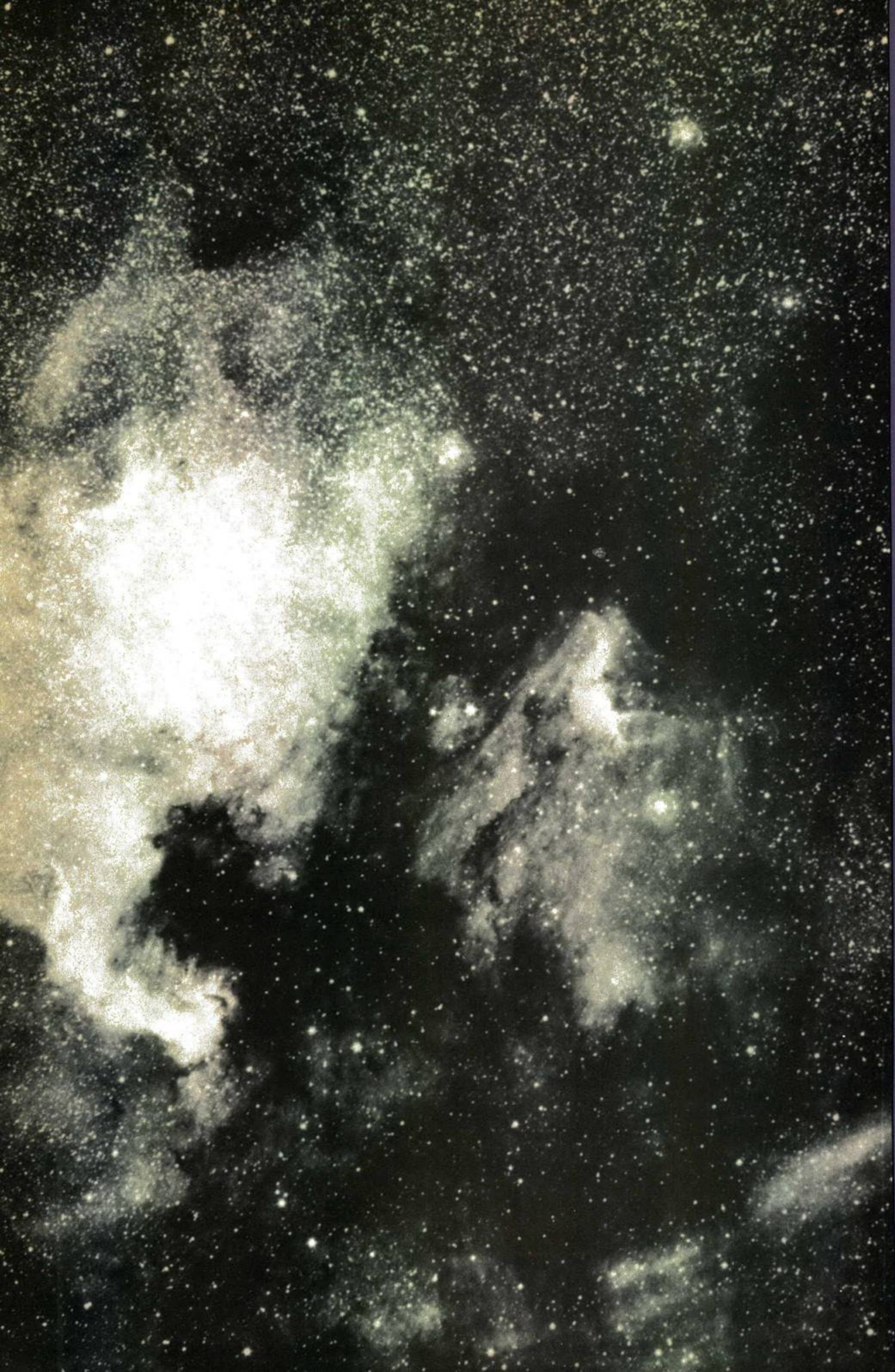
Suppose you want to photograph a selection of dark nebulae. Which are the best?

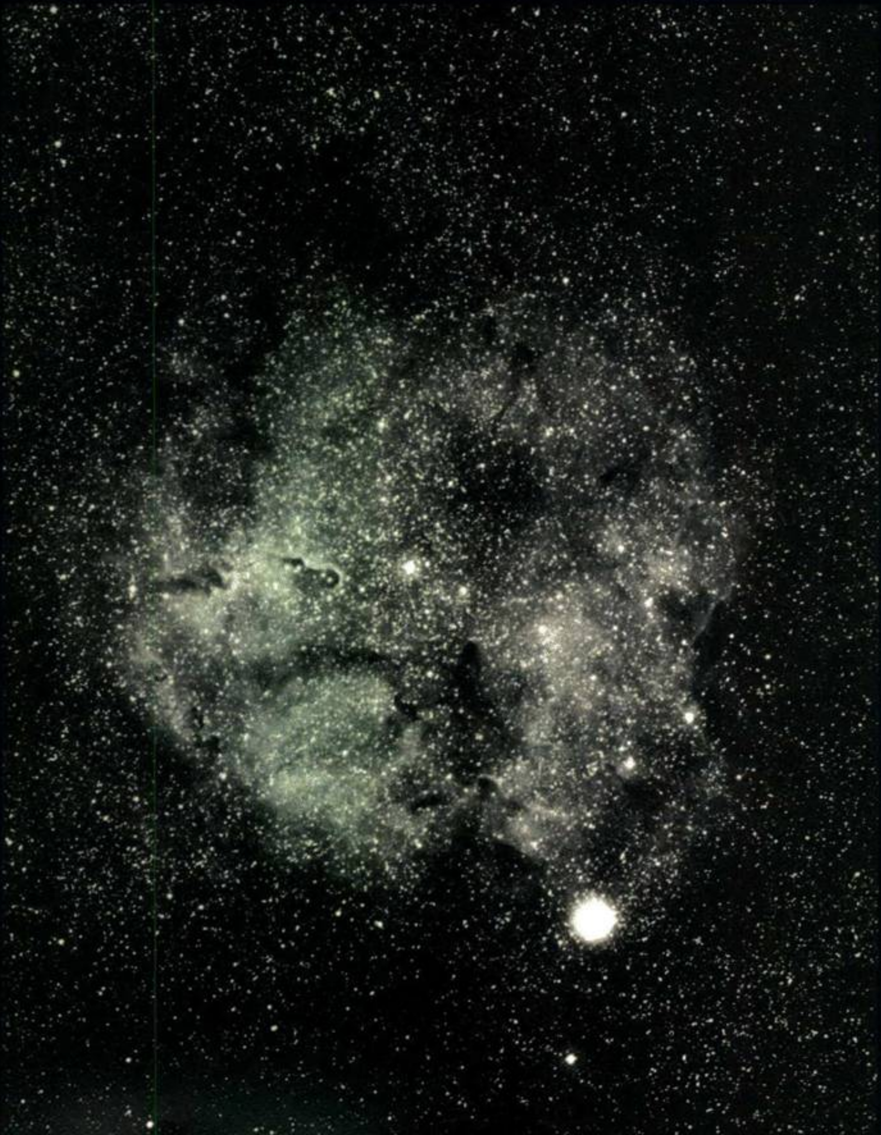
One of the most popular dark nebulae is also one of the smallest: Barnard 33, the Horsehead Nebula in Orion. Found between the magnitude 1.8 star Zeta (ζ) Orionis and two 6th-magnitude stars to the south, the Horsehead is notoriously difficult to see and is only about 3′ across. The dark patch is backlit by the dim emission nebula IC 434, a strip of nebulosity excited to ionization by the hot star Sigma (σ) Orionis.

An impressive nebula visible in the winter and riddled with tiny dark nebulae and Bok globules is the wreath-shaped Rosette Nebula in Monoceros. This object is easy to find since it forms a right triangle with the 5th-magnitude stars Epsilon (ε) and 13 Monocerotis. The Rosette measures a whopping 80′ by 60′ across

Lying amid the bright Milky Way in Ophiuchus, the "Great Galactic Dark Horse" is a network of dark nebulae some 15° across. Antares lies at lower left; the Lagoon and Trifid nebulae at upper left. Photo by Alan Sifford.





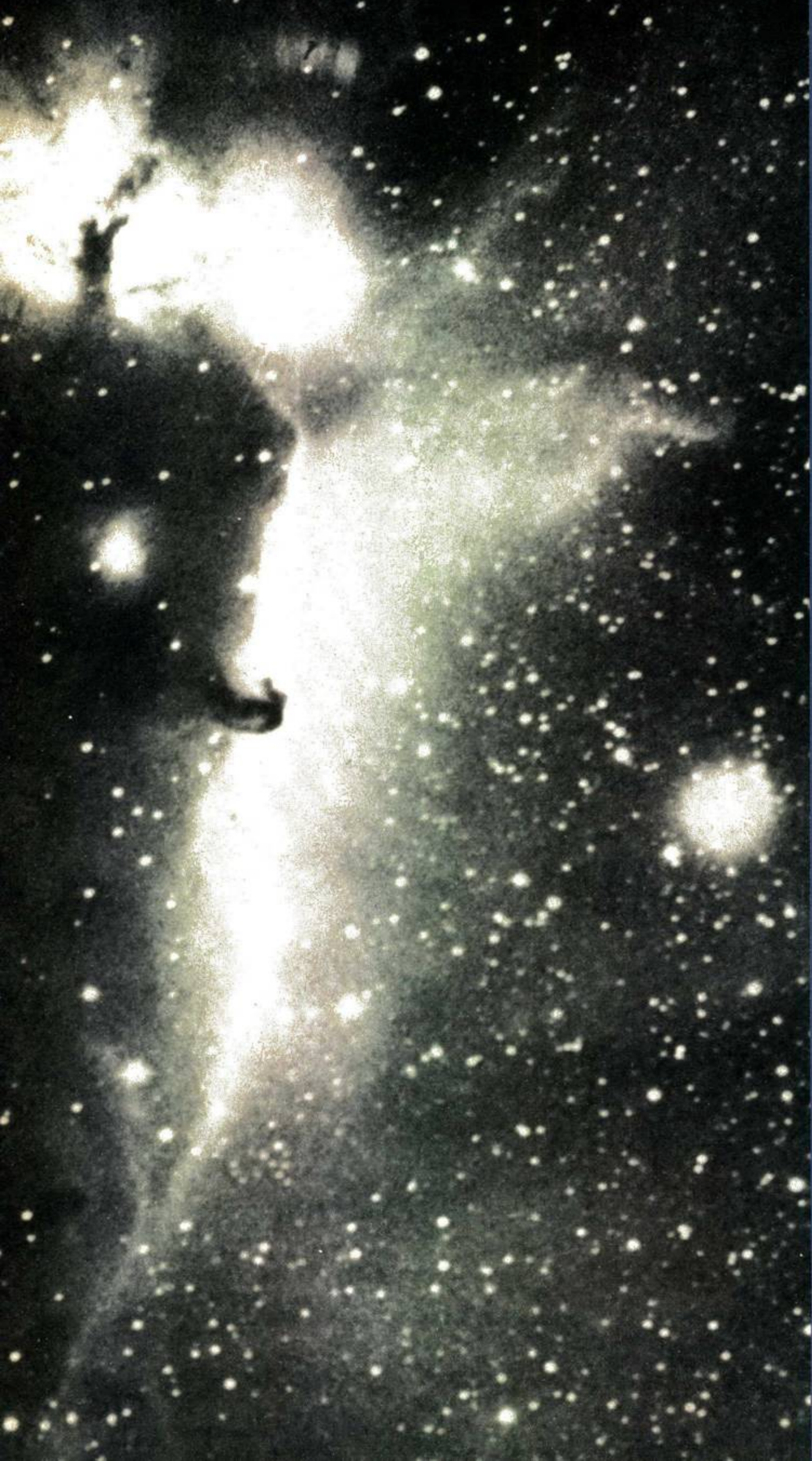


Above: Dark nebulae Barnard 142 and 143, shaped like a letter "E," can be easily photographed against the rich starfields in Aquila. Toward the left edge lies the 1st-magnitude star Altair.

Left: The enormous complex of emission nebulosity known as IC 1396 is laced with *intricate dark nebulosity. At its bottom* right is the star Mu (μ) Cephei, the ruddy "Garnet star."

Opposite page: One of the finest regions of contrasting bright and dark nebulosity is that of the North America and Pelican nebulae in Cygnus.

Photos by Robert Reeves.



Backlit by the strip of nebulosity called IC 434, the Horsehead Nebula in Orion is the archetypal dark nebula. It can even be photographed with a 50mm lens with a long exposure time. Photo by Robert Reeves.

— more than two Moon diameters! A faint object for large backyard telescopes, this nebula is easily photographed and, if you use a telephoto lens or a telescope, you'll record plenty of dark nebulosity intertwined with the bright gas.

In Cepheus, only 30° away from the North Celestial Pole, lies the gigantic nebula IC 1396. At 170′ by 140′ in diameter, it is one of the largest nebulae in the sky. Like the Rosette, IC 1396 is exceedingly faint to the eye but can be photographed quite easily under a dark sky. This nebula is surrounded by broad dark lanes and is laced with dark nebulosity that shows up well against the bright nebulosity in the background.

Cygnus contains two grand regions of dark nebulosity that are easily captured on film. The region around the magnitude 2.2 star Gamma (γ) Cygni holds a ring of bright nebulae collectively dubbed IC 1318. This large complex of gas and dust appears to be separate sections due to intervening dust clouds. Even a 10- or 15-minute exposure of this area under a dark sky should show some of this magnificent dark nebulosity.

Another fine spot in Cygnus is the North America Nebula, a great nebulosity roughly shaped like the continent of North America. On dark nights it is visible to the naked eye as a hazy circular patch of light. Dark nebulae abound in this region; a 50mm lens shot will reveal the "Gulf of Mexico," the band of dark nebulosity most prominent in the area.

As you pursue astrophotographic subjects this winter and spring, don't just think of overphotographed objects like the Orion Nebula and the Andromeda Galaxy. There's an entire universe of objects waiting to be recorded on film, and dark nebulae — a class not often considered by backyard photographers — bring a new dimension to amateur astrophotography.

Robert Reeves is an astrophotographer and telescope maker living in San Antonio, Texas. His last article was "Hurrah for the Northern Sky!" in the November 1985 issue.

Looking for a good deal on a scope?

Call us last.

(800) 422-7876

(It's a toll-free call.)

We'll do our best to beat any *legitimate* price. So call around and get the best price you can — *then* call us. But be sure the prices you get are complete delivered prices — including "handling" and freight charges (we ship for *free* if you pay by money order or check). And be sure the other dealers actually have the products in stock. A low price doesn't do you any good if it takes months to get your scope. We ship from stock. So call us with your best price — and let's see if we can save you some money.

Last time at these prices . . .

Meade prices went up in October, but we're still holding the line at *1985* prices! Quantities are limited, though.

~~$\$1300^{00}$~~ **$595**

Model 2045, left, shown with optional camera and camera adapter.

All models shown are complete working telescopes, with all accessories Meade normally supplies — mounts, eyepieces, dust covers, finders and cases where applicable, everything! We don't strip out necessary accessories to let us show an artifically low price. Look for our other full page ad in this issue for dozens of accessories to complement these Meade scopes as well as all the other brands we carry — like Celestron, Edmund, Bausch & Lomb, TeleVue, and more!

Meade 2045	4" Schmidt-Cassegrain, tabletop tripod, drive, two eyepieces, *$\$1300^{00}$ list*	$\$595^{00}$
Meade 2045/LX3,	as above, but with multi-coatings and AC/DC drive, *$\$1550^{00}$ list*	$\$849^{00}$
Meade 2080/GEM	8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, German equatorial mount, coated optics, *$\$2150^{00}$ list*	$\$1195^{00}$
Meade 2080/GEM,	as above, but with multi-coated silver optics (MCSO), *$\$2350^{00}$ list*	$\$1295^{00}$
Meade #784 quartz drive,	for 2080/Gem series, *$\$310^{00}$ list*	$\$199^{50}$
Meade 2080/LX3	8" Schmidt-Cassegrain, wedge, tripod, quartz AC/DC drive, *$\$3100^{00}$ list*	$\$1695^{00}$
Meade 2080/LX3,	as above, but with multi-coated silver optics (MCSO), *$\$3320^{00}$ list*	$\$1795^{00}$
Meade 2120/LX3	10" version of 2080/LX3, includes MCSO, *$\$5390^{00}$ list*	$\$2795^{00}$

Model 6600, right, shown with all standard accessories.

~~$\$1400^{00}$~~ **$699**

Meade 320	3.1" refractor, adjustable tripod, slow motion controls, two eyepieces, *$\$1200^{00}$ list*	$\$599^{00}$
Meade 6600	6" f/5 reflector, adjustable height tripod, slow motion controls, two eyepieces, *$\$1400^{00}$ list*	$\$699^{00}$
Meade 8800	8" f/5 reflector, adjustable height tripod, slow motion controls, two eyepieces, *$\$1800^{00}$ list*	$\$899^{00}$
Meade #784 quartz drive,	for 320/6600/8800, *$\$310^{00}$ list*	$\$199^{50}$
Meade 622	6" f/3.6 Schmidt-Newtonian wide field reflector, eyepiece, tripod adapter, *$\$900^{00}$ list*	$\$499^{00}$
Meade 628C	6" f/8 reflector, mount, drive, 8 x 50mm finder, two eyepieces, *$\$1500^{00}$ list*	$\$799^{00}$
Meade 645C	6" f/5 reflector, mount, drive, 8 x 50mm finder, two eyepieces, *$\$1520^{00}$ list*	$\$829^{00}$
Meade 826C	8" f/6 reflector, mount, drive, 8 x 50mm finder, two eyepieces, *$\$1640^{00}$ list*	$\$949^{00}$
Meade DS-10	10" f/4.5 reflector, pedestal mount, 25mm eyepiece, *$\$1400^{00}$ list*	$\$849^{00}$
Meade DS-10A,	as above, but with setting circles and motor drive, *$\$1600^{00}$ list*	$\$979^{00}$
Meade DS-16A	16" f/4.5 reflector, mount, drive, eyepiece, shipped freight collect, *$\$3140^{00}$ list*	$\$1895^{00}$

Authorized Meade Dealer

Call Toll-Free for Price Quotes
Call 800-422-7876 for current discount prices on anything we sell.

Free Telescope and Accessory Discount Price List
Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope for our *free* discount price list showing your savings on the hundreds of telescopes and accessories we carry in stock. Or, send $1 for our complete catalog. It's the one our customers swear is the most informative, detailed, and *useful* catalog available from *any* retailer. It takes the guesswork out of picking the right telescope and accessories, and saves you money, too!

ad-libs astronomics

Now in our 8th year of saving you money!

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, Oklahoma 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **1-800-422-7876**
Use toll-free line for credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **405-364-0858**
Use 405-364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from OK, HI, and AK.

Hours: Monday through Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 CST. **MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express accepted.**

Freight additional on credit card and COD orders. U.S. and Canadian sales only. **Prices subject to change.** **Some quantities limited.**

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. Both Catalogues $3.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH

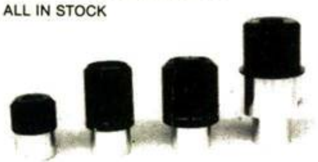
The Double Cluster NGC 869 & 884 in Perseus. Photo by Martin Germano using an 8" f/5 Newtonian telescope, 15 minute exposure, 103a-F film. Mr. Germano used a LUMICON Newtonian EASY-GUIDER and LUMICON 2" Helical focuser to facilitate focus and guiding.

20mm NAGLER

New 2" eyepiece with 82° field $295

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK



Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	$1395
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	**$95**
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	**$95**
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	**$110**
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	**$190**
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	**$130**
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	**$145**
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	**$160**
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	**$230**
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	**$295**
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	**$150**
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	**$185**
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	**$225**
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$240**
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	**$250**
20mm Nagler, 82° field, 2" eyepiece	**$295**

48mm COLORED FILTERS

Upgrade to 48mm filters! All are multicoated

UV, Green, Yellow, Orange, Red	**$18 each**
48mm H-Alpha Pass (640nm cut-off)	**$35**
48mm Minus Violet (420nm cut-off)	**$29**
48mm High perform blue, 90% trans	**$35**
Central Star Filter (blue tri-color) 340-470nm bandpass	**$35**
UV-370 U-Band, 320-420nm bandpass	**$35**
48mm Polarizer (2 make variable density)	**$18**
Set 9 ea. 48mm filters ($259 list)	**$195**
2"/1¼" adapter threaded for 48mm filters	**$20**

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	**H-Alpha**	**(MV)**
46, 48, 49mm	**$35.00**	**$29.00**
52, 55, 58, 62mm	**$45.00**	**$35.00**
67, 72, 77mm	**$52.00**	**$45.00**
82mm	**$55.00**	

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp . . . **$10.95** . . . **3/$29**

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 3.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 2" star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32"	**$29.95**	1.52"	**$34.50**	1.83"	**$39.50**
2.14"	**$49.50**	2.60"	**$65.00**	3.10"	**$89.50**
4.25"	**$149.50**				

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror)	**$89.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above)	**$145.00**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission = 85-95%.

"I CAN SEE THE VEIL NEBULA!"
Rich Zepernick saw the Veil Nebula for the very first time with a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, "*It was actually there! and not just around 52 Cygni, but the whole loop! Words cannot possibly express my feelings. I don't know how I managed without these filters.*"
Zepernick, Cresskill, NJ

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 80-95%.

	Standard	**Premium***
1¼" **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces		**$79.50**
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS		**$119.50**
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	**$99.50**	**$119.50**
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)		**$299.50**
1¼" **LUMICON UHC Filter** threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	**$79.50**	**$99.50**
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	**$159.50**	**$199.50**
Set of Both 1¼" **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%)		**$159.50**
1¼" **H-BETA Line Filter** 9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae)		**$89.50**
48mm "Horsehead Nebula" H-BETA Line Filter		**$189.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines		**1¼" $99.50, 48mm $199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm		**$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece		**$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece		**$20.00**

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

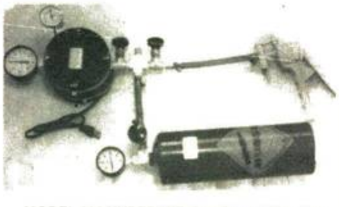
FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

†U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds **$295.00**



MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$350.00**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller . . **$595.00**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT **$59.50**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$280.00**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X eaiser guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms fo bright guide-starts. *Specify Camera and Telescope type.*
U.S. Patent # 4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperature. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo)	**$79.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system	**$79.50**

Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamaya 645 **$159**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamaya 645 **$159**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) . . . . . . **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamaya 645, **$96**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. **Illuminated reticle eyepiece** . . . $79.50
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustible L.E.D. illumiation, dual crosslines, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures . **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector $219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) . . **$70**
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	**Exposures**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	**$10.95**
SR1600, fastest of all, color neg	24	**$12.95**
Konica SR200, fine grain color neg	12	**$9.95**
3M 1000, fastest slide film	20	**$12.95**
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	**$12.95**
5072, color slides from neg	36	**$6.95**
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	**$6.95**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue $2.
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade® TELESCOPES AT LUMICON

MEADE 2080/LX3 w/MCSO $1685

#712 Dew shield (8") and accessory tray ($140 list)	**add $89**

MEADE 2120/LX3 w/MCSO $2590

Accessory shelf for field tripod ($40 list)	**$32**
#710 dew shield (10") Essential! ($140 list)	**$98**
#36 dual-axis drive corrector control box ($150 list)	**$99**
#38 declination motor and clutch ($150 list)	**$99**
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER/Rich-Field viewer for f/4-f/10 operation (state camera)	**$395**

2080/LX3
$1685
2080/LX3
W/MCSO

NEW! Quartz Drive Meade 2080/LX3

The Meade 2080/LX3 with built-in quartz electronic drive system is positively the highest performance 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope system available today.

2120/LX3 10'' System w/MCSO $2590

The 10" Meade 2120/LX3 collects 56% more light than an 8" telescope for significantly improved viewing and astrophotography. It has all the features of the 2080/LX3 (see Meade ads in this magazine for full list of features.)

4'' MEADE 2045 w/table tripod $695

NEW! Meade 2045/LX3 w/quartz drive	**$885**

IN STOCK!
NEW!
2045/LX3

Meade Model 2045 — Advanced engineering and superb optical performance in a beautiful ultraportable system.

FEATURES OF THE MEADE 2045

- ★ 4" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optics, F=1000mm
- ★ Motor drive for automatic tracking, 110 VAC input
- ★ **LX3:** quartz-controlled elec. drive, 12VDC or 110VAC input
- ★ High transmission coatings on front corrector lens
- ★ Table tripod for easy polar alignment
- ★ 5X24 finderscope & 1¼" right-angle star diagonal
- ★ 1¼" 25mm (40X) and 9mm (111X) eyepieces
- ★ Fork mount with setting circles, manual slow motion

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED OPTIONS

Model 43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 list)	**$96**
See Meade 2080/LX3 options	
Wedge & field tripod for Meade 2045 ($380 list)	**$298**
Dew shield ($70) .... **$49** Solar Filter ($180)	**$139**

TELESCOPE SALE

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE
Authorized Meade Dealer
ONLY
$698!

Meade Model 628 6" f/8 **w/motor,** 1¼" focuser, 6X30mm finder ($1226 list)	**$698**
Meade Model 628C 6" f/8 **w/motor,** 2" focuser, 8X50mm finder ($1450 list)	**$798**
Celestron-11 with Starbright coatings	**$3250**
Celestron Super Polaris SP-C8, 8" f/10 on equatorial mount w/high transmission coatings ($1950 list)	**$1095**
Celestron CO-114, 4½" f/9 reflector & mount	**$425**
Meade Model 310, 80mm f/11 refractor ($800 list)	**$449**
Meade Model 107-D 4" f/10 spotting scope	**$429**

NEW! 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM

Schmidt-Cassegrain Optics on German Equatorial Mount

2080/GEM, 8" f/10 w/equatorial mount ($2100 list)	**$1099**
Multi-coated silvered optics, boost transmission 18%	**add $149**
2120/GEM, 10" f/10 w/equatorial mount **and with multi-coated silvered optics** ($4300 list)	**$2195**
Dew shield & accessory tray, 8" .... **$72** 10"	**$144**
#785 motor and quartz drive correc. system ($270 list)	**$198**
#3000 computer control system ($1500 list)	**add $949**

The Meade 2080/GEM and 2120/GEM telescopes include the same diffraction limited optics as the 2080/2120/LX3. Large, stable German equatorial mount with setting circles, slow motion controls on both axes, large 8X50mm finderscope, 25mm 1¼" eyepiece, integrated polar alignment scope, and heavy duty adjustable height tripod (hardwood for 2080, metal for 2120). The computer control provides automatic object location from an extensive software library of deep-sky objects.

OPTIONS BOOST PERFORMANCE

LUMICON UHC Filter for nebulae. Standard 1¼"	**$79**
Prem 1¼", **$99;** Std 48mm, **$159.50;** Prem 48mm,	**$199.50**
LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter, 1¼" Premium	**$79**
48mm Prem Deep-Sky ..... **$119.50, $99.95** w/Easy-Guider	
Adapter for viewing w/1¼" eyepiece	**$20**
Dust covers. Keep optics clean. For 6"	**$16/pair**
8" .... **$20/pair;** 10" .... **$18;** 16"	**$24**
LUMICON Rich-Field Viewer (2080)	**$140**
LUMICON Newtonian Easy-Guider, 1¼" or 2"	**$169**
#122 2X Barlow ($60 list)	**$48**
Dual-axis drive corr. and elec. dec. for 2080/LX2	**$298**
for model 628, 826, DS-10 .... **$340** for DS-16	**$440**
Tele Vue 32mm Plossl 1¼" eyepiece	**add $99**
LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER for Meade 2045, 2080/LX3 and 2080/GEM (state camera)	**$225**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece & battery pack	**$79.50**

All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California residents add 6% tax
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Set Meade and LUMICON Catalogues $4
LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550
Call **(415) 447-9570** for information & orders
Store Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm
All telescopes shipped F.O.B. Livermore

8'' f/6 NEWTONIAN.........$995

SALE

$698
(Model 628)

$798
(Model 628C)
6'' f/8 with
motor drive

Model 826, 8'' f/6 Telescope w/accessories

Model 628, 6" f/8 with motor drive ($1220 list)	**$698**
Model 628C, 628 w/2" focuser, 8x50mm finder ($1450	**$798**
Model 826C, 8" f/6 with motor drive, #680 2" focuser and 8x50mm finderscope ($1590 list)	**$995**

—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.

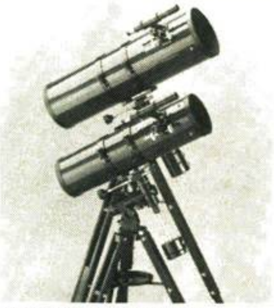
These Meade Deluxe Series reflecting Telescopes have superb image quality at low or high power. They include an equatorial mount with motor drive, pier, legs, setting circles, 2" rack & pinion focuser, 8X50 finderscope (628C & 826C only), 25mm (48X) and 9mm (135X) 1¼" eyepieces, altitude and azimuth fine adjustments for polar alignment.

#43 drive corrector uses 12VDC ($120 list)	**$96**
#47M Dual-axis drive corrector & elec. dec.	**$340**
1¼" or 2" EASY-GUIDER (state camera)	**$169**

6'' f/5 NEWTONIAN........$695

IN STOCK!

STILL
AVAILABLE
AT 1985
PRICES!



Models 6600 (6" f/5) & **8800** (8" f/4.5) telescopes

Model 6600, 6" f/5 Newtonian telescopes ($1300 list)	**$695**
—Best performance & value; bright, wide views.	
Model 8800, 8" f/4.5 Newtonian Telescopes ($1700)	**$895**
—Collects 78% more light than a 6" telescope.	

These Meade Professional Series reflecting telescopes yield superb rich-field viewing w/bright images. They include an equatorial mount w/adjustable tripod, setting circles, slow motion controls, 6x30mm view-finder, 1¼" focuser, 25mm & 9mm 1¼" eyepieces & accessory tray.

#784 motor & quartz drive corrector ($270 list)	**$198**
Basic camera adapter (for moon & planets)	**$32**
1¼" LUMICON Easy-Guider (state camera)	**$169**

16'' f/4.5 NEWTONIAN......$1995

STILL
AVAILABLE
AT 1985
PRICES!

Meade DS-16A with Accessories

The DS Series of 10" and 16" reflecting telescopes are ideal for deep-sky viewing and photography.

DS-10A, 10" f/4.5 with motor drive ($1600 list)	**$995**
—Gathers 56% more light than an 8" telescope	
DS-16A, 16" f/4.5 with motor drive ($3140 list)	**$1995**
Sealmaster ball bearings, highly recommended	**add $229**
—Gathers 400% more light than an 8" telescope	

Both the DS-10A and DS-16A telescopes include an equatorial mount, #680 2" focuser, motor drive, setting circles and 25mm 1¼" eyepieces. The DS-10A is shipped freight collect.

6x30mm finderscope with brackets ($56 list)	**$42**
8x50mm finderscope with brackets ($130 list)	**$96**

ASTRONOMY
Reviews

Contact
Carl Sagan
434 pages, paper, $4.95
Pocket Books (1986)

In the not-too-distant future, the world suddenly discovers that aliens from another star have . . .

No, this is not the story line of *Contact*, but of another novel about man's encounter with aliens — *Puppetmasters* by Robert Heinlein. There is no heavy, hanging-by-one's-toenails drama in Carl Sagan's novel. Sagan is trying for a matter-of-fact tone that will convince readers by its very ordinariness. Although some of the events in this chronicle of mankind's first encounter with aliens may produce anxiety in the reader and in the main characters, the purpose of the book is to inform and show what first contact may be like.

To achieve conviction through description, an author has to build a tight world that will drag readers in by the sheer power of detail. Sagan does not make this method work in *Contact*. He cannot resist leaving his world for mini-essays — one example is a careful explanation of pi. He spends much time discussing religion in a manner which seems aimed at convincing religious people not to be afraid of scientists.

Sagan's development of the heroine also suffers from a lack of consistency and realism. She seems a nice enough young woman — intelligent and up to date — but you can feel Sagan's hand shoving her around. In successive paragraphs we are told that she is in serious danger of becoming a man-hater, and that "at a time when many of her contemporaries were moving toward shapeless clothing that minimized the distinctions between the sexes, she aspired to an elegance and simplicity in dress and makeup that strained her limited budget." These two traits in one person are not impossible, but juxtaposed here they tend to strain one's credulity.

The aliens, for most of the book, are quite likeable. They seem to have their first-contact routine well thought-out; they know how to give humans enough information to stimulate rather than scare them. But in spite of the heroine's unwavering faith in their good will, the aliens seem to play a dirty trick on her and her cohorts when, near the end of the novel, they act in a way that encourages people to think she has perpetrated an elaborate and nasty hoax. The idea that the aliens might not be acting totally aboveboard is even suggested to the heroine but she shrugs off the idea without even considering it.

For a first attempt in a new area, *Contact* is not bad, however. But other novels have been written on this subject that are more cohesive, exciting, and downright interesting. To learn about the fun of first contact, read one of those instead. *S. A. Blom.*

Supernovae
Paul and Lesley Murdin
185 pages, cloth, $24.95
Cambridge University Press (1985)

Every astronomer must spend his career half-waiting for the other shoe to drop.

In the 375 or so years since the invention of the telescope, the Galaxy has yet to present us with a supernova visible from Earth. Yet in the forty years before Galileo aimed his *perspicillium* skyward, there were two bright supernovae, one in 1572 and another in 1604! The next one seems to be long overdue.

To ease their frustration, astronomers juggle statistics drawn from observations of supernovae in other galaxies and prove, at least to their own satisfaction, that this delay is about what we should expect. A decade ago it looked like The Big One had finally come, but Nova Cygni 1975 was just that — an ordinary nova — unusually bright for its type, but no big deal, really.

Yet in a sense, we can be glad the next supernova has held off this long, for now several nonoptical observatories are orbiting the planet. Whenever the next supernova does go "bang," a battalion of sophisticated instruments will slew rapidly to cover it. Twenty years ago we'd have been limited to ground-based views through a murky, distorting atmosphere.

In putting together this excellent work on supernovae, the Murdins have gathered a great deal of information that ranges from studies of oriental oracle bones from the dawn of history to recent issues of *The Astrophysical Journal*. Given that supernovae are a specialized topic in astronomy, an author might be tempted to lay heavily into the details of the models and number-crunching, assuming an already-initiated reader. To their great credit the Murdins have restrained themselves, and therefore the book is accessible and interesting to all but the most uninformed reader.

They begin with a survey that draws on Chinese, Japanese, and Arabic records. In all, we know of six "historical" supernovae: in 185 A.D., 386, 393, 1006, 1054, and 1181. These were followed by the two "Renaissance" supernovae in 1572 and 1604. For the last two we have excellent positions and careful comparison magnitudes made by professional astronomers. (The magnitudes are good enough, in fact, to determine that both of these supernovae were of Type I, the more common of the two types of outburst.

History then leads the authors to a detailed account of the Crab Nebula, the remnant left after the supernova of 1054. Nearby and fresh, the Crab Nebula is one of the most intensively-studied objects in the sky. Although the Crab supernova may have been the rarer Type II outburst, and although the structure of the Crab (filled with gaseous material) is different from that of most other remnants (having a shell structure), the authors use the Crab as a means of introducing much of the basic astrophysics needed for understanding supernovae.

The Crab and its mysteries lead naturally to pulsars, the rapidly spinning neutron stars which are all that is left after a star goes supernova. From pulsars we progress to a closer look at the gassy remnants — the stars' outer shells, thrown off at speeds of 15,000 kilometers a second or more — and how they interact with the interstellar medium.

The next few chapters focus on the processes that lead up to a star exploding as a supernova and the various pathways of stellar evolution that can bring even undersized stars to the point of detonation. And finally, the authors examine the role that supernova explosions play in the creation of elements and their effects on star-formation in a galaxy.

Supernovae is an excellent and readable book. I recommend it highly to anyone with more than the most casual interest in astronomy. You'll enjoy it and will come away with a clear understanding of Mother Nature's most gigantic event. *Robert Burnham.*

Strategic Defense:
Star Wars in Perspective
Keith B. Payne
250 pages, paper, $9.95
Hamilton Press (1986)

Payne's book is an examination of the Strategic Defense Initiative proposed by President Reagan in March 1983. This controversial defense program is appraised as the only real deterrent mankind has in the shadow of the failure of present offense-oriented deterrence policies. The social and political implications of SDI are also considered.

Relativistic Astrophysics
Marek Demianski
341 pages, cloth, $45
Pergamon Press (1985)

This text, designed for research students of astronomy, covers the physics of accretion disks, gravitational radiation from binary pulsars, gravitational lenses, the role of grand unified theories of elementary particles in cosmology, and theories of galaxy formation. It also covers advances in pulsars, galactic x-ray sources, electromagnetic gravitational wave detectors, and the density wave theory of spiral galaxy arms.

From Sputnik to Space Shuttles
Franklyn M. Branley
53 pages, cloth, $11.95
T. Y. Crowell (1986)

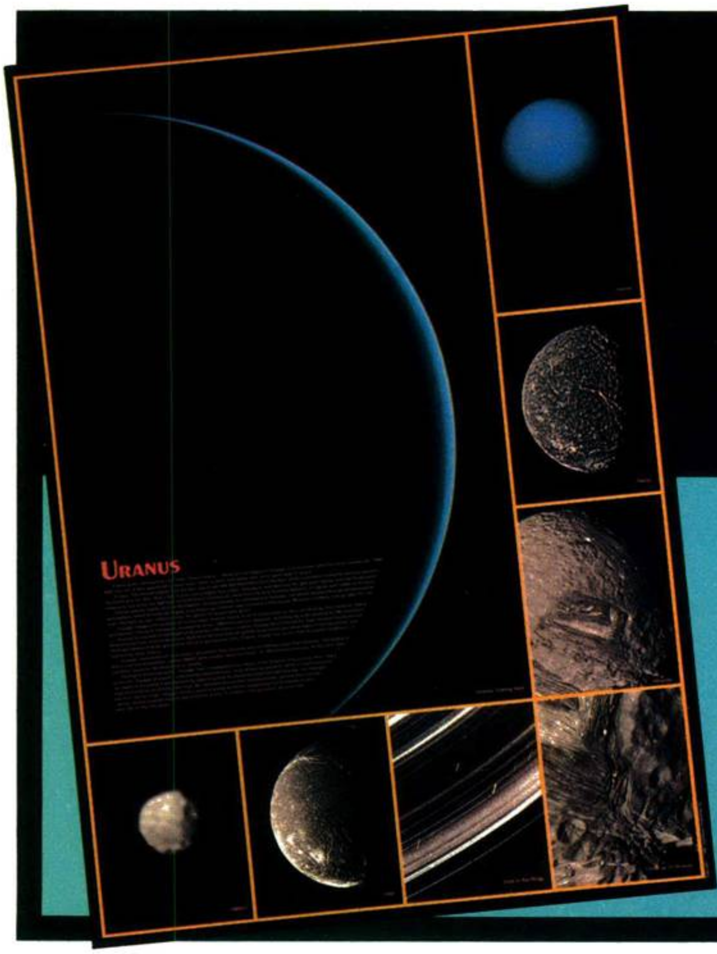
This is a young person's guide to satellites and space science as well as possible future space stations.

History of Cosmic Ray Studies
Yataro Sekido and Harry Eliot, eds.
444 pages, hardcover, no price given
D. Reidel (1985)

This book is a collection of personal reminiscences by many of the scientists directly involved in the development of cosmic ray research. Over one hundred photographs and thirty-six written accounts are presented here covering the period since 1912, when Victor Hess discovered cosmic rays during a balloon flight. Included are articles by three Nobel Prize Laureates: Hannes Alfven, Carl Anderson, and Hideki Yukawa.

Astronomy with
Your Personal Computer
Peter Duffett-Smith
256 pages, paper, no price given
Cambridge University Press (1985)

The set of twenty-six subroutines collected here covers a wide range of calculations of potential interest to amateur astronomers. Written in BASIC, the programs are not specific to any make of machine. They are intended to be used as a set of linked subroutines that can be combined into complex programs to meet a reader's own requirements.



URANUS Flyby Poster from Voyager 2

Now, the finest images of Uranus from the Voyager 2 flyby are available to you — in this 21" x 30" full-color poster! Along with the dramatic color images, ASTRONOMY's new poster features an informative text on Uranus and the flyby. Order today, and your poster will arrive in a sturdy mailing tube, ready to hang!

$6.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1.; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Sky With Ocean Joined

Steven J. Dick and Leroy E. Doggett, eds.
190 pages, paper, $10
U.S. Naval Observatory (1983)

These are the proceedings of the sesquicentennial symposia of the U.S. Naval Observatory held in December 1980. The first part of the book covers the history of the Observatory, and the second part deals with the Observatory's current and future scientific programs, many of which will contribute to basic astronomical research.

Astrophysics of Active Galaxies and Quasi-Stellar Objects

Joseph C. Miller, ed.
519 pages, cloth, $30
University Science Books (1985)

This book contains the proceedings from the 7th Santa Cruz Workshop on Astrophysics, held at the University of California at Santa Cruz in July 1984. Included among the papers are: "Low-Luminosity Active Galactic Nuclei" by William C. Keel; "Observations of Broad Emission-Line Regions" by Donald C. Osterbrock; and "The Galaxies Associated with Quasi-Stellar Objects and Active Nuclei" by Joseph C. Miller.

Dynamics of Comets: Their Origin and Evolution

Andrea Carusi and Giovanni B. Valsecchi, eds.
439 pages, hardcover, $59.50
D. Reidel (1985)

This volume contains the proceedings from Colloquium 83 of the International Astronomical Union held in Rome, Italy, in 1984. The colloquium was divided into several sessions that covered the origin of comets, the Oort cloud, meteor streams and interrelations with minor planets, the dynamics of comets, nongravitational forces, Comet Halley, and future spacecraft missions to comets.

The Cosmic Inquirers

Wallace and Karen Tucker
221 pages, cloth, $20
Harvard University Press (1986)

Approaching the concerns of modern astronomy from the astronomers' perspective, *The Cosmic Inquirers* discusses today's ground- and space-based telescopes and the struggles of their designers to make them a reality. Each chapter is based on interviews with a number of pioneers in the fields of optical, gamma ray, infrared, and high energy astronomy.

Almanac for Computers 1986

Nautical Almanac Office
74 pages, paper, $3.50
U.S. Naval Observatory (1985)

This publication provides astronomical data in mathematical expressions and IAU constants for computers and calculators. The expressions allow direct calculation of astronomical and navigational data for specific times and conditions.

Barnes & Noble Thesaurus of Science and Technology

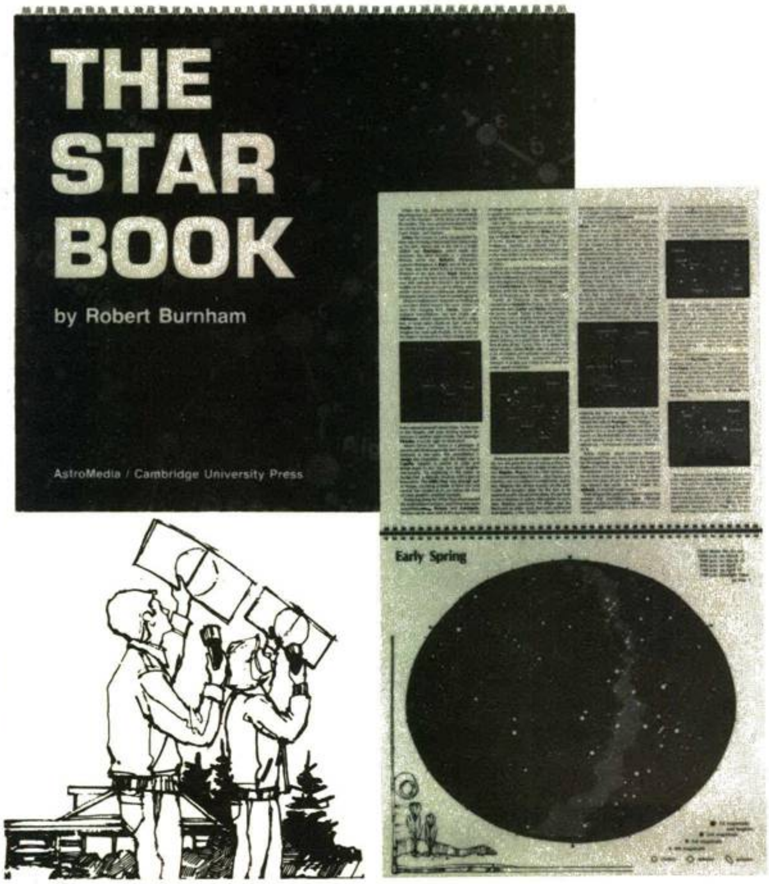
Arthur Godman and Ronald Denney
256 pages, paper, $8.95
Barnes & Noble (1986)

Barnes & Noble's thesaurus lists some 2,000 scientific words in astronomy and other fields and provides definitions along with colored line drawings explaining the meanings of scientific terms and phrases.

Dark Companions of Stars

Peter van de Kamp
327 pages, cloth, $44.50
D. Reidel (1986)

In this book's foreword Dutch astronomer Peter van de Kamp begins with a



Learn the Constellations with

THE STAR BOOK

Now in its third big printing, THE STAR BOOK is the surefire way for anyone to learn the constellations. 8 charts cover all seasons and each map is accompanied by a description of the stars, the constellations, and their lore and legends written by ASTRONOMY's Robert Burnham.

- all northern constellations shown
- identifies galaxies, nebulae, clusters and major stars
- easy to use at night
- printed in two colors on thick cardstock
- coated with a water-resistant varnish
- heavy-duty wire binding
- folds back for your convenience
- will give years and years of service

THE STAR BOOK 10" x 11¼"

$7.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.
Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Telescopes aren't all the same. Because astronomers aren't all the same.

You probably know that our famous C8 is the world's most popular modern telescope. And, while it does offer many advantages to most astronomers, it doesn't offer everything to all astronomers. No one telescope ever could.

Which is why we craft other telescopes. Each of different design. Each with different advantages and purposes. But all created with the same insistence on optical excellence that made our C8 famous.

The Celestron C90 is a palm-sized version of the C8. It uses a Maksutov-Cassegrain optical design to provide a large light grasp (3½ inches of aperture) and powerful (1,000 mm) focal length in an extremely rugged, portable and affordable 56 ounce instrument. Available as a versatile astro telescope, f/11 telephoto or spotting scope. Great for view sites, on-the-go or beginning astronomers, for terrestrial, lunar and planetary viewing, as a second scope, or where easy storage is needed. Also available — Super C90 with 1.25″ Plössl oculars.

Our SP-C6 has rapidly gained a reputation as the 6-inch Newtonian of choice. It features superb diffraction-limited optics, multi-coated optical surfaces for 20% greater brightness, fast (f/5) optics, ideal for astrophotography, and a sophisticated multi-coated 26mm, 1¼″ Plössl eyepiece. Complete with German-style, multi-featured, equatorial mount and tripod, at an excellent price. Optional motorized drive. Compact, powerful (750mm), portable and optically superior — perfect for serious beginners, the advancing amateur or the serious astrophotographer.

The Firstscope 80 is a classic refractor of exceptional quality at a very reasonable price. Achromatic, with 80mm of aperture, 910mm focal length and f/11.4 photo speed. Fully coated diffraction-limited doublet of crown and flint glasses, and a quality 26mm Plössl eyepiece. A sturdy equatorial mount is also available on the Firstscope 80 as are a wide variety of accessories. The Firstscope 80 provides outstanding views of the moon and planets and can reach out to provide exciting glimpses of deep space. Easy to use, with bright, high contrast views. A perfect — firstscope.

See them all at your Celestron Dealer — now.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International,
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon. - Fri. 8 - 4:00 pm; Pacific Time in Continental USA only).
For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.

CELESTRON
CELESTRON

CHALLENGER
7
CRIPPEN
FABIAN
HAUCK
RIDE
THAGARD

STS 7
Enlarged
to show
detail.

NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

MERCURY MISSION

3″ each, $3.95 each. Set of 6 Mercury — $15.95

MER 3

MERCURY
3
SHEPARD
FREEDOM 7

MER 4

MERCURY
4
GRISSOM
LIBERTY BELL 7

MER 6

MERCURY 6
Friendship 7
GLENN

MER 7

MERCURY 7
AURORA
CARPENTER

MER 8

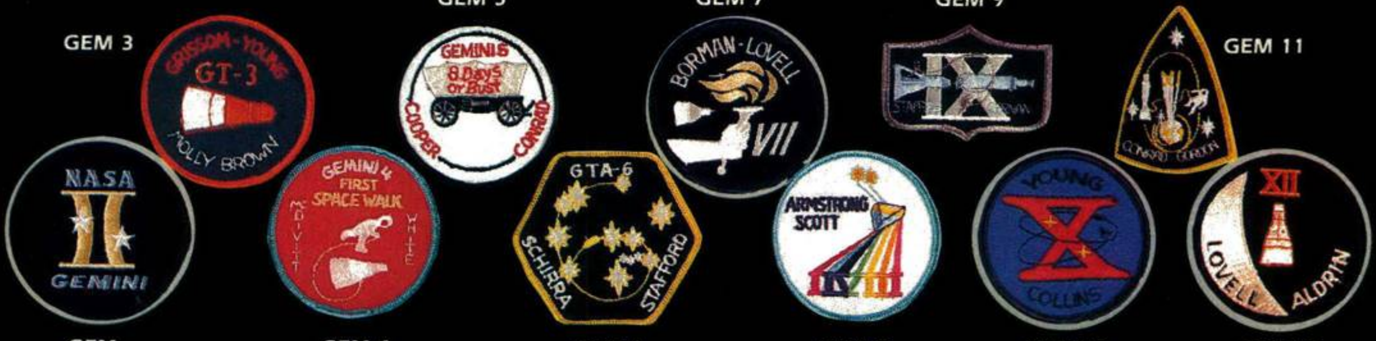
MERCURY
8
SCHIRRA

MER 9

MERCURY
9
FAITH 7
COOPER

GEMINI MISSION

3″ each, $3.95 each. Set of 11 Gemini — $28.95

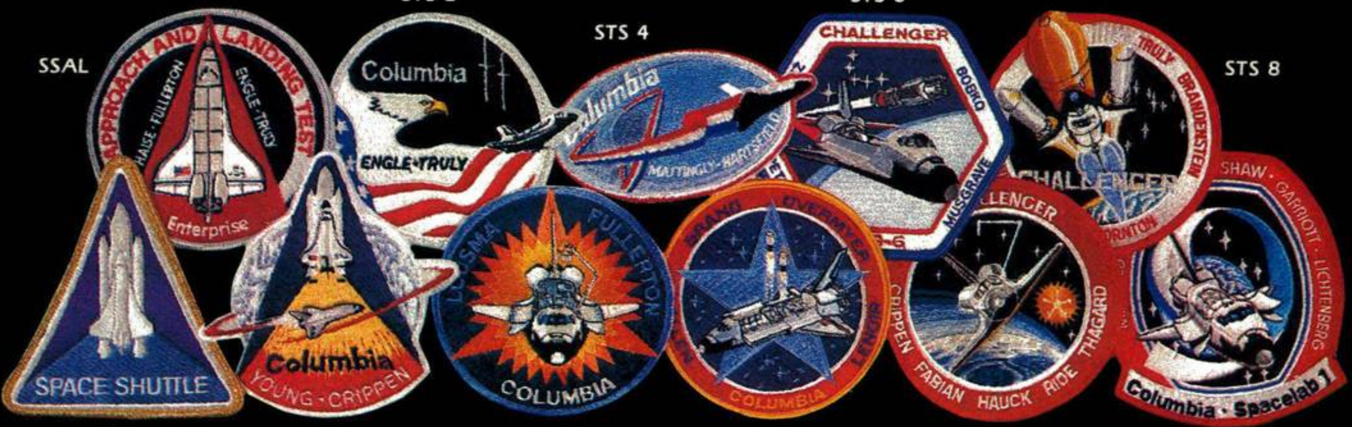

GRISSOM-YOUNG
GT-3
MOLLY BROWN
GEMINI 5
8 Days or Bust
COOPER
CONRAD
BORMAN-LOVELL
VII
IX
NASA
II
GEMINI
GEMINI 4
FIRST SPACE WALK
McDIVITT
WHITE
GTA-6
SCHIRRA
STAFFORD
ARMSTRONG
SCOTT
YOUNG
X
COLLINS
XII
LOVELL
ALDRIN

GEM 3 **GEM 5** **GEM 7** **GEM 9** **GEM 11**

GEM **GEM 4** **GEM 6** **GEM 8** **GEM 10** **GEM 12**

SPACE SHUTTLE MISSION

4″ each, $4.95 each. Set of 11 Space Shuttle — $34.95


APPROACH AND LANDING TEST
HAISE · FULLERTON
ENGLE · TRULY
Enterprise
Columbia
ENGLE · TRULY
Columbia
MATTINGLY · HARTSFIELD
CHALLENGER
BOBKO
MUSGRAVE
TRULY
BRANDENSTEIN
CHALLENGER
SHAW · GARRIOTT · LICHTENBERG
SPACE SHUTTLE
Columbia
YOUNG · CRIPPEN
LOUSMA
FULLERTON
COLUMBIA
BRAND
OVERMYER
LENOIR
COLUMBIA
CHALLENGER
CRIPPEN
FABIAN
HAUCK
RIDE
THAGARD
Columbia · Spacelab 1

SSAL **STS 2** **STS 4** **STS 6** **STS 8**

SS4 **COL** **STS 3** **STS 5** **STS 7** **STS 9**

To order, specify the patch code or set name on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

quotation from *The Talmud*: "If you want to understand the invisible, look careful at the visible." With this in mind, van de Kamp details many years of research on hidden companions to stars using astrometric techniques.

Methods in the Qualitative Theory of Dynamical Systems in Astrophysics and Gas Dynamics
Oleg I. Bogoyavlensky
301 pages, cloth, $49
Springer-Verlag (1985)

This book is an analysis of multidimensional dynamical systems with applications to cosmological problems, theoretical astrophysics, and gas dynamics.

The Electronic Sky:
Digital Images of the Cosmos
Photographs by Rudolph Schild and Thomas Stephenson, text by Rudolph Schild and James Cornell
41 slides, 20-page booklet, no price given
Smithsonian Institution (1985)

CCD images taken at the Whipple Observatory on Mt. Hopkins in Arizona were sent to the Harvard-Smithsonian Image Processing Laboratory, where these slides were made. Among the techniques shown are color enhancement, topographic imaging, contour imaging, use of false color, color contours, brightness profiles, and degraded resolution.

The Cosmic Onion
Frank Close
182 pages, cloth, $25
The American Institute of Physics (1986)

The Cosmic Onion is a popular-level book about particle physics that concentrates on quarks. Chapter titles include "The Forces of Nature," "The Weinberg-Salam Model of the Weak Force," and "Quantum Chromodynamics."

Astronomy and Astronautics:
An Enthusiast's Guide to Books and Periodicals
Andy Lusis
292 pages, cloth, $24.95
Facts On File (1986)

This reference book lists 968 books and periodicals about astronomy, astronautics, and related subjects, providing one-paragraph summaries of their contents.

Black Holes: The Membrane Paradigm
Kip S. Thorne, Richard H. Price, and Douglas A. MacDonald, eds.
367 pages, cloth, $40
Yale University Press (1986)

Black Holes is a mathematical volume on black hole theory for professionals and students of cosmology. The book's preface explains that presenting black holes as a "membrane paradigm" means that they should be accessible to anyone with a thorough grounding in relativistic astrophysics, rather than only to experts in black hole theory.

Wave Propagation and Scattering
B.J. Uscinski, ed.
381 pages, cloth, $59
Oxford University Press (1986)

Wave Propagation is a technical proceedings volume that contains papers presented at the symposium on Wave Propagation and Scattering in Random Media, held at Cambridge University in April 1984. Included are such topics as "Radio Wave Scattering in the Interplanetary and Interstellar Media," "Quasi-Periodic Scintillation Patterns," and "Microwave Backscatter from the Sea Surface."

DISCOUNT PRICES

MEADE 2080 LX3 List $3,220 **$1,899**
with MCSO, equatorial wedge, field tripod, motor drive, power panel for AC or DC, diagonal prism, 101X and 290X eyepieces, 8X50 illuminated reticle polar viewfinder, deluxe latitude adjuster, dust covers, carrying case, operating instructions.

MEADE 2120 LX3 List $5,290 **$3,099**
with MCSO, equatorial wedge, field tripod, motor drive, and accessories as above. Eyepieces: 125X and 357X.

MEADE MODEL 310 REFRACTOR, 80MM List $800 **$489**
with deluxe, wood adjustable tripod, slow motion controls for star tracking, diagonal prism, 36X and 100X eyepieces, accessory tray, 6X30 viewfinder. Superb for beginners.

One of the largest showrooms in U.S., offering Celestron, Meade, Bushnell, Tele Vue, Zeiss, Motofocus, Telrad. Full line of scopes, accessories, binoculars, books. Feel free to call our expert staff with any of your questions. All items offered at significant savings.

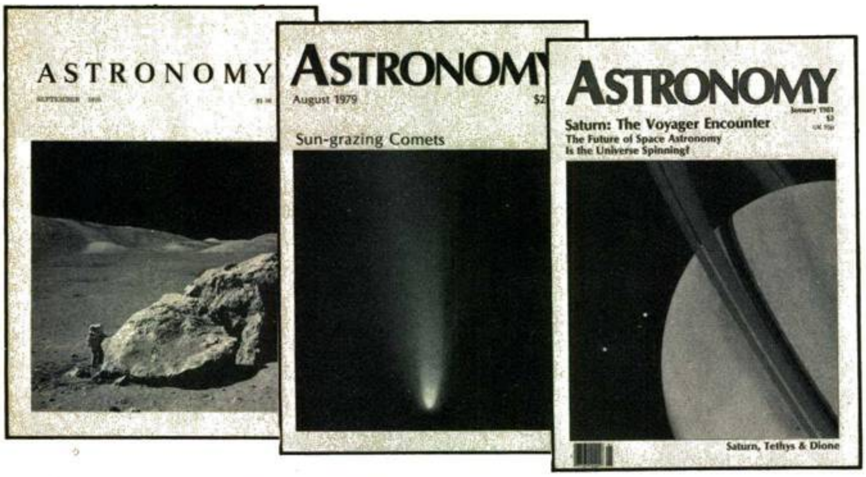
(Note: Above prices based on manufacturer's cost in effect on September 1, 1986, and are subject to change without notice.)

2536 Beltline Road, Irving, Tx. 75062, (214) 256-0505
Open Monday - Saturday: 10 AM till 6:30 PM

QUALITY TELESCOPES • QUALITY SERVICE
DISCOUNT PRICES

Astronomy place

Guide to Back Issues


ASTRONOMY
ASTRONOMY
August 1979
Sun-grazing Comets
ASTRONOMY
Saturn: The Voyager Encounter
The Future of Space Astronomy
Is the Universe Spinning?
Saturn, Tethys & Dione

DOES YOUR ASTRONOMY LIBRARY NEED UPDATING?

Would you like to catch up on computers in astronomy? Did you miss our coverage of Halley's Comet? Are you looking for a Telescope Buyer's Guide? Did your subscription start just *after* our 3-part series on building a Dobsonian telescope? If you missed these or any other exciting issues of ASTRONOMY, here's your chance to complete your collection.

To order, print the month and year of those you want on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Please list the issues in order by date. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

1973-6 • $4.00

August 1973: FIRST ISSUE. Hour of the Midday Night (solar eclipses), In Search of Planet X

March 1974: The Cosmic Abyss, What Happened to Comet Kohoutek?, Magnetic Fields Beyond Earth, Photography With Small Telescopes

April 1974: The Canals of Mars, Beyond the Black Hole, Comet Kohoutek Pictorial, Between the Stars

June 1974: Planetary Bonanza

July 1974: Astronomy From Skylab, What Radio Eyes Would See, Some Elements of Astrophotography, An Introduction to Small Telescopes

August 1974: What Chariots of Which Gods?, Catch a Falling Star

September 1974: Planet of the Double Sun, Jupiter Looms Into View, Tell the Planets to Say "Cheese"

October 1974: The Lost Planet?, Inside Gould's Belt, "Which Color Film Should I Use?"

November 1974: New Jovian Vistas, Sky Photography Without a Telescope

December 1974: The Zeta Reticuli Incident, What's In Martian Craters?, Measuring Star Diameters

May 1975: The Search for Intelligence, Exploration from Space

June 1975: From Dust to Dust (stellar evolution), The Changing Surface of Mars, Rich Field Telescopes

July 1975: The Quest for Life on Mars, The Age of Nearby Stars, Mysteries of the Galactic Core

August 1975: Faster Than Light?, Observing the Perseids, The Great Red Spot

September 1975: Baptism of Fire, The Quasar Dilemma, Let's Take a Look at the Sun, Building a Solar Projection Screen

October 1975: Starspots on Betelgeuse, Shape of the Milky Way, Observing Jovian Detail

November 1975: Big Bang to Galaxy, Mars' New Frontiers, Find a Comet

December 1975: Astronomy from the Moon, The Planet Mercury, Stellar Beehive

February 1976: Io, Exploding Stars, The Gibbous Moon

March 1976: Beyond Space Shuttle, Infrared Astronomy, Life's Protective Shield (magnetic field reversal)

April 1976: Finding Unseen Worlds, Dust Clouds and Ice Ages, Your Most Valuable Equipment (Your Eyes)

May 1976: Quasars: Oddities of Space, Cosmic Explosions, Molecules of Life, Choosing B&W Films, Observing Galaxies

June 1976: Asteroids, Viewing the Full Moon, What You Can See Through a Small Refractor

July 1976: SPECIAL ISSUE (32 extra pages!) The History of American Astronomy. Complete from prehistory through Palomar

August 1976: Venus, Clusters of Galaxy Clusters, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 1, Red Light Sky Photography

September 1976: MOON ISSUE. The Moon's Early History, Science on the Moon, The Last Quarter Moon, Developing B&W Astrofilms

October 1976: Radio Interferometry, Searching for Mars on Earth, Birthplaces of Stars, Star-Test Your Telescope

November 1976: The Space Telescope, Black Holes, White Holes and Wormholes, Doubles, Binaries and Multiple Stars, Schmidt Cameras

December 1976: The Magellanic Clouds, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 1, The Messier Catalog, Cleaning Your Telescope Mirror

1977 • $3.50

January 1977: MARS ISSUE. Viking on Mars: Exciting Results, Life on Mars: Ambiguous Results, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 2, Exploring the Milky Way, Part 2

February 1977: Uranus and Neptune, Pluto, Miniblack Holes, Cold Cameras, Part 1

March 1977: Phobos and Deimos, New Color Photos of Galaxies, Cold Cameras, Part 2, Binoculars for Stargazing: Part 2, Observing from the City

April 1977: Supernovae!, Printing Your Astrophotographs Part 3, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 1, Observing the Outermost Planets

May 1977: The End of Time, Can Life Evolve in Elliptical Galaxies? Building a 6" Reflector, Part 2

June 1977: Gamma Rays and the Origin of Cosmic Radiation, Observing with Binoculars

July 1977: The X-Ray Universe, What Makes Novae Blow Up?, Astrophotography with Telephoto Lenses, Tracking Asteroids

August 1977: Slow Boat to Centauri, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 3, Assembling Your Telescope

September 1977: Stars With Companions, Robot Probes, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 4, Light Pollution

October 1977: MARS ISSUE. The Polar Regions of Mars, Buyers Guide to Small Telescopes, "Red Variable" Stars

November 1977: The Revolution in Astronomy, The Southern Sky

December 1977: Why Do Planets Have Rings? Tunguska, Learning the Constellations, Part 1, Printing Your Astrophotographs, Part 4, Tuning in on Radio Astronomy

1978 • $3.50

January 1978: Our Sun, Photographing the Sun in H-Alpha, Observing Herschel Objects, Building a 6" Reflector, Part 5

February 1978: Why Does Earth's Climate Change? Photograph the Moon!, What You Can See Through a 6" Telescope

March 1978: Swarms of Stars: Cosmic Calibrators, Rival Cosmologies, Isophote Mapping, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 1

April 1978: Beyond Centauri, Brown Dwarfs and Black Holes, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 2, Learning the Constellations, Part 2

May 1978: Terraforming, Blink for a Nova!, The "Big Four" Asteroids, Celestial Software, Right Ascension and Declination

June 1978: Astronomical Spectroscopy, Solar Eclipse '79, Astrophotography — With Camera Only!, Gravity, Dust and Solar Neutrinos, Naked Eye Astronomy, Part 1

July 1978: Red Dwarf Stars, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 3, Are Galaxies Here to Stay?, Celestial Software, Telling Time, Learning the Constellations, Part 3

August 1978: EARTH ISSUE. The Early History of Planet Earth, Earth's First Oceans, What's Inside Your Telescope, Part 4, Naked Eye Astronomy, Part 2

September 1978: The Redshift Problem, The Dark Sky Paradox and the Origin of the Universe, Altitude and Azimuth

October 1978: Are Black Holes Really There?, Learning the Constellations, Part 4, Build Your Own Telescope

November 1978: ECLIPSE ISSUE. Asteroid Mining, Observing Earth from Space, Film the Eclipse!

December 1978: Pluto — Planet or Imposter?, U.K. Schmidt Pictorial, Watching the Inner Planets, Calculating Horizon Coordinates

1979 • $3.50

January 1979: Are We the Only Intelligent Life in Our Galaxy?, Is There a New Lunar Crater?, Photographing Star Clusters, Hunt a Cluster

February 1979: Stellar Evolution, The Sun Will Darken!, Eyepieces: What You Get is What You See, A Revolution in Solar Physics

March 1979: Planetary Nebulae, Part 1, Nebular Filters, Patrolling the Planets

April 1979: Look Who's Moving into Our Neighborhood, Voyager Approaches Jupiter, Pioneer Venus First Results, Planetary Nebulae, Part 2

May 1979: A Voyage to Jupiter, The Great Midwinter Eclipse

June 1979: Gravity Wave Astronomy, The Moon: the Southern Highlands

July 1979: What Makes a Spiral Galaxy?, Does Cosmology Have a Future?, Brightness and Magnitude

August 1979: The First Second of Time, The Sun-Grazers, More About Nebula Filters

October 1979: Buyer's Guide to Telescopes, The Top 21 Deep-Sky Objects, The Cosmological Principle

November 1979: Pioneer at Saturn, High Resolution Astrophotography, The Moon: Mountains, Basins, and Scarps, Mass Loss from Stars

December 1979: The Quasar Connection, Equipment for Observing the Sun, Tricolor Astrophotography

1980 • $3.00

January 1980: Alien Eyes, Satellite Views of Earth, Wide-Field Sky Photography, Was Einstein Wrong?

February 1980: Southern Skies Explored, A (Sad) Tale of Two Comets, Cool Your Telescope, Are Blazars Quasars?

March 1980: The Colors of Deep Space, The Cooling Fire of Creation, Photographing the Sun, Building a Sundial

April 1980: Return to the Moon, What Accessories Do You Really Need?, Using SO-115 Film

May 1980: The Colors of Mars, Asteroids: The Flying Mountains, The Afro-Indian Shadow Connection, An Album of Galaxies, Sunspots

June 1980: Cosmic Contamination, KAO: Mission Incredible, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 1

July 1980: The Great Red Spot, Mysterious Pluto, Stalking the Gaseous Nebulae, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 2, The Puzzle of SS-433

August 1980: Journey to the Center of the Galaxy, Constellations of the Milky Way, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 3, Extraterrestrial Climate Threats

September 1980: Four New Worlds (Jovian Satellites), 21 Challenging Deep-Sky Objects, A Darkroom for Astrophotography, What's My F-Ratio?, The Lively Meteorites

October 1980: Why All the Fuss About Quasars?, How to Buy a Telescope for a Child, Getting the Most from Your Deep-Sky Negatives, Space, Time and Black Holes

November 1980: An Imaging Revolution (Electronics), Universe: Time Zero, North American Solar Eclipses: The Next 50 Years, Processing Your Astronegatives

December 1980: Of Transits and Timeballs, Keeping Warm While Stargazing, The Moon: Ring Mountains and Walled Plains

1981 • $3.00

January 1981: Voyager 1 at Saturn, Winter Hunting, Observing Planets in the Daytime, Making Astroprints

February 1981: Voyager: Science at Saturn, Cold Camera for Astrophotography, All About Telecompressors, Observing Peculiar Galaxies.

March 1981: Venus by Radar, Observing Gas Giants, Bare-Bones Astrophotography, Solar Magnetism

April 1981: The Tektite Controversy, Mining a Meteor Crater, Hypersensitizing, Part 1, All the Angles on Magnification, Image Orientation, The Fallen Sky

May 1981: The Solar Maximum Mission, The View from Io, The Moon: Rilles and Wrinkle Ridges, Hypersensitizing, Part 2, The Invisible Universe

June 1981: Probing the Chemistry of Galaxies, Observing Planetary Nebulae, Getting the Correct Exposure, Flare Stars

July 1981: Mars: 5 Years After Viking, The Electronic Sky, July's Lunar and Solar Eclipses, The Age of the Universe

August 1981: Space Shuttle, Watch for the Meteors, Beginner's Guide to Telescope Types, Saturn Update

September 1981: Mr. Halley's Hairy Star, The Pleasures of Deep-Sky Observing, Handcrafted Homebuilt Telescopes, The Infrared Universe, Part 1

October 1981: The Star Clouds of Magellan, 1981 Telescope Buyer's Guide, Starting an Amateur Astronomers Club, The Infrared Universe, Part 2

November 1981: Voyager 2 at Saturn, Observing for Pleasure — Urban Astronomy, Cold Camera vs. Gas Hypering, Stellafane and the Art of Telescope Making

December 1981: The Saturnian Moons, Is That Lens a Star Performer?, Paint the Night Sky on Your Ceiling, The Search for Extrasolar Planets

1982 • $3.00

January 1982: The Three Suns of Centaurus, Making the Most of Black-and-White Astronegatives, Equatorial Platforms, Caution! High Winds Beyond this Point

March 1982: Secrets of Interstellar Clouds, How to Plan a Newtonian Reflector, The 2415 Revolution, The Molecules Between the Stars

April 1982: The Incredible Skies of Mauna Kea, Do Supernovae Trigger Star Formation?, Alt-Azimuth Setting Circles, Bloopers, Alien Skies.

May 1982: The Planets or Bust, Topography of the Terrestrial Planets, Making Black and White Slides, An 8-inch Telescope, The Glass Giant of Palomar

June 1982: The Electromagnetic Spectrum, Rethinking Your 60mm Refractor, How Much Sky Can My Camera Capture? The Vanishing Act of Carbon Giant

July 1982: Landscapes of the Solar System, Do You Really Need a RFT?, Revealing the Venusian Secrets

August 1982: Backtracking the Comets, Smile — You're on Radar, Photographing the Home Galaxy, Easy Steps to Perfect Polar Alignment, STS-3

September 1982: Solving the Mysteries of Venus, Astronomy in the Garden, What Heats the Solar Corona?

November 1982: Looking Inside Quasars, Film Loading Tips, Galactic Coronas, 21 Objects for Binocular Observers

December 1982: A Celebration of Light: Yerkes in Perspective, A Year's Harvest of Pictures, Contact Binaries: Stars That Touch, The Telescope Revolution

1983 • $2.50

January 1983: To Sculpt the Galaxies, Space Art in Hawaii, A Mini-Observatory for Your Backyard, The Great 1983 Almanac Skychart

February 1983: Vesta: A World of Its Own, From Chaos to Consciousness, Capturing Deep Sky Objects on Paper, Backyard Photoelectric Photometry, Off-Axis Guiding

April 1983: Voyager to Uranus and Neptune, Venus Radar Mapping Mission, Sketching the Moon and Planets, How to Star Test Your Telescope, Infra-Red Astronomical Satellite

June 1983: How Far the Stars, Waiting for Halley, Computing the Skies, Astrophotography: A Novice's View, Cosmology on a Computer

July 1983: The Quest for Black Holes, Shooting the Sun in Hydrogen-Alpha, Studying Galactic Structure with Binoculars, Cosmology on a Computer Part 2, Using Setting Circles

August 1983: Celestial Winds, Polar Lights, Comet Swift-Tuttle and the Perseids, 50 Finest Double Stars for a 60mm Refractor, Amateur Astronomy and the Home Computer

September 1983: Return to the Planets, Four Probes to Comet Halley, Total Solar Eclipse in Java, Short Focus Photography, X-rays from Stars, Binoculars and Binaries

November 1983: Geology from Space, Simple and Inexpensive Tricolor Photography, The Decay of the False Vacuum, Studying Galactic Structure with Binoculars, Part 2

1984 • $2.50

January 1984: A Bigger and Better Milky Way Galaxy, Add Drama and Interest to Your Astrophotos, Clocks and Calendars for Astronomy, Possible Planets, Part 1

March 1984: IRAS and the Infrared Universe, Probing the Constellations of Spring, The Planck Era, A Homemade Finder Scope Mount

April 1984: Superclusters: Giants of the Cosmos, Stars Too Small to Burn, Astronomy From the Shuttle, Computing Times of Sunrise, Sunset and Twilight

May 1984: Planetary Atmospheres, How to Observe and Photograph the Annular Solar Eclipse, MMU: Man Flies Free

June 1984: Space Stations: The High Frontier, The Star Tar in the Jupiter Jars, Cosmic Jets: Bipolar Outflows in the Universe, How to Observe Satellites

July 1984: White Dwarfs: Big Things in Small Packages, Those Amazing White Dwarfs, Report on VR-1000, A New Source of Cosmic Rays?, Make Your Dobsonian Telescope Easier to Use

August 1984: Astronomical Ballooning, Spectral Visions, Part 1: The Long Wavelengths, Isophote Mapping, Observing the Sun, The Coming of Epoch 2000

September 1984: Solar Max Returns, IRAS Views the Galaxy, Spectral Visions, Part 2: The Short Wavelengths and Beyond, Against All Odds: Matter and Evolution in the Universe, Building an Equatorial Tracker for Astrophotography

October 1984: Looking for Extrasolar Planets, High Resolution Lunar Photography, Are Quasars Far Away?, How to Choose a Deep-Sky Telescope

November 1984: Mystery of the Missing Mass, Fossils of Something Interesting: The Large-Scale Structure of the Universe, Television in Astronomy, Part 1, Does Space Have More Than Three Dimensions?, Photographing Meteors in Winter

December 1984: Soviets to the Moon: The Untold Story, Television in Amateur Astronomy, Part 2, Tuning into the Interior of a Star, Successful Schmidt Camera Photography

1985 • $2.00

January 1985: The Universe, Bit by Bit, The Observatories of Jai Singh, Exposure in Astrophotography, How to Revive a Tired Astronomy Club, Can Comets Become Asteroids?

February 1985: Through Monster Eyes, Discovering the Expanding Universe, Find Halley's Comet by Blinking, An Intensified Evening at the Telescope, Astronomical Ballooning 2, Computing the Ephemeris of Comet Halley

March 1985: Comets: Key to Our Solar System, The Return of Halley's Comet, Comets, "Death Stars," and Extinctions, Making an Astrophotographic Mosaic, Build a Simple Folded-Refractor Telescope

April 1985: British Astronomy Reaches New Heights on La Palma, Eclipse Over Oceania, Build a $6 Eyepiece Warmer, Cold Dark Matter and the Origin of Galaxies

May 1985: Ancients of the Universe: Globular Clusters, Celestial Pinwheels: Spiral Galaxies, Southern Schmidt Photos, How to Use a Polefinder, When Stars Coalesce

June 1985: The First Colony on Mars, Observing Prospects for Halley, Much Ado About 0.1mm, The Anatomy of a Nebula, The Dobsonian Dolly Transport

July 1985: Intelligent Life in Space, Deep-Sky Duos, My Quest for a Planetary Telescope, The Rise and Fall of the Early Reducing Atmosphere

August 1985: Probing the Orion Nebula with the IUE, The Road to Discovery, The Gentle Art of Comet Photography, How to Plot Star Maps on Your Computer

September 1985: Uranus: On the Eve of Encounter, Getting Started with a Schmidt Camera, A Portable Astrophotography Platform, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 1

October 1985: SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: All About Halley's Comet **(this issue: $2.50)**

November 1985: Palomar and the Politics of Light Pollution, Your First Shot at Halley's Comet, How to Get Started in Piggyback Astrophotography, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 2

December 1985: ICE: Mission to a Comet, The Fate of the Moon Rocks, Halley: Last Look Before Perihelion, Discovering Binocular Astronomy, Basic Lunar Photography

1986 • $2.00

January 1986: Deep Time: The Fate of the Universe, Building the Space Telescope's Optical System, Amateur Astronomers Observe Halleys Comet, How to Revive Dull Astrophotos, Astronomy and Astrology: East *vs.* West

February 1986: Epsilon Aurigae, Giacobini-Zinner: 1985's Best Comet, Voyager's Path of Discovery, Halley Draws Near, Galactic Clusters for Binoculars, A Compact Mount for a Compact Scope

March 1986: Halley's Comet Passes the Pleiades, Halley At Its Best, Observing Halley's Comet with Color Filters, Astrophotography with Your Alt-Azimuth Mounting

April 1986: Uranus - The Voyage Continues, Halley Plunges Behind the Sun, How I Designed the Ultimate Astrographic Telescope, The Changing Face of Comet Halley

May 1986: Voyager — Discovery at Uranus, Halley: End of Act One, Fundamentals of Astrophotography, Building a Copyscope, Following Halley Out

June 1986: Giotto Encounters Comet Halley, Halley Emerges in the Morning, Getting Started in Photoelectric Photometry, Intensely Seeking Halley

July 1986: Pluto: Enigma on the Edge of the Solar System, Halley Fades in Early April, Photometry of Variable Stars and Asteroids, Astrophotography with Tech Pan 2415 Film, Space Science After Challenger

August 1986: Eyes on the Earth, Site Wanted: Three Domes, Stellar View, Halley Brightens One Last Time, Camera Lenses for Deep-Sky Astrophotography

September 1986: What Have We Learned From Comet Halley?, Last Look at Halley, Astrophotography with Image Intensifiers, Hunting Martian "Astroblemes", Goodbye, Halley!, Processing Astroslides Yourself

October 1986: SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: Includes The 1986 ASTRONOMY Guide to Telescopes and Astronomy Equipment Directory; also In and Around Black Holes, The New Improved Palomar Sky Survey, Guiding Magnification for Top-Quality Astrophotos, Viewing Comet Halley this Fall and Winter **(this issue: $2.50)**

November 1986: Mount Wilson Retrospective, In Search of Dark Nebulae, Binoculars for Astronomy, Sighting the Messier Objects, The Rotation of the Sun

Gazer's Gazette

Learning the Sky by Degrees

by Jim Loudon

The appearance of the sky to the casual observer is very different from the actual structure of the universe. Like ancient astronomers, we only perceive the two-dimensional aspects of celestial objects, though our knowledge better explains the phenomena we see. We now know that the Sun and Moon appear to merge during a solar eclipse because one object is far behind the other in the sky's imperceptible third dimension — depth. Likewise two stars that seem close together in the sky are almost always nowhere near each other in space (unless they are physical double stars or cluster members).

But we can't "see" the three-dimensional structure of the heavens. Instead, the night sky looks like a huge hemispherical bowl arching over our heads. The stars appear fixed on its inner surface and, as far as we can tell without using sophisticated instruments, never vary their positions with respect to one another from season to season.

This imaginary sphere, centered on the observer and bisected by the horizon, is called the celestial sphere. Although we know that the celestial sphere is only an artifice and that stars and galaxies extend into nearly limitless space, we still utilize this primitive concept to help us find our way among the stars.

Units of Angular Measurement

We frequently wish to indicate a particular star or other celestial body to another person. Simply pointing at the star is often infuriatingly inexact.

Given that the stars Dubhe and Merak in the Big Dipper point to Polaris, just how far away from Dubhe is Polaris? If you think the question is trivial, try explaining the answer to a fifth-grader sometime. A child usually thinks Polaris should be right next to the Dipper. When he realizes it isn't, he ends up looking halfway around the sky for it. (In fact, one of the biggest problems beginners have in learning constellations is that the figures in the sky look so much bigger than their diagrams in star charts.) So how can we measure something as big as the Big Dipper or the entire sky?

The answer is to use degrees. The simplest way of specifying the position of a star in the sky is to give its "angular distance" from something whose location is already known, like another star or the horizon.

"Distance" refers to the distance along the imaginary surface of the celestial sphere — angular distance — not some actual distance between the stars. The fact that Polaris is separated from Dubhe in the sky means we must look in a different direction to see Polaris. Draw an imaginary line from your eye to Polaris; then draw another from your eye to Dubhe. These "lines of sight" form an angle that is a measure of how far Polaris is from Dubhe on the celestial sphere.

The fact that lines of sight are also radii of the celestial sphere (since the observer is at the sphere's center) means that an arc drawn along the sphere from Dubhe to Polaris is equal, in degrees, to the angle between the two lines of sight. The arc and angle are interchangeable measurements; either one serves as the definition of the angular distance between (or angular separation of) the two stars. In the case of Dubhe and Polaris, the measurement is 29°.

Before we continue, you should commit to memory the following values:

- A circle is divided into 360°.
- A half circle, such as the hemisphere of the night sky, is 180°.
- From horizon to overhead (a right angle) is 90°.
- Each degree is divided into 60 minutes of arc (60′).
- Each minute of arc is divided into 60 seconds of arc (60″).
- 1° = 60′ = 3600″.
- 360° = 21,600′ = 1,296,000″.

Apparent Size

In addition to objects that are naked-eye point sources (stars and most planets) and have position only, the sky contains "extended" sources, like the Sun and Moon, which have apparent size as well as position. An extended source takes up a measureable portion of the sky, instead of being a dimensionless point. The fact that an object is extended means we must look along two lines of sight to see both edges of the object. We define the angle between these two lines of sight as the angle the object subtends. Its size is the angular separation of the two edges. The Moon, for example, subtends half a degree, or 30′.

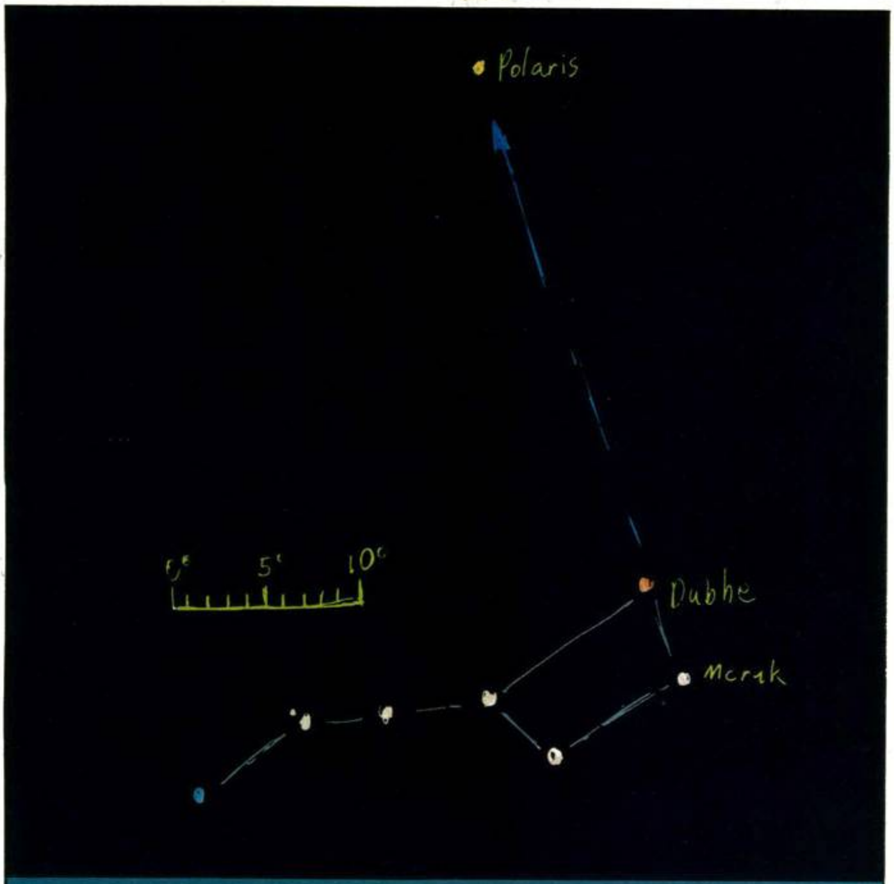
If an extended source does not appear circular, it will subtend a different angle in different directions. The Lagoon Nebula in Sagittarius is roughly rectangular and measures 90′ by 40′ (though the full extent of the nebula cannot be seen in small telescopes).

A subtended angle, then, is a measure of the apparent size of an object, that is, how big it looks in the sky and how much of the field of view it covers, as opposed to its true diameter. If a building blocks your view of the sky from the horizon halfway to the zenith, it subtends a 45° angle from your location. An aspirin tablet held at arm's length subtends the same half-degree angle as the Moon. By an interesting coincidence the Sun, as seen from Earth, also subtends half a degree, which is why the Moon almost exactly covers the Sun during a total eclipse. Even though the Sun's diameter is 400 times that of the Moon, the Sun is also 400 times as far away as the Moon, and therefore looks the same size in our sky.

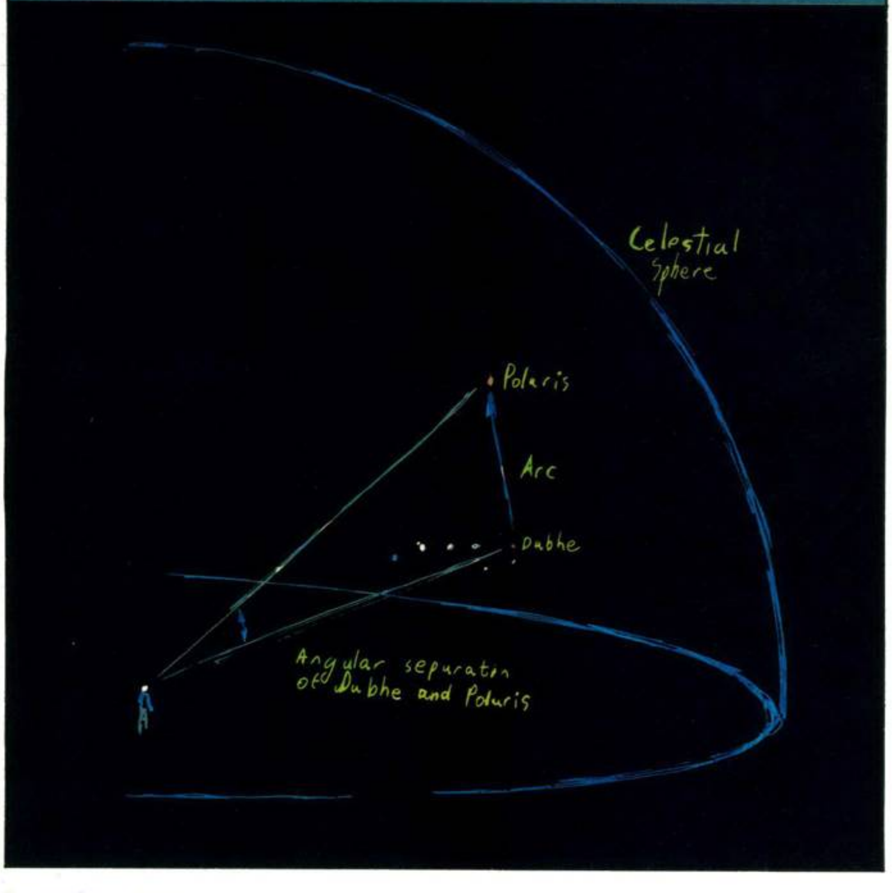
You can measure angular distances and subtended angles with your fist held at arm's length. Coincidentally, it subtends an angle that is approximately 10°. (People with smaller fists also have shorter arms.) To measure larger angles, simply place one fist on the other, and so on. Be careful not to move the stationary fist as you place the other one on top of it. From the horizon to directly overhead should be nine fists (90°). If it doesn't work, try it again; you're probably moving the fist that should be stationary.

The Distance-Diameter Link

The relationship between the apparent



Above: As seen from Earth, Polaris lies 29° from Dubhe.
Below: If we imagine that the stars are fixed to the celestial sphere, we can consider the lines of sight to two objects as forming an angle. Because the lines of sight are radii of the sphere, the arc drawn between Dubhe and Polaris is equal to the angle.



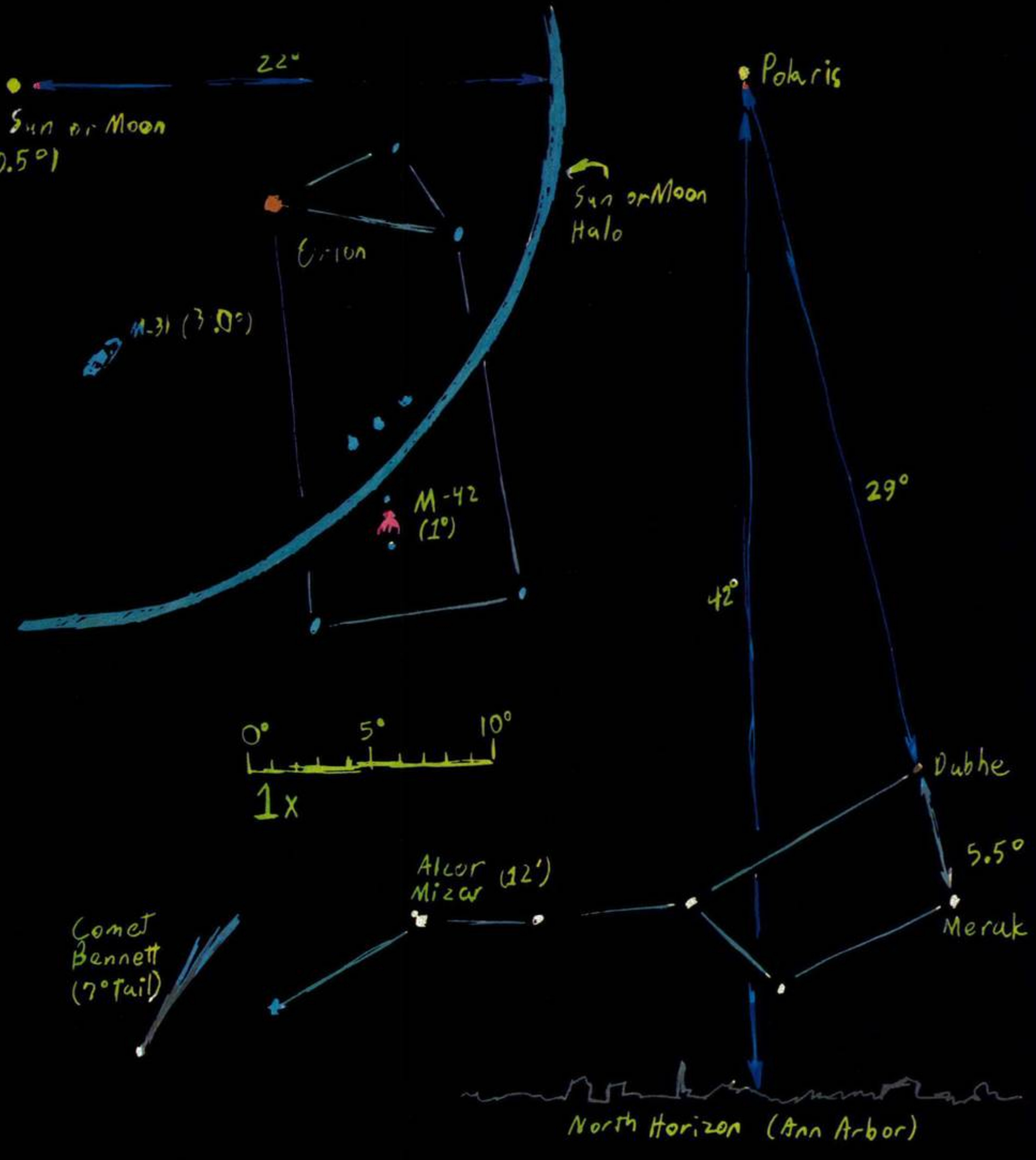
A Child's Garden of Subtended Angles

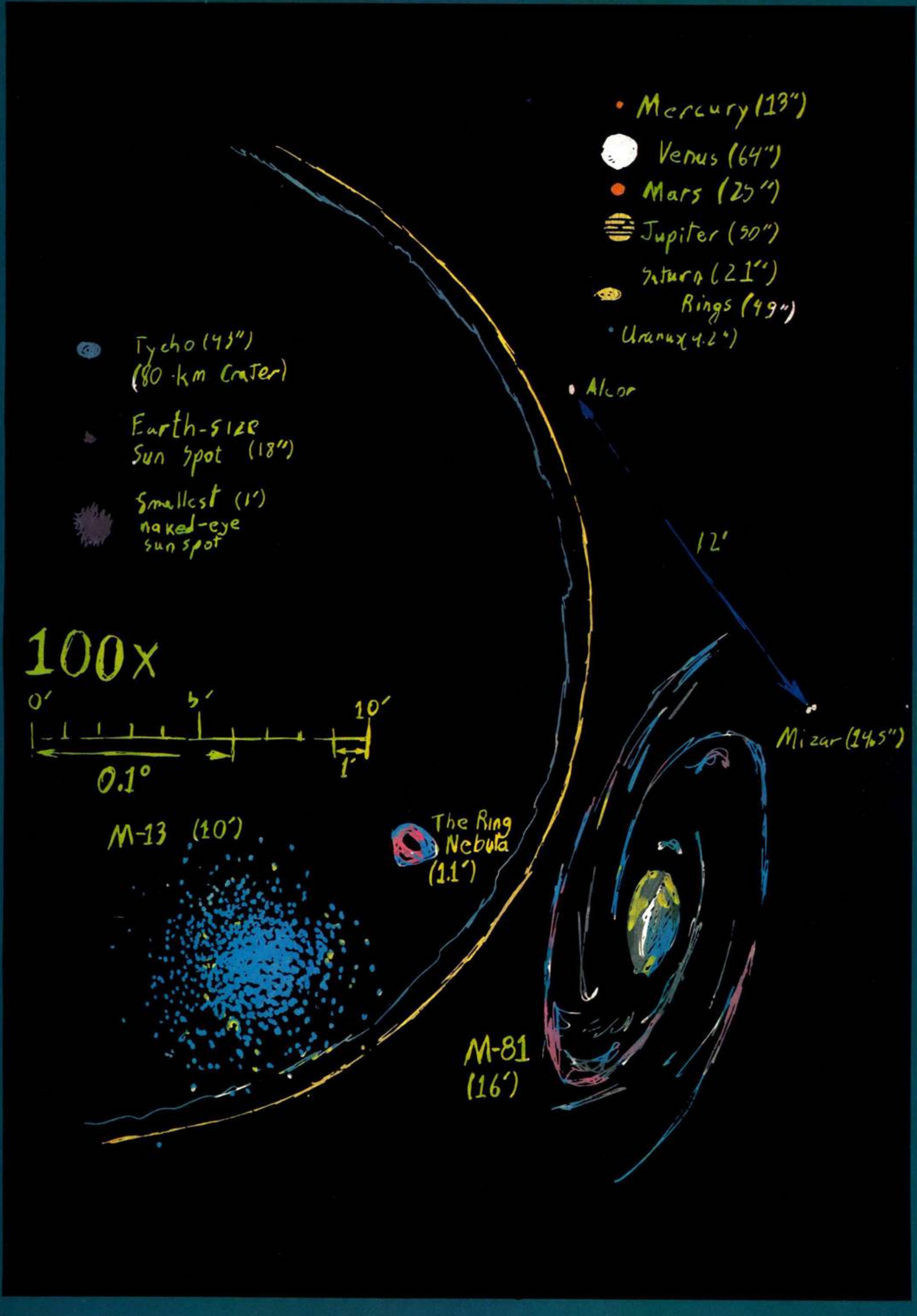
To get anywhere in astronomy you have to know all the angles. The drawings on the next two pages are meant to give you some feeling for the apparent sizes of typical astronomical objects. The illustrations are drawn to the scale indicated on each page. The objects on page 56 are shown at actual size and the objects on page 57 are shown 100 times larger. For accurate representation of angular size, hold each page 10 inches from your eyes.

All objects are shown as seen from Earth unless otherwise stated. Apparent sizes of some of the bodies shown vary as their distances change. The Sun and Moon are shown at their average sizes. Planets are shown at their greatest possible sizes. Three of them vary substantially: Mars from 25″ to only 3.5″ (less than Uranus); Venus, from 64″ to 10″; and Mercury, from 13″ to 5″. Finally, objects with vaguely defined boundaries (nebulae and galaxies) are shown as they appear in normally exposed telescopic photographs. Such objects are often brightest at the center and fade smoothly away from it.

Comparing the objects to one another may lead to some surprises. For example, few nonastronomers appreciate that a medium-size lunar crater looks bigger through a telescope than the entire body of any planet. That's why planetary photographs taken from Earth invariably look fuzzy: it's necessary to magnify them enormously to discern detail. Galaxy photographs do not usually look fuzzy because, as the drawings illustrate, there are many galaxies that are far bigger in the sky than the planets, despite the galaxies' far greater distances. M-31, in fact, subtends five times the angular diameter of the Moon.

Great distance need not imply small apparent size. One of the biggest physical objects in the sky (as opposed to, say, constellations, which are merely accidental patterns of unrelated stars and not real objects at all) is more distant than anything shown in the drawings: the Virgo Cluster of galaxies occupies no less than 12°of the sky even though it is 15 megaparsecs away.


22°
Sun or Moon
(0.5°)
Sun or Moon
Halo
Orion
M-31 (3.0°)
M-42
(1°)
Polaris
29°
42°
0°
5°
10°
1x
Dubhe
5.5°
Alcor (12')
Mizar
Merak
Comet
Bennett
(7° Tail)
North Horizon (Ann Arbor)


Mercury (13")
Venus (64")
Mars (25")
Jupiter (50")
Saturn (21")
Rings (49")
Uranus (4.2")
Tycho (43")
(80-km Crater)
Earth-size
Sun Spot (18")
Smallest (1')
naked-eye
sun spot
Alcor
12'
Mizar (14.5")
100x
0'
5'
10'
0.1°
1'
M-13 (10')
The Ring
Nebula
(1.1')
M-81
(16')

angular size of a celestial object and its actual size and distance is described by the object's distance-diameter ratio. The apparent angle subtended by an object — in the sky or on Earth — is determined by the ratio of its true diameter to its distance. Any object with a distance that is 110 times its diameter will subtend half a degree. The Moon has a diameter of 3,476 kilometers and its average distance is 384,622 kilometers, roughly 110 times its diameter. An aspirin at arm's length subtends a half-degree like the Moon, and its distance is also 110 times its diameter.

Similar statements can be made for other distance-diameter ratios. Any object whose distance exactly equals its diameter subtends an angle slightly under 60°, which is called one radian. Any object whose distance is twice its diameter subtends half a radian (about 30°). Any object whose distance is three times its diameter subtends one third of a radian, and so on. In general, an object whose distance is N times its diameter subtends 1/N radian.

The preceding paragraph is true, however, only if (1) all parts of the object lie at the same distance from the observer, in other words, along an arc, and (2) the diameter is measured along this arc. If the angle subtended is small (as is usual in astronomical cases), the value is usually very close to being correct. Even when the angle is as large as 60°, it errs by less than 10 percent. However, for much bigger angles (when the distance is *smaller* than the diameter), the relationship deteriorates rapidly. For rough calculations you can assume that one radian equals 60°. However, for precise work, the true value of the radian is $360°/2\pi = 57.3°$.

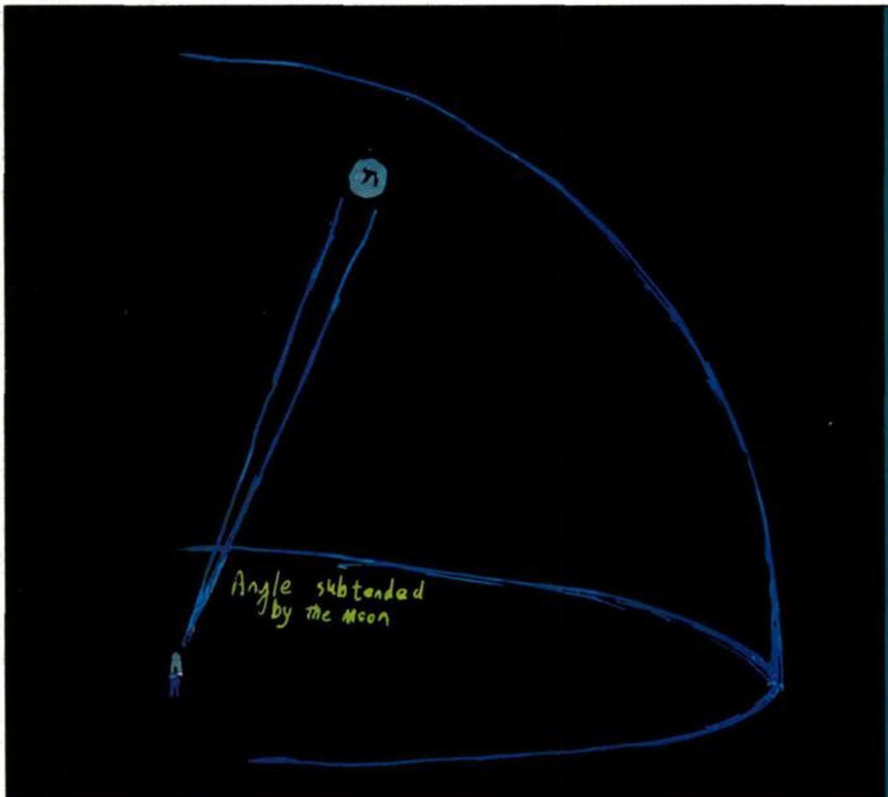
Let's try an example. Ann Arbor, Michigan, is about 8 kilometers across. How big would it look to an astronaut passing directly over the city at a distance of 400 kilometers? Could he see Ann Arbor with the naked eye?

Rather than do the arithmetic exactly, we'll make an approximation. The distance (400 kilometers) is 50 times the diameter (8 kilometers). Therefore the city's apparent size is 1/50 times 60°, or a bit over 1°. This is twice the apparent diameter of the Moon. Clearly there would be no trouble seeing the city as far as size is concerned. (However, visibility also requires contrast; if Ann Arbor does not stand out from the surrounding country, it would be hard to see.)

Limits of Perception

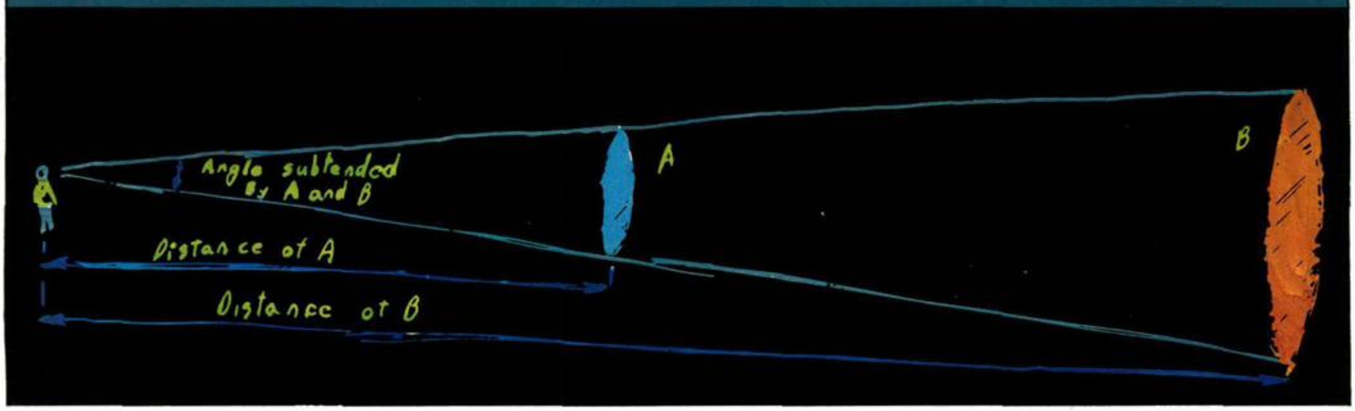
So far, we've concerned ourselves with measuring apparently bulky things like the Moon, the Sun, and Ann Arbor, Michigan. But what about the realm of the apparently very small? How do we deal with something like a star, which appears to have no size to speak of?

There is really no such thing as a true point source, that is, a light source that has zero size. In actual use, "point source" refers to a source that subtends such a small angle that you can't measure it using



Left: Because an extended object is larger than a point source, we have to look in different directions to see each side. Lines of sight "drawn" to both sides of the object from an observer subtend an angle that represents the angular diameter of the object. In this illustration, one edge of the Full Moon is slightly *more than half a degree from* its opposite edge. (The angle here is exaggerated).

Below: Any two objects with identical distance-diameter ratios subtend the same angle. Objects A and B subtend the same angle because A exactly blocks the view of B.



the instruments you have.

Which sources you consider to be "points" will depend on your instruments. For example, the naked eye has no trouble seeing the Moon as a disk rather than a point. However, most people cannot see the crescent phase of Venus when it is closest to Earth, even though it subtends about 64″. No one sees Jupiter (50″) as anything but a point.

On the other hand, even a small telescope shows Jupiter as a disk. The same telescope may have trouble with Neptune, which is 2″ across. No telescope will show Pluto as a disk, and its diameter is uncertain for that reason. The stars are all points to any Earthbound telescope, since atmospheric turbulence makes any source smaller than 1″ look like a 1″ disk.

The star of largest known apparent size is the variable star Mira (Omicron Ceti), which subtends only 0.056″, the same size as a dime in Detroit observed from Ann Arbor, 64 kilometers away. A 200-inch telescope in space (where it would be unaffected by the Earth's atmosphere) could show the disks of Mira and a few other giant and supergiant stars like Antares and Betelgeuse, but most stars would still be seen only as points.

Under ideal conditions, the human eye can resolve (see as an extended object) anything subtending more than a 1′ angle. Objects smaller than that are seen as point sources if they are bright objects on a dark background. Theoretically, then, a double star separated by 1′ or more can be "split" (seen as two stars rather than a single point of light) by the naked eye, provided the two components are of nearly equal brightness. Nevertheless, it is not easy for most observers to split Epsilon Lyrae with the naked eye even though its primary components are 3.1′ apart.

An object subtends 1′ if its distance is 3,438 times its diameter. Examples are a quarter seen across the length of a football field; the football field seen from 320 kilometers above Earth; or Earth seen from a distance of 44 million kilometers. The best Earthbound telescopes are usually limited by atmospheric effects to objects 1″ or larger in apparent size, though in moments of good "seeing" resolutions of 0.25″ are occasionally realized. (Of course, this refers to their apparent size in the sky before they are magnified by the telescope. For the eye to see a 1″ object, the telescope must magnify it until it looks 1′ across or bigger.) The distance-diameter ratio for 1″ is 206,265.

Thus, telescopes can show detail only 1/60 as small as the unaided eye can see. In theory, then, you could see everything your telescope can show you with a magnification of only 60x. In practice, higher magnification is usually needed. As mentioned earlier, the naked eye achieves 1′ resolution only under ideal circumstances. Could *you* see a quarter at the other end of a football field?

"Ideal conditions" for visibility include maximum contrast, such as a black object on a white background. On a clear day with snow on the ground, Lake St. Clair, a roughly circular body of dark, polluted water near Detroit, should fulfill this condition. Its diameter is about 38.6 kilometers. Could you see it from the Moon? The distance-diameter ratio is 384,622 km/38.6 km = 9,964.3. Since the smallest object the naked eye can see is one at a distance of 3,438 times its diameter, the answer is no. You could see any of the Great Lakes, however — clouds permitting.

What is the angular separation of the Earth and Moon as seen from Venus at its nearest (40,232,500 kilometers)? Could the unaided eye see them as a double "star" or would they look like a single dot? (Assume you could see the sky through the clouds!)

The term diameter here is the Earth-Moon distance: 384,622 kilometers. The separation is then:

384,622/40,232,500 × 60° = 0.57°
which is slightly larger than the apparent size of the Moon seen from Earth. Clearly there would be no trouble splitting the two when the Earth and Moon were farthest apart and Venus was at its closest approach. The Moon would appear as a yellow "star" about as bright as Jupiter seen from Earth. The Earth would be a brilliant blue "star" 80 times brighter, considerably more brilliant than any point source in our sky.

Perceiving the Apparent Sky

Psychological phenomena relating to the apparent sky deserve brief mention because you can get very confused if you don't realize they exist.

Depending on where they are in the sky, celestial objects may appear considerably bigger or smaller than they are. When a constellation is just rising, it looks bigger than it will later, when it is near the zenith. This effect is also seen on the sizes of the Sun and Moon. Everyone knows how big the Full Moon looks as it rises above the treetops. Yet 720 Full Moons placed edge to edge would be required to once around the horizon; 11 Full Moons could fit between the pointer stars of the Big Dipper.

Psychologists call this effect the "Moon illusion." You can easily prove that it is only an illusion by photographing the Moon when it is near the horizon and again when it is near the zenith, and then comparing the image sizes.

The origin of the Moon illusion is only partially understood. Apparently we perceive the sky not as half a sphere but as half an oblate spheroid — in other words, the sky overhead seems closer to the observer than the horizon. A celestial object that is perceived as "projected" onto this distorted sky bowl seems bigger at the horizon because we see that it still subtends the same angle though we perceive it as being farther away. The horizon, stretching away from us, also gives us a sense of greater distance. When the object is near the zenith, where there are no terrestrial reference points to imply distance, the object looks smaller.

Another illusion, size constancy, may shed some light on the Moon illusion. Hold your hand about 8 inches from your face. Now move it 2 feet away. How much smaller does it look? The correct answer (it appears one-third as big) is hard to believe. Our minds do not perceive the more distant hand as smaller, but as the same size, only farther away.

Size constancy illustrates the sophisticated way our minds process sensory data. In visual situations where there is no physical contact with the object, the only information we have is angular size or angular separation. But the data we need to determine the object's true size are its linear dimensions and distance. Through a long learning process that began as soon as you were born, your mind has acquired the ability to interpret angular visual data in terms of linear dimensions.

In most cases, you do this so well that you never realize you're doing it. A child and a man subtending equal angles in different parts of your visual field don't confuse you for an instant. You correctly interpret the information you have about each in terms of what you know about their heights and distances. You probably would not even notice that their apparent sizes were equal unless your attention was specifically called to the fact.

But you have never formed a solid feeling for the linear sizes of celestial objects by touching and manipulating them as you have for most everyday objects. Therefore it is not surprising that your mental data-processing mechanisms may give false results when they attempt to cope with sensory input from the sky.

Unlike ancient astronomers, we recognize the truths behind the illusions. We know that the apparent size of a celestial object is indeed a factor of its inherent size as well as its true distance. The Sun has the apparent diameter it does because of its true size and distance from Earth. If the Sun were intrinsically larger or closer, its apparent disk would be larger too. This same relationship holds for planets, stars, and galaxies.

Taken together, the apparent and true values *do* reflect on spatial distances and structures in the universe. When you consider that the Virgo Cluster extends across 12° of sky and is still 15 megaparsecs distant, you get a profound idea of the true size of the cluster and, by inference, of the structure of galaxy clusters in general.

The sky is the only perspective we have of the real universe. Although we don't have to go beyond appearances to learn about aspects of the apparent sky, understanding the apparent sky is an essential part of exploring and understanding the universe.

Jim Loudon is a lecturer, teacher, and writer on astronomy and space. He is currently staff astronomer at the University of Michigan Exhibit Museum.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

FREE CATALOG
CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY
800-447-1001 Calif. 800-443-1001

Meade

Meade Instruments

From Meade's high quality 60mm refractors to their advanced Schmidt-Cassegrains with Quartz Electronic Drive Systems: Orion has them all, and all the accessories, too. Call Toll-Free today to receive our Free Catalog with a complete list of Meade Products.

Meade's advanced 8" 2080 LX3, 10" 2120 LX3

The most completely integrated telescope systems available! Hand-matched, laser tested optics combine with quartz microelectronics to make these the world's most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. Orion is proud to offer these fine instruments in unbeatable packages. Call today for price and information!

Meade 6" & 8" Professional Series Fast Reflectors

Ideal for a wide range of planetary and deep sky astonomical observation. Compact, short tube precision optical system on sturdy equatorial mounts with optional motor drive systems. Easily adapted for astrophotography. Call today for prices and details.

Meade 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain

Meade's top rated 1000mm f/10 Optical System is now available with the advanced LX3 Quartz Electronic Drive System, making it the ultimate portable observatory! An ideal astro scope, spotting scope, telephoto lens. Includes tabletop tripod and carrying case. Call Toll Free for more information.

Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001 Telescope

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images. Ideal for the whole family. Always discount priced at Orion!

BAUSCH & LOMB

Bausch & Lomb 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain

This compact, versatile, multi-purpose instrument is a telephoto lens, long range microscope, and astronomical telescope all in one complete system. Call Toll Free for price and information.

RENAISSANCE™

Tele Vue

Orion stocks the famous **Renaissance Telescope** on the new high-tech Systems Mount with Polaris Telescope and Illuminated Guiding Eyepiece. The highest contrast, widest field 4" telescope ever made, at an unbeatable price! Call for details.

30 Day

Free Home Trial

If you are not completely satisfied with your mail-order purchase from the Orion Catalog, for any reason, just return it in new condition within thirty days after delivery for a full refund.

You be the judge!

CELESTRON®

Celestron 8" Computer Controlled Telescope

Want to see all of the objects in the Messier Catalog visible tonight? The amazing new CCC-8 knows where every Messier object and NGC object are and will point the telescope at any one of them within 30 seconds. Each time the CCC-8 shows you an object it will display coordinates, M catalog or updated NGC catalog designation, type of object, magnitude, object size and object quality. Polar alignment and astrophotography are a snap with the Stepper Motor drive system. The CCC-8 is a revolution for amateur astronomy! For information, call or write today.

We are the Celestron Experts!

Celestron's Maksutov Spotter Scope

For the astronomer, the photographer, the naturalist. This improved 1000mm system gives you the most versatility and portability you'll find anywhere. Incredible optical performance in a compact high-tech package. And you save a bundle at Orion!

Celestron's Incredible Newtonian Reflector

This outstanding classical 6" design has been modernized by using high-tech Multi-Coated optics and the great Super Polaris mount. Unique focuser design allows low profile camera coupling for a brighter, wider field of view. Read all about it in our free catalog!

Serving Amateur Astronomers Worldwide Since 1975

Order Line & Catalog Requests
800-447-1001
CALIF. 800-443-1001

Tech. Line & General Office
408-458-9090

America's Largest Telescope Dealer
ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
421 Soquel Avenue, Dept. R, Santa Cruz, CA 95062

AMERICA'S #1 SOURCE FOR TELESCOPES & BINOCULARS

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

AccuTrack—#1 choice in Telescope Electronics since 1975.

AccuTrack 4402 Quartz Drive Control

Add electronic Quartz Dual Axis control to your Super C-8 or C-8 telescope. Miniature joystick hand control with detachable coil cord, 12vDC/110vAC operation, low battery & Tracking rate LED indicators, Sidereal, Solar, or Lunar rates, and jacks for optional Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece & Map Light. Includes AC/DC power cables, cable for Declination Motor, 2 year limited warranty. #4402 **$219** (3.99)

New Deluxe Declination Motor for Super C-8 Plus

High torque servo motor and tractor belt drive with slip clutch. Mounts in minutes to your Celestron SuperC-8. Includes cable and mounting tools. #3922 **$69.95** (2.19)

AccuTrack MiniDrive

Palm-sized electronic speed control and 12 volt power converter 10 watt capacity, ideal for all scopes up to 12". Fast & Slow guiding buttons, variable dial. #2361 **$89.95** (2.19)

Porta-Pac Rechargeable Energy Cell

The most convenient way to power your telescope in the field. It's a portable, rechargeable 12 volt DC power source for drive correctors and most telescope electronics. Spill proof, maintenance free, and will last for years with normal use. Includes 117 volt charger. Capacity, 5.0 amp-hours, maximum load, 15 watts.

#2352 **$79.95** (4.20)

Orion Deep Sky Binoculars

Fully coated optics. Center focus with one ocular adjustment. All Orion binoculars include lens caps, straps and deluxe hard case. Orion Deep Sky Binoculars include tripod mounting bracket.

10x70.
The best choice for most people. Very easy to use, even without a tripod.
#9505 **$219** (4.25)

11x80
For the best views when the use of a tripod is convenient.
#9506 **$289** (5.30)

NEW! ACCUFOCUS

Remote Electric Focus System

Add hands-off electric focus to your C-8 Telescope. Dual direction pushbutton controls and variable focus motor speed make focusing without vibration easy. Operates over full focus range of your C-8. Mounts easily to any C-8, includes 9 volt battery. #2380 **$79.95**

Special Introductory Price: $69.95 (1.79)

Orion Observer Series Eyepieces

Our quality, affordable eyepieces for 1.25" eyepiece holders. Manufactured to strict tolerances. Chrome-plated brass barrels, fully coated optics, threaded for filters. **Orthoscopics** are best for the higher powers. **Kellners** are great for lower power viewing. Our **Erfle** Design is best for a wide field of view.

Orthoscopics: **$46.95** (1.60)	Kellners: **$28.95** (1.60)	Erfle: **$59.95** (1.60)
5mm #8471	18mm #8466	20mm #8485
7mm #8472	25mm #8467	
9mm #8474	40mm #8469	
12.5mm #8475		

Orion 2x Barlow Lens

Doubles the power of your telescope. For 1.25" Eyepieces. #8744 **$36.95** (1.60)

Orion Erecting Prisms

Give you right-side-up, right-reading image for terrestrial viewing.

For 1.25" eyepieces #8757 **$39.95** (1.60)
For .965" eyepieces #8756 **$35.95** (1.60)

8x56 Sky Explorer Binoculars

Orion's deep sky binoculars bridge the gap between the traditional 7x50 "night glass" and larger 70 and 80mm models. Over 2.5 times the light gathering power of 35mm models! Includes lens caps, straps and vinyl case. Threaded for tripod mounting bracket.

#9504 **$119** (2.99)

Tripod Mounting Bracket.
#5250 **$8.95** (0.95)

Flashlights for Any Budget.

Mini Mag Astro Light

One of the finest pocket lights available. Adjustable beam. Black anodized aluminum. Includes red lens, 2 "AA" batteries & more. #5703 **$19.95** (1.60)

Rechargeable Astronomer's Flashlight

One of our most popular flashlights. Red & white bulbs. Recharges overnight. Great for keeping in glove compartment or accessory box. #5702 **$14.95** (1.60)

VariBeam Mag Light

Operates on two "D" cells with an adjustable beam. Superb aluminum construction. Excellent for star parties. Includes red filter lens and extra bulb. #5704 **$29.95** (1.94)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Unique 90 degree angle flashlight made of unbreakable plastic has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. Includes belt clip, extra bulb. #5701 **$8.95** (1.60)

More Useful Accessories

Metal-Clad Accessory Case

Keep your accessories safe and clean. Diced foam inserts can be tailored to your needs.
#5920 (16"x12"x6 1/2") **$49.95** (3.85)
#5921 (19 1/2"x12"x6 1/2") **$59.95** (4.95)

Observer's Chair

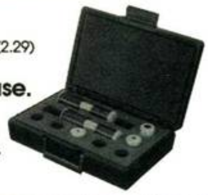
Comfortable swivel-top padded stool with folding legs and adjustable height. #5935 **$39.95** (3.50)

Lightweight Dew Cap

Offers two to four times longer viewing time. Mounts in seconds to your Celestron 8 or Meade 2080.

C-8, #5181 **$49.95** (2.29)
Meade 2080, #5182 **$49.95** (2.29)

Deluxe Eyepiece Case.



Holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die-cut foam insert. 8 1/2"x12 1/2"x3 1/8". #5913 **$17.95** (1.95)

FREE CATALOG

CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY
800-447-1001
Calif. 800-443-1001

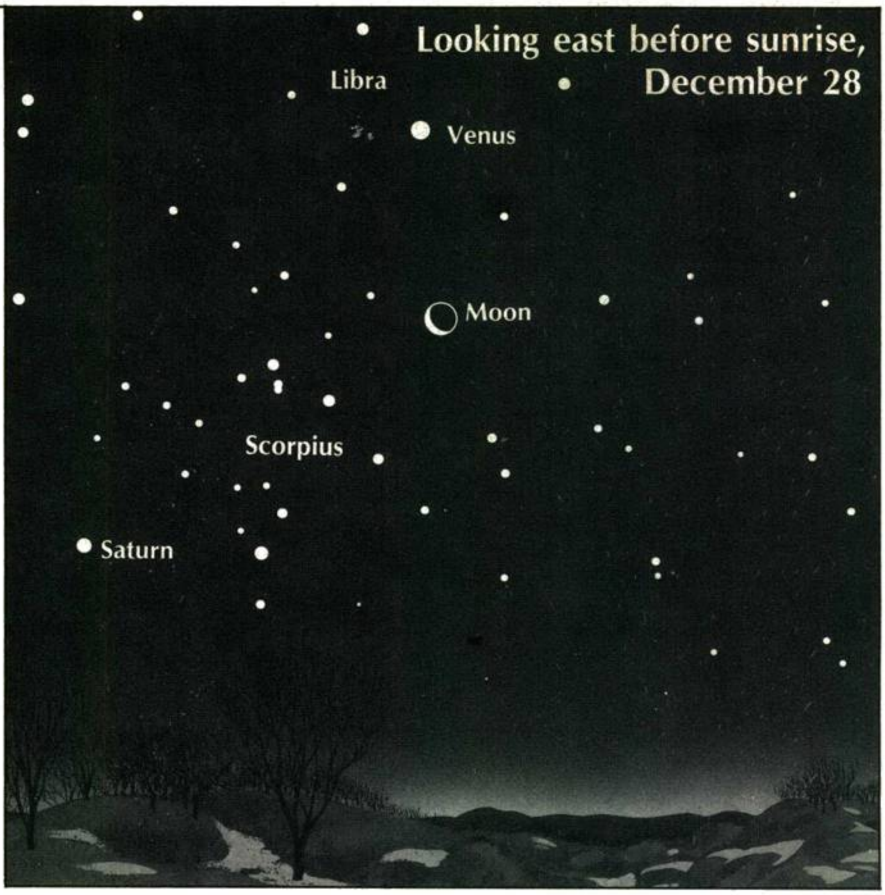
Shipping & Handling Policy
Listed in (parenthesis) after each price, you will find the amount to add for careful packaging of your equipment, insurance to guarantee safe delivery, shipping to anywhere in the 'lower 48' states via UPS Ground or U.S. Mail, and processing & handling of your order. Additional charges apply to other areas or Air Shipment orders.

To Order: We welcome Visa, MasterCard, your personal check or money order. Just call our Toll-Free Number, or send order with payment to Orion Telescope Center, P.O. Box 1158-R, Santa Cruz, CA 95062. California residents add 6% tax.

Eye on the Sky

Mars Meets Jupiter

by Robert Burnham


Looking east before sunrise, December 28

The Wanderers

Since June 21, the Sun has daily traced an ever-lower path across the sky and the hours of daylight have steadily shortened. On December 21 (at 11:02 p.m. EST) the Sun at last "touches bottom" and immediately begins its northward trek again. At this instant, called the **solstice** ("Sun-stand"), the Earth's north pole tips farthest away from the Sun. It marks the beginning of winter in the Northern Hemisphere.

Nightfall reveals two planets together in the evening sky. Stand outside where you have a clear view to the south. A little east of due south and about halfway up in the sky lie two conspicuous "stars." The brighter is **Jupiter**; gleaming white, it shines at magnitude −2.4. To its right, dimmer and honey-amber in color, is 0.3-magnitude **Mars**. Both are in the constellation Aquarius.

Mars moves more quickly than Jupiter because it orbits closer to the Sun. As the evenings pass you'll see Mars creep toward Jupiter. Finally, on the 19th, the two will lie just 31′ (about one Moon-diameter) apart, with Mars due north of Jupiter. As the year closes, Mars will draw eastward away from Jupiter. Try a nightly series of tripod-steadied photos (centered on Jupiter) using a medium telephoto lens and exposures of 0.5, 1, 2, and 5 seconds.

After Mars and Jupiter set around midnight, no other planets rise until shortly before dawn. Get up an hour before sunrise, dress warmly, and go where you have a good view to the southeast.

Covered in white clouds, **Venus** appears blazingly bright. It recently passed between the Sun and Earth and is now prominent in the southeastern sky before sunrise. At magnitude −4.6, it is brighter than anything except the Sun and Moon. Venus shines so brightly that, in a dark sky, it casts a faint shadow. To see for yourself, find some fresh snow or other white surface that's illuminated only by Venus. (Do it early in the month before the Moon interferes.) Then peer closely at the surface while you move your hand back and forth several inches away. See the shadow? If not, let your eyes dark-adapt for a few minutes and try again. Be sure there's no light spilling onto the surface from street or porch lights.

For information on viewing the Moon, planets, and deep-sky objects with telescopes, see **The Backyard Astronomer**.

Mercury is also in the predawn sky and is seen best only during the first days of December. On December 1, find a viewing site with an unobstructed eastern horizon and look for it to the lower left of Venus and at about half its elevation. Amber-colored Mercury shines at magnitude −0.6. Each morning it will lie a little lower and by the 22nd or so will be too close to the Sun to be seen at all.

As Mercury sinks, **Saturn** climbs into view. By the third week of December Saturn will be visible low in the southeast an hour before sunrise. Saturn has a brightness of magnitude 0.4 (about the same as Mars) and is cream-white in color. From low beginnings Saturn rises slightly higher each day.

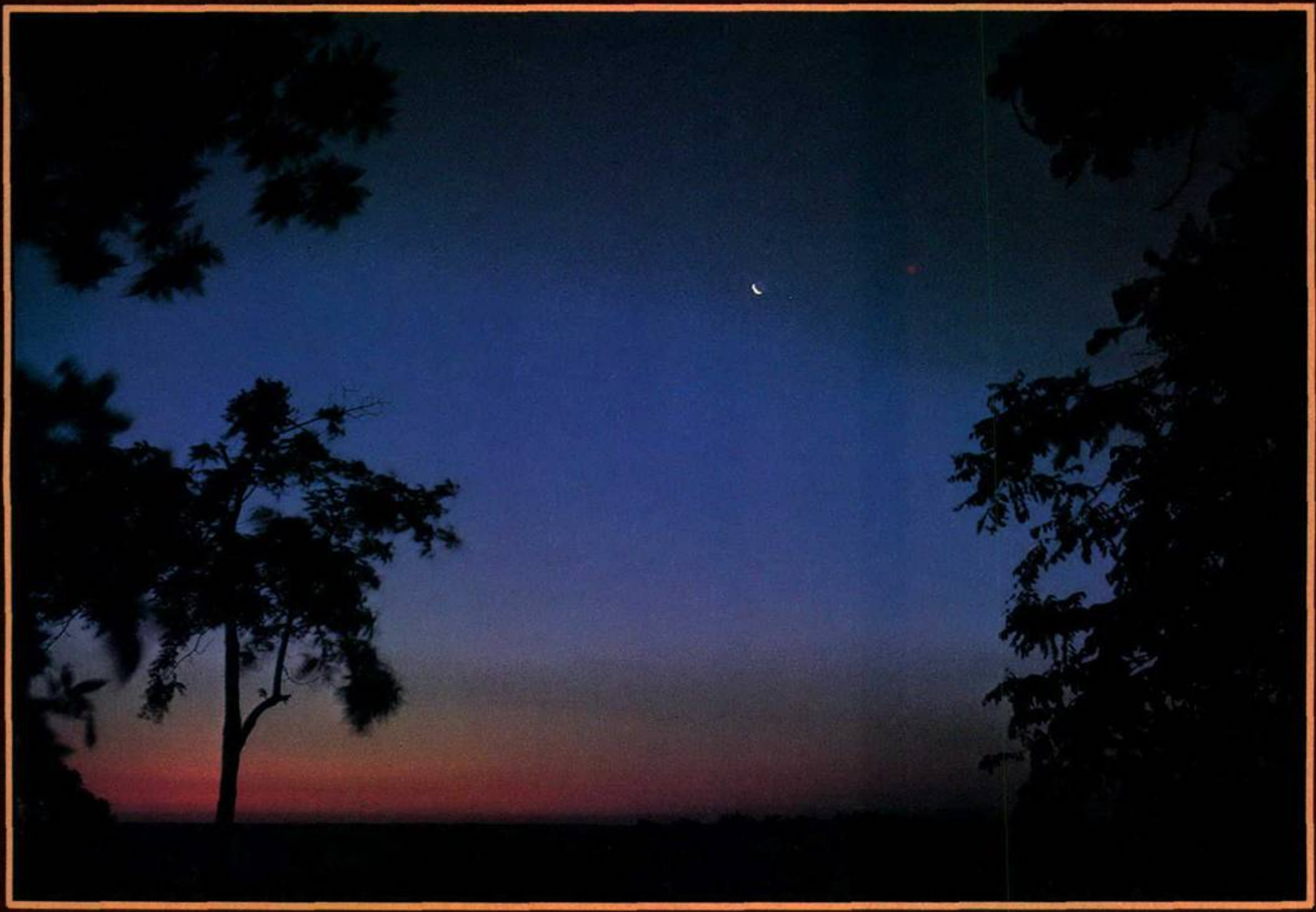
December has two **meteor showers**: the **Geminids**, which peak in the predawn hours of the 14th, and the **Ursids**, which peak on the 22nd. Unfortunately, the Moon is a problem for both showers. On the 22nd the Last Quarter Moon will be rising in the east around midnight. From a dark site you could see about sixty Geminids an hour coming from near the star Castor, but the Moon will obscure many of them this year. The Ursids (from Kochab in Ursa Minor) are a sparse shower, and the nearly full Moon will reduce the show to ten meteors an hour.

Top right: Small hexagonal ice crystals can act like thousands of tiny mirrors producing a parahelia or "sundog." This sundog was photographed by Stephen Parker using a 200mm telephoto lens and Kodachrome ISO 25 film.

Bottom right: Mark Jones captured this tranquil scene of the crescent Moon and Venus in the morning sky, June 1985, using a 35mm lens at f/3.6, Kodachrome 64 film, and a 3-second exposure.

The Starry Sky

Climbing the eastern sky in mid-evening is a constellation many people recognize: **Orion** the Hunter. The star Rigel marks one knee with red Betelgeuse marking his opposite shoulder. North of Betelgeuse a few dim stars indicate his upraised club. From Bellatrix — Gamma (γ) — more dim stars depict a shield on his other arm. Opposite Rigel is Saiph — Kappa (κ) — the Hunter's eastern knee.

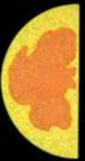


December Night Sky

New Moon
December 1
11:43 a.m. EST

First Quarter
December 8
3:01 a.m. EST

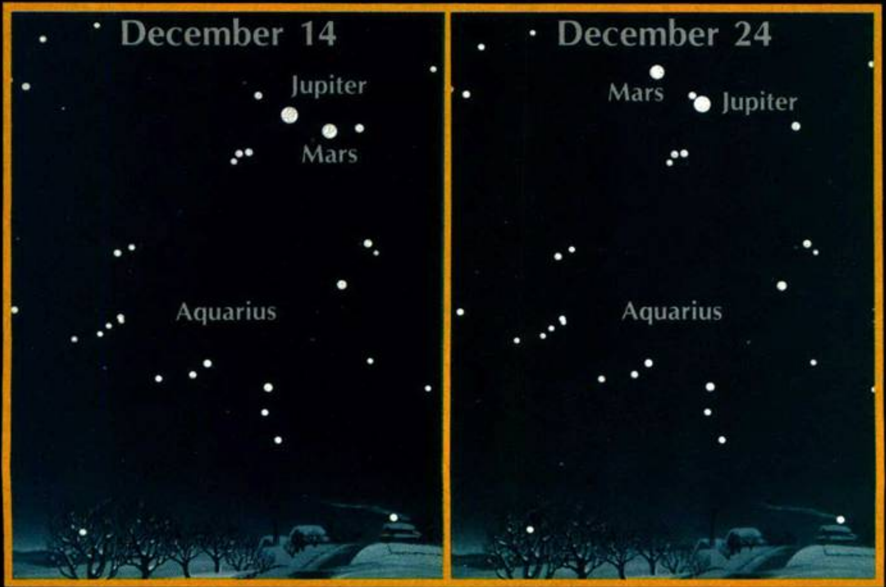
Full Moon
December 16
2:04 a.m. EST

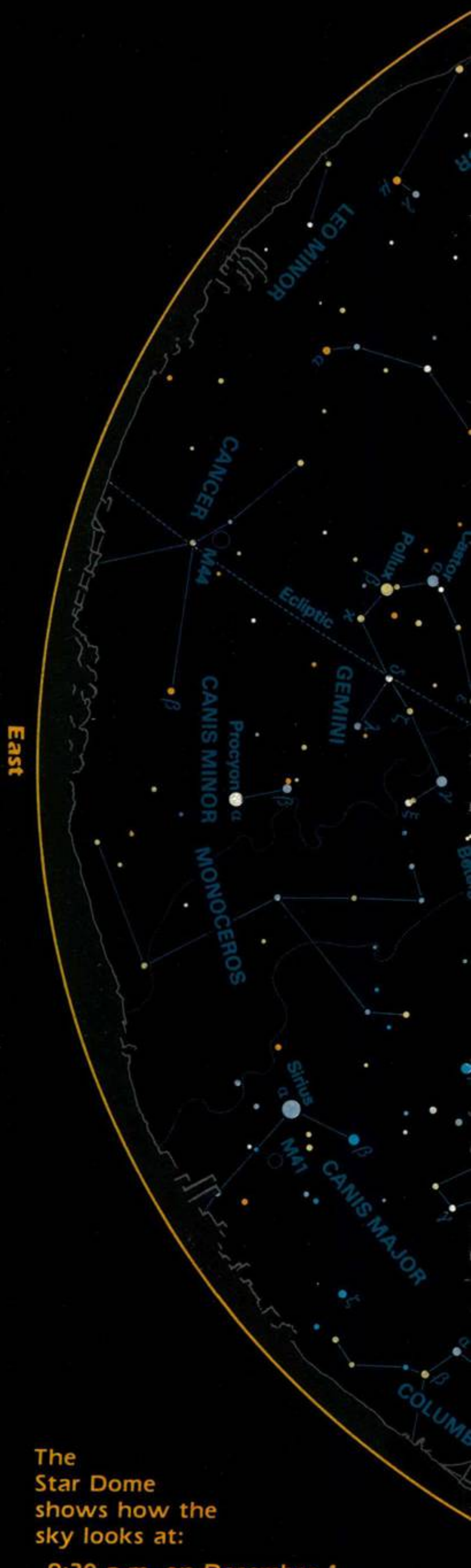

Last Quarter
December 24
4:17 a.m. EST

New Moon
December 30
10:10 p.m. EST

1st	New Moon occurs at 11:43 a.m. EST.
2nd	The Moon is close to Earth (the first of two perigees this month) at 5:32 a.m. EST: 222,287 miles (357,726 kilometers).
4th	Saturn is in conjunction with the Sun; it will reappear low in the southeastern morning sky after the 15th.
8th	First Quarter Moon is at 3:01 a.m. EST.
11th	Venus is at greatest brilliancy (magnitude −4.6) in the morning sky.
14th	The Geminid meteors are at their best during the predawn hours. Uranus is in conjunction with the Sun.
16th	The Moon is Full at 2:04 a.m. EST.
17th	The Moon is farthest from Earth at 12:06 a.m. EST: 252,592 miles (406,496 kilometers).
19th	Mars passes half a degree north of Jupiter, 1:46 a.m. EST.
21st	The solstice occurs at 11:02 p.m. EST, marking the start of winter.
22nd	The predawn hours today are the best time to view the Ursid meteor shower.
24th	Last Quarter Moon occurs at 4:17 a.m. EST.
27th	Neptune is in conjunction with the Sun.
30th	The Moon is close to Earth for the second time this month at 6:15 p.m. EST: 221,590 miles (356,604 kilometers). New Moon occurs at 10:10 p.m. EST.

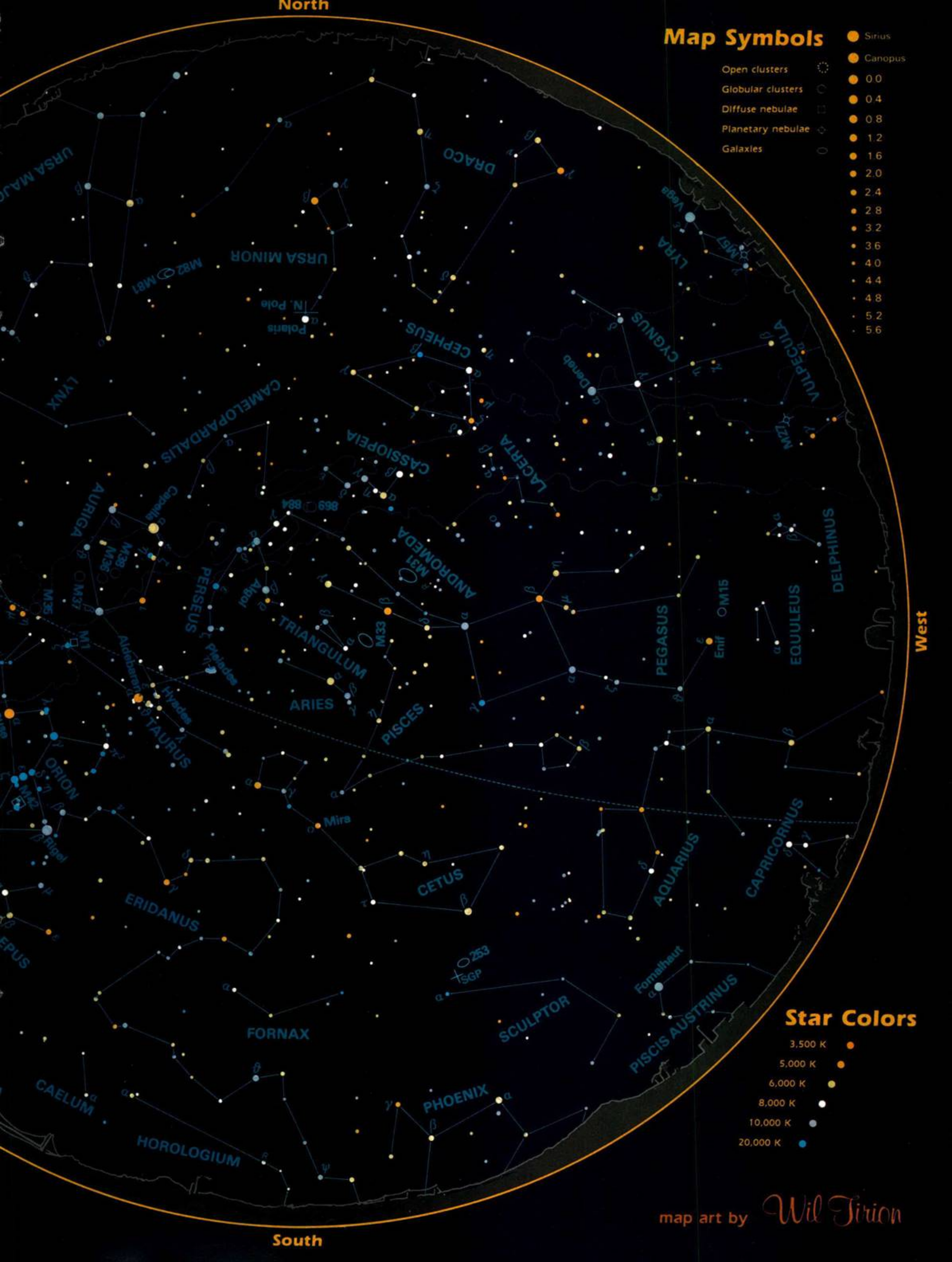
Looking south after sunset


December 14
Jupiter
Mars
Aquarius
December 24
Mars
Jupiter
Aquarius

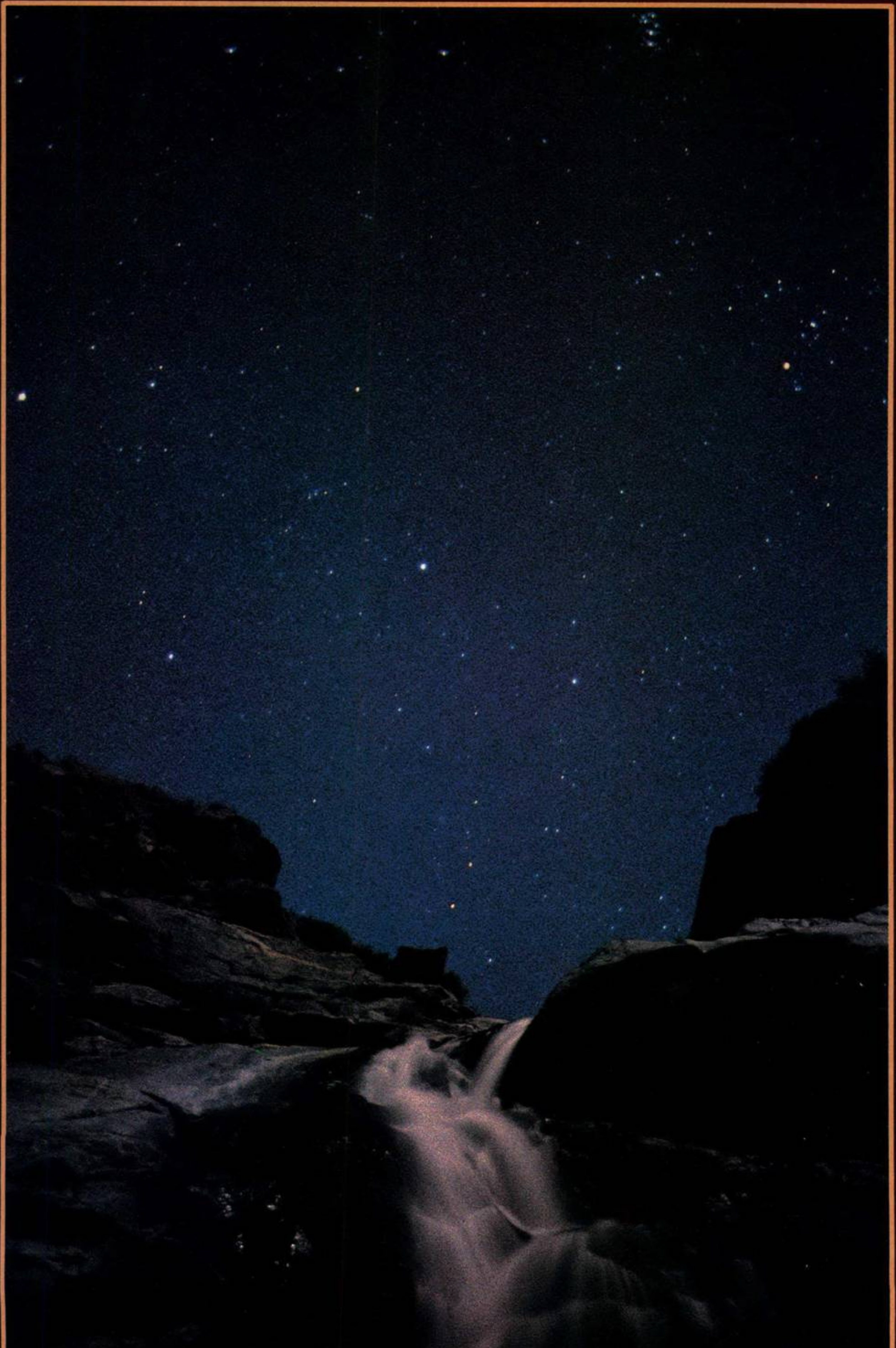

East
LEO MINOR
CANCER
M44
Pollux
Castor
Ecliptic
GEMINI
Procyon
CANIS MINOR
MONOCEROS
Sirius
M41
CANIS MAJOR
COLUMB

The Star Dome shows how the sky looks at:

9:30 p.m. on December 1
8:30 p.m. on December 15
7:30 p.m. on December 31


North
South
West
Map Symbols
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies
Sirius
Canopus
0.0
0.4
0.8
1.2
1.6
2.0
2.4
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.4
4.8
5.2
5.6
Star Colors
3,500 K
5,000 K
6,000 K
8,000 K
10,000 K
20,000 K
URSA MAJOR
DRACO
URSA MINOR
M81
M82
N. Pole
Polaris
LYRA
Vega
M57
CYGNUS
Deneb
VULPECULA
M27
CEPHEUS
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
CASSIOPEIA
LACERTA
AURIGA
Capella
M38
M36
M37
M35
869
884
PERSEUS
Algol
ANDROMEDA
M31
M33
TRIANGULUM
PEGASUS
M15
Enif
EQUULEUS
DELPHINUS
M1
Aldebaran
Pleiades
Hyades
TAURUS
ARIES
PISCES
ORION
M42
Rigel
Mira
CETUS
ERIDANUS
AQUARIUS
CAPRICORNUS
EPUS
253
SGP
FORNAX
SCULPTOR
Fomalhaut
PISCIS AUSTRINUS
CAELUM
PHOENIX
HOROLOGIUM

map art by Wil Tirion



Opposite page: Auriga, the Pleiades, and Taurus provide the backdrop for this waterfall in the Cleveland National Forest, California. The scene was illuminated by the First Quarter Moon. Photo by Jerry Schad, who used a 35mm lens at f/2 and 3M 1000 film.

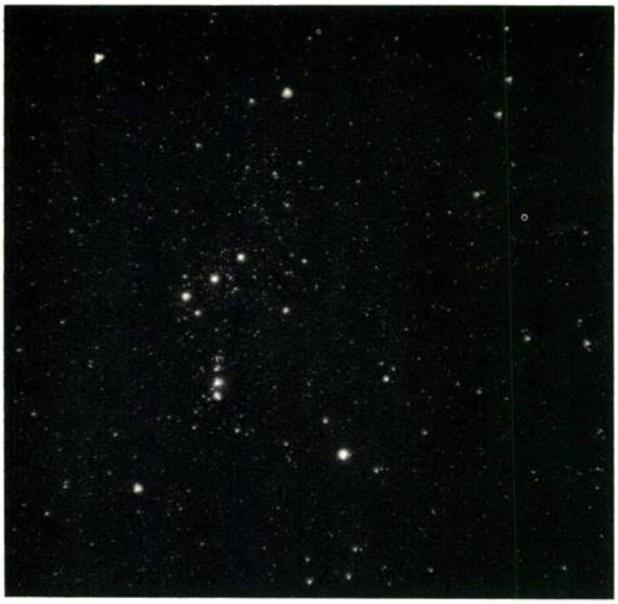
Three stars in a vertical line cross Orion's middle to form his belt; from bottom up they are Alnitak, Alnilam, and Mintaka. If you have a small telescope you should be able to see Mintaka's bluish companion just north of primary.

About halfway between Alnitak and Rigel look for the several faint stars of the Hunter's Sword. These contain M-42, the Great Orion Nebula, which appears as a small dim glow in a pair of binoculars. A telescope reveals the nebula as a beautiful glowing cloud of gas extending south from the quadruple star Theta (θ), also known as the Trapezium. These stars formed out of the nebula about 100,000 years ago. Because they are young and very hot, they are heating the nebula so that it glows. Many other stars are also forming deep within the cloud.

Orion's opponent is **Taurus** the Bull. Warm-hued Aldebaran marks the Bull's angry eye. Far behind this star spreads the loosely-gathered members of the Hyades star cluster. The other bright star cluster in Taurus is the lovely Pleiades. The so-called Seven Sisters embody a small mystery since most people can detect only six stars with the naked eye. Yet some keen-eyed observers claim to have seen many more, up to eleven in one authenticated case. Pick a clear, dark night when the stars hardly twinkle and see how many you can count — but no cheating with binoculars!

From the Hyades, Taurus' horns extend downward and to the left. One horn points to the Twins, **Gemini**, found also by extending a line from Rigel through Betelgeuse. Gemini is the constellation from which this month's Geminid meteor shower appears. Taurus' other horn jabs **Auriga** the Charioteer, a pentagon of stars containing the yellow 1st-magnitude star Capella. The Charioteer rolls along the **Milky Way**, though to see its gentle glow you'll have to get away from the city.

Above Auriga lies **Perseus** the Rescuer or, as many call him, the Hero. Perseus is formed from two branches of 3rd-magnitude stars and isn't prominent. The constellation commemorates the hero who saved **Andromeda** from being eaten by the sea-monster Cetus. The maiden Andromeda herself adjoins Perseus on the west and consists of two diverging lines of stars that spring away from one corner of Pegasus' Great Square. Can you see a patch of haze where the map indicates M-31? This is the Great Galaxy in Andromeda, a near-twin to the Milky Way but 2.5 million light-years away.



The constellation Orion is a distinctive grouping rising just after sunset. Below the three "belt" stars in the "sword" is the Orion Nebula, M-42, where many stars are forming from collapsing clouds of gas. M-42 is a striking object in binoculars and small telescopes. Photo by Robert Gewin.

Perseus' mount, **Pegasus** the Flying Horse, is a large figure in the western part of the sky. His body and wings are formed by the Great Square while his neck and head point downward (as you face west); Enif marks his nose.

Adjoining Andromeda is her mother **Cassiopeia** the Queen. If you look north, Cassiopeia resembles a splay-footed "M". Now look between Cassiopeia and Perseus where the map shows 869 and 884. This is the famous Double Cluster, one of several "nebulous" spots in the heavens known to the ancients. Today we know them to be two star clusters at about the same distance from us. They make a fine sight in binoculars and small telescopes.

Andromeda's father was **Cepheus**, King of Ethiopia. His constellation lies generally below Cassiopeia when you face north and looks like an elongated pentagon. Cepheus' feet stand in the Milky Way and his head lies close to Polaris, the pole star, which belongs to **Ursa Minor** the Lesser Bear. Continuing down the Milky Way to the northwest we pass **Lacerta** the Lizard, a dim zig-zag of 4th-magnitude stars.

The last figure to identify tonight is **Cygnus** the Swan. Poised on its beak and ready to set, Cygnus towers above the western horizon. Cygnus is a summer constellation that lingers late, disappearing only when winter begins.

Skylore

If Greek mythology teaches us any lesson, it's that the gods were a nasty, evil-tempered bunch. In legend after legend mortals were either punished with ingenious ferocity for ordinary human failings or killed outright, usually through a clumsy mistake by one of the gods. Poor Orion suffered both.

As the story goes, Orion was the son of Poseidon, ruler of the sea. Born in Boeotia (which meant "Hicksville"), Orion was strong, very handsome, and a great hunter. He also had the ability (thanks to his father) of walking on or through the ocean, no matter how deep.

One day he came to the island of Chios in the eastern Aegean. It was ruled by King Oenopion, who had a lovely daughter named Merope. Orion fell in love with Merope and asked Oenopion for permission to marry her. The king, incestuously in love with Merope, refused Orion but set him the task of ridding the island of its dangerous wild beasts, after which, he said, he would allow the marriage.

Orion set out at dawn every day, returning long after dusk laden with skins and pelts. Finally he was finished. But when he claimed Merope, Oenopion demurred and mentioned rumors he'd heard about wild creatures that hadn't yet been caught.

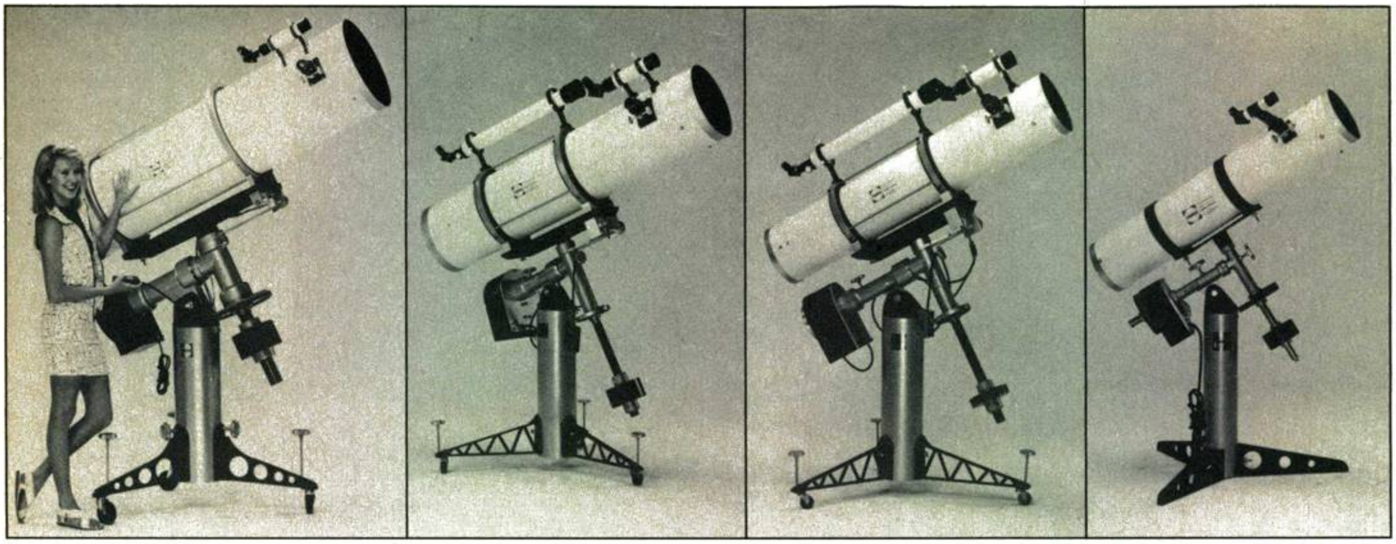
By now Orion had figured out the real situation. But childishly upset, he got drunk one night and took Merope by force. The next day the king, legitimately angered but secretly glad of the pretext, got Orion falling-down drunk again and had his eyes put out. Then, while Orion was still unconscious, the king dumped him on the seashore.

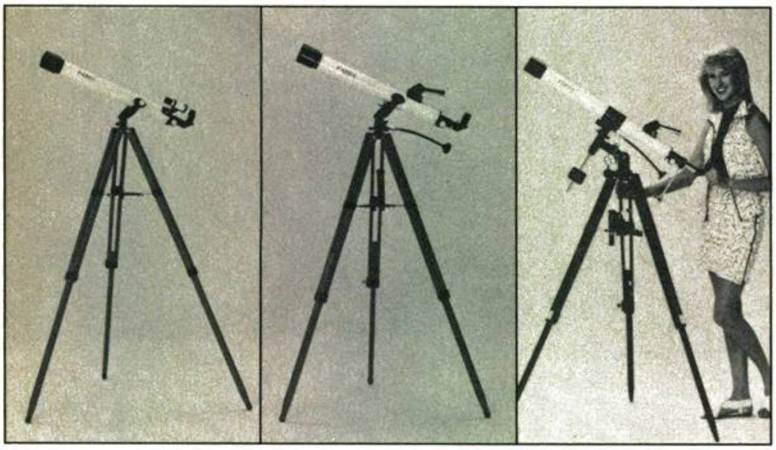
A prophecy told that Orion could have his sight back if he journeyed to the east and faced the Sun when it first rose. Orion found a boat and, drawn by the clang of hammers, traveled to the smithy of Hephaestus on the island of Lemnos. Borrowing one of the workers as his guide, Orion eventually reached the eastern edge of the world. There the goddess of morning, Eos, fell in love with him while the brilliant rays of light from her brother Helios, the Sun, restored Orion's vision.

Eos was a pleasant companion but, after spending some time with her, Orion wanted to return to Chios and get revenge on Oenopion. When he reached the island, the king was in hiding and so escaped Orion's wrath. Meanwhile, Orion met Artemis, the Moon-goddess and patroness of the hunt.

We'll see what followed this fateful encounter next month.

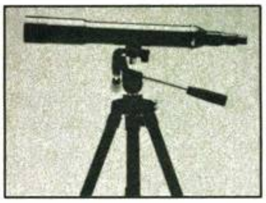
PARKS . . .

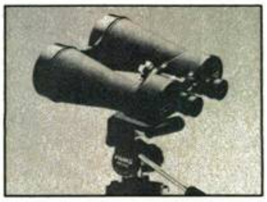




WORLD CLASS TELESCOPES & COMPONENTS

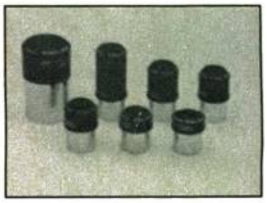
QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1954

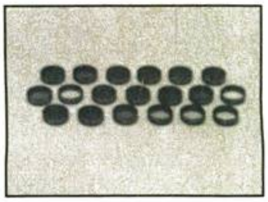


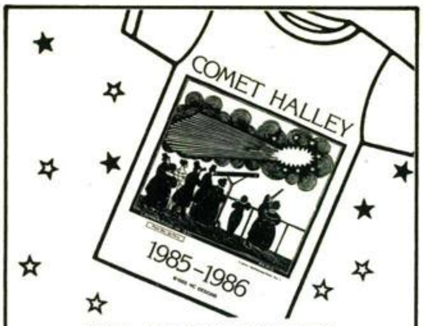


FOR MORE INFORMATION, SEE YOUR PARKS DEALER OR WRITE FOR FREE COLOR CATALOG (Foreign $5).

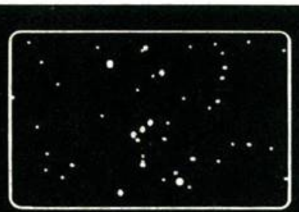
PARKS OPTICAL
270 EASY STREET
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93065
(805) 522-6722







STILL A FINE HOLIDAY GIFT!
The 1835 Halley woodcut T-shirt. Handsome black print on gold, blue, lilac or white Hanes shirts. **Adult** S-M-L-XL, $8.95 ppd. **Youth** 2-4, 6-8, 10-12, $6.95 ppd. **HC DESIGNS, Box 33245A, Balto., MD 21218.** *(Please incl. 2nd color choice w/order.)*



Plot Star Maps on Your IBM-PC!

STARS.BAS
STARS.DAT

As a service to its readers, ASTRONOMY is pleased to offer diskettes, for the IBM-PC and its compatibles, containing the STARS.BAS program and the STARS.DAT data file of 1573 stars. This software was described in "How to Plot Star Maps On Your Computer," ASTRONOMY, August 1985. A free copy of this issue will be included with each diskette.

Terms: The cost of the diskette is $29.95. The program is not copy protected, but is copyrighted software. Neither the program nor the data file may be used for commercial purposes, nor may it be re-sold. While we cannot guarantee that the program will work with your computer's BASIC, if the diskette is defective, we will replace it when you return the original defective diskette to us.

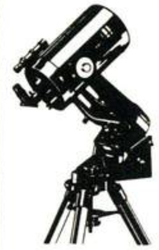
To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

STARS.BAS/ STARS.DAT diskette
$29.95

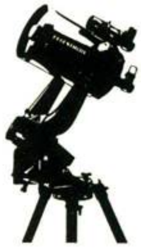
TELESCOPE SALE

MEADE OR CELESTRON?



MEADE 2080/ LX3 8"
WITH MULTI COAT - SILVER OPTICS GROUP
Complete package with tripod, wedge and many extras as supplied by Meade.

CELESTRON POWERSTAR 8
WITH "STARBRIGHT" SILVER COATINGS
Includes all Celestron supplied accessories, drive system hand control, tripod, and wedge.



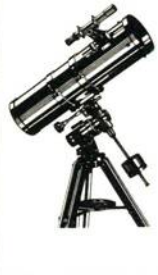
THE ULTIMATE PORTABLES
★ *YOUR CHOICE* ★
MEADE $1799 **CELESTRON $1999**

MEADE LX3 SYSTEM ACCESSORIES
DUAL AXIS CONTROL BOX $109.00
DECL. MOTOR ASSEMBLY $109.00
OFF AXIS GUIDER ASSEMBLY $165.00
T-ADAPTER $29.99
TUBE BALANCE WEIGHT SYSTEM $99.00
WIDE FIELD ADAPTER SYSTEM $109.00

Creve Coeur Camera & Video
Commitment to Service
★ FREE SHIPPING VIA UPS ★
(Shipped Same Day)
★ FULL SYSTEM PACKAGES ★
★ ALL USA WARRANTY GOODS ★
★ TOLL FREE ORDER LINE ★
★ HELPFUL EXPERTS ON STAFF ★
★ EXTENSIVE ACCESSORY STOCK ★

CELESTRON SUPER C8 SYSTEM ACCESSORIES
PLOSSL OCULARS $85
7.5, 10, 15, 17, 22, 36, 45
OFF AXIS GUIDER ASSEMBLY $199.00
COUNTERWEIGHT SET $69.00
T-ADAPTER $35.00
RICH FIELD ADAPTER $145.00

FREE ACCESSORIES WITH NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES



- **MEADE 6600 6" F5 NEWTONIAN**
  Ideal telescope for the astronomy enthusiast with a budget. Includes equatorial mt., tripod, finderscope, and 2 eyepieces (30X + 85X) **$829**
  FREE: Camera adapter and complete Sky Charts
- **CELESTRON SUPER POLARIS C6 6" F5 NEWTONIAN**
  Special Super Polaris equatorial mount simplifies telescope alignment. Includes tripod, finder, and 26mm Plossl eyepiece. **$999**
  FREE: Celestron Sky Sensor Computer Control Clock Drive and 10m Plossl Ocular

MEADE COMPACT
4" SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS
Compact for travel and easily converts to spotting scope or 1000mm telephoto.
MEADE 2045 **$649**
Includes corrector plate coatings, clock drive, 2 eyepieces (40X + 111X), table tripod, and metal carrying case.
MEADE 2045/LX3 **$899**
Quartz control drive for photography.

CELESTRON FIRSTSCOPE 80
$495
High Contrast 80mm Refractor with tripod, and 26mm Plossl.
FREE: 10mm Plossl and Sky Map.

MEADE REFRACTORS
Meade Refracting Telescopes feature high contrast optics and sturdy tripods. They are ideal for lunar and planetary viewing and a great introduction to deep sky objects.
- **MEADE #291 2.4" EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR**
  Includes finderscope, diagonal, 2 eyepieces (36X + 100X), and equatorial mount. **$335**
- **MEADE #320 3.1" F11 EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR**
  Includes finderscope, diagonal, 2 eyepieces (36X + 100X), equatorial mt. **$699**
  #784 Quartz Motor Drive for 320 — $189

CREVE COEUR
Camera & Video
MISSOURI'S #1 CAMERA, VIDEO AND TELESCOPE RETAILER

700 N. NEW BALLAS
ST. LOUIS, MO 63141
1-314-567-3456
FOR ORDERS ONLY (from outside Mo.)
1-800-222-8252
Call 9-6 (CST) Mon-Sat and ask for a Telescope Salesperson

FREE SHIPPING WITHIN CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY.
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (LESS SHIPPING). USE M.C., VISA AND DISCOVER FOR PHONE ORDERS. 10 DAY DELAY ON PERSONAL CHECKS. CASHIER CHECKS, AND C.O.D. WITH CASHIER CHECKS ARE SHIPPED PROMPTLY. QUANTITIES MAY BE LIMITED. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. MO. RESIDENTS ADD 5.725% SALES TAX.

Meade's MODULAR Telescope Concept permits maximum utilization of your 4 and 8 or 10 inch Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains!

Guided astrophotography with conventional "off-axis" guider systems has always, even under the best of circumstances, been difficult. There never seems to be a convenient and reasonably bright guide star just precisely off-axis of the object you wish to photograph or, if you do succeed in locating a workable guide star, it requires that you become a contortionist in order to track it through the guiding eyepiece. Then too, if you are doing eyepiece projection photography of a planet, or attempting to photograph a comet which has a rapid proper motion relative to the background starfield, an off-axis guider is totally unusable. Traditionally, in the case of Newtonians and refractors, the solution to these problems has always been the separate "guide scope".

Now, with MEADE's "Modular Telescope System", a separate guide scope of unparalleled quality, precision and sophistication is available for MEADE's 2080 and 2120 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes. Utilizing a four-inch aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope tube assembly (from a Meade 2045 or 2045 LX3) as the guiding telescope, MEADE's 2047 (for the 2080) or 2048 (for the 2120) extremely rigid and precise Guider Platforms permit the guide scope to be precisely and accurately pointed as much as three degrees away from the optical axis of the main telescope, generally more than enough to accommodate the most difficult of guided astrophotography objects. And, for those situations requiring high-powered "on-axis" guiding, such as planets or comets, these separate guide scopes are ideal.

The main photo at the right shows Meade 2080 and 2120 LX3 Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes with Guider Platforms and 2045 Guide Scopes attached (cameras shown for illustration purposes only). By utilizing the tube assembly from a 2045 as the guide scope, MEADE provides an additional, "Modular" application for its highly popular, extraordinarily portable 2045 series Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes - a guided astrophotography system of unparalleled quality, precision, sophistication and usefulness, the likes of which is totally unavailable from any other manufacturer!

Meade®

Meade Authorized Dealer

STANDARD FEATURES, FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT and PRICES

MEADE 2045, 4in Schmidt-Cassegrain

4.0in aperture, 1000mm focal length, f:10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with diffraction-limited optics; high-transmission anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; anti-reflection coated diagonal prism, 1.25in; two fully anti-reflection coated eyepieces (40x & 111x), 1.25in; 5x24mm achromatic finder; 1/4-20 (American-Std) photo tripod mounting block on optical tube; rugged dual-fork astro mount, with frequency-controlled electric tracking motor (115VAC) and precision drive gearing built into base; graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; table-top tripod legs (adjustable for latitude); dust covers for scopes' optical apertures; power cord; instructions; foam-lined metal carrying case for storage and transport of all listed equipment; limited lifetime warranty.

Our Price $549

MEADE 2045-LX3 MCO, 4in Schmidt-Cassegrain

4.0in aperture, 1000mm focal length, f:10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with diffraction-limited optics; enhanced (MULTI-COATED) high-transmission anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; anti-reflection coated diagonal prism, 1.25in; two fully anti-reflection coated eyepieces (40x & 111x), 1.25in; 5x24mm achromatic finder; 1/4-20 (American-Std) photo tripod mounting block on optical tube; rugged dual-fork astro mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; QUARTZ MICROELECTRONIC SIDEREAL-RATE DRIVE SYSTEM, DUAL FREQUENCY-CONTROLLED ELECTRIC TRACKING MOTORS and precision drive gearing built into base; POWER PANEL (also built into base) WITH CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS FOR VARIOUS ACCESSORY & AUXILIARY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT; AC POWER ADAPTER; AC & DC POWER CORDS; table-top tripod legs (adjustable for latitude); dust covers for scopes' optical apertures; instructions; foam-lined metal carrying case for storage and transport of all listed equipment; limited lifetime warranty.

Our Price $749

MEADE 2080-LX3 MCSO, 8in Schmidt-Cassegrain

8.0in aperture, 2000mm focal length, f:10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with certified diffraction-limited optics; multi-layer anti-reflection cotings on corrector plate, and "enhanced" (multi-layer overcoated) metal coatings on mirrors (aluminium on primary and silver on secondary); ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; 8x50mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment-type viewfinder; 1.25in visual accessory holder; multi-coated diagonal prism, 1.25in; two Meade Series 4000 Super Plossl eyepieces (26mm = 77x and 9.7mm = 206x), 1.25in; rugged dual-fork astro mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; QUARTZ MICROELECTRONIC SIDEREAL-RATE DRIVE SYSTEM, FREQUENCY-CONTROLLED ELECTRIC TRACKING MOTOR and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into base; POWER PANEL (also built into base) WITH CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS FOR VARIOUS ACCESSORY & AUXILIARY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT; AC POWER ADAPTER; AC & DC POWER CORDS; piggyback camera bracket; deluxe equatorial wedge with azimuth and latitude micrometric alignment adjusters, latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass and no-tool knob set; ultra-rigid adjustable-height field tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope tube, fork mount-drive base assembly; instructions; limited lifetime warranty.

Our Price $1,679

MEADE 2120-LX3 MCSO, 10in Schmidt-Cassegrain

10.0in aperture, 2500mm focal length, f:10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube assembly, with certified diffraction-limited optics; multi-layer anti-reflection cotings on corrector plate, and "enhanced" (multi-layer overcoated) metal coatings on mirrors (aluminium on primary and silver on secondary); ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; 8x50mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment-type viewfinder; 1.25in visual accessory holder; multi-coated diagonal prism, 1.25in; two Meade Series 4000 Super Plossl eyepieces (26mm = 96x and 9.7mm = 258x), 1.25in; rugged dual-fork astro mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and brakes on both axes of motion; QUARTZ MICROELECTRONIC SIDEREAL-RATE DRIVE SYSTEM, FREQUENCY-CONTROLLED ELECTRIC TRACKING MOTOR and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into base; POWER PANEL (also built into base) WITH CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS FOR VARIOUS ACCESSORY & AUXILIARY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT; AC POWER ADAPTER; AC & DC POWER CORDS; piggyback camera bracket; deluxe equatorial wedge with azimuth and latitude micrometric alignment adjusters, latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass and no-tool knob set; ultra-rigid adjustable-height field tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope tube, fork mount-drive base assembly; instructions; limited lifetime warranty.

Our Price $2,479

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT and ACCESSORIES

Description	List	Reg	w/Scope
Model 2047 Guiding Platform (for 2080)	$300.00	$209.95	**$189.50**
Model 2048 Guiding Platform (for 2120)	320.00	223.95	**199.50**
Model 419 Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece	120.00	83.95	**78.50**
Model 62 T-Adapter	50.00	36.95	**32.50**
Tele-Extender	50.00	36.95	**32.50**
T-Ring for 35mm camera (specify)	Varies	Varies	**12.50**
Model 36 LX3 Hand Control Unit	150.00	99.95	**89.50**
Model 38A Declination Motor Assy (2045)	150.00	99.95	**89.50**
Model 38 Declination Motor Assy (2080, 2120)	150.00	99.95	**89.50**
Accessory Tray-Shelf for Field Tripod	40.00	34.95	**29.50**
Model 582 LensShade-DewShield (for 2045)	70.00	49.95	**44.50**
Model 712 LensShade-DewShield (for 2080)	90.00	62.95	**57.50**
Model 710 LensShade-DewShield (for 2120)	140.00	97.95	**89.50**
12VDC 6AH Gel-Cell BatteryPak & Charger	149.95	124.95	**99.50**
12VDC 12AH Gel-Cell BatteryPak & Charger	199.95	149.95	**124.50**
NEW! Meade Series 4000 Super Plossl Eyepieces & Barlows:			
6.4; 9.7; 12.4; 15; 20; 26mm, each	120.00	89.95	**79.50**
32; 40mm, each	150.00	109.95	**99.50**
56mm (2.00in barrel)	270.00	199.95	**189.50**
2.0x Barlow, Deluxe	120.00	89.95	**79.50**
2.8x Barlow, Deluxe	120.00	89.95	**79.50**
NEW! Meade Series 4000 Super Wide Angle Eyepieces:			
13.8mm, 67 Degree Apparent Field	180.00	129.95	**119.50**
18.0mm, 67 Degree Apparent Field	200.00	144.95	**134.50**
24.5mm, 67 Degree Apparent Field	220.00	159.95	**149.50**
32.0mm, 67 Deg App Field (2.00in barrel)	330.00	239.95	**219.50**
40.0mm, 67 Deg App Field (2.00in barrel)	420.00	299.95	**259.50**
NEW! Meade Series 4000 Ultra Wide Angle Eyepieces:			
4.7mm, 84 Degree Apparent Field	220.00	159.95	**149.50**
6.7mm, 84 Degree Apparent Field	270.00	199.95	**189.50**
8.8mm, 84 Deg App Field (1.25/2.00in concen barrels)	320.00	239.95	**219.50**
14.0mm, 84 Deg App Field (1.25/2.00in concen barrels)	370.00	269.95	**229.50**
Meade 2.00" Star Diagonal, Mirror-Type	300.00	199.95	**189.50**
BOOKS:			
SKY ATLAS 2000, DELUXE (Tirion)	34.95	34.95	**32.50**
CELESTIAL HANDBOOK, Vol. I (Burnham)	11.95	11.95	**10.50**
CELESTIAL HANDBOOK, Vol. II (Burnham)	11.95	11.95	**10.50**
CELESTIAL HANDBOOK, Vol. III (Burnham)	12.95	12.95	**11.50**
ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY (Covington)	24.95	24.95	**22.50**

OUR GUARANTEE

We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope, or other equipment, from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. We do not "strip" scope kits, nor do we charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturer to be included with the scope. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh, in factory-sealed cartons. We do not take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mail-order buyers; we do not buy and we do not sell returned, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise damaged goods. NO OTHER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE !

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY

MasterCard & Visa gladly accepted. Free UPS Ground Shipping in the contiguous 48 States. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send self-addressed, stamped business-size envelope for our free Discount Price List. Quantities are limited.

P.O. Box 1338, BURBANK, CALIFORNIA 91507

ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:

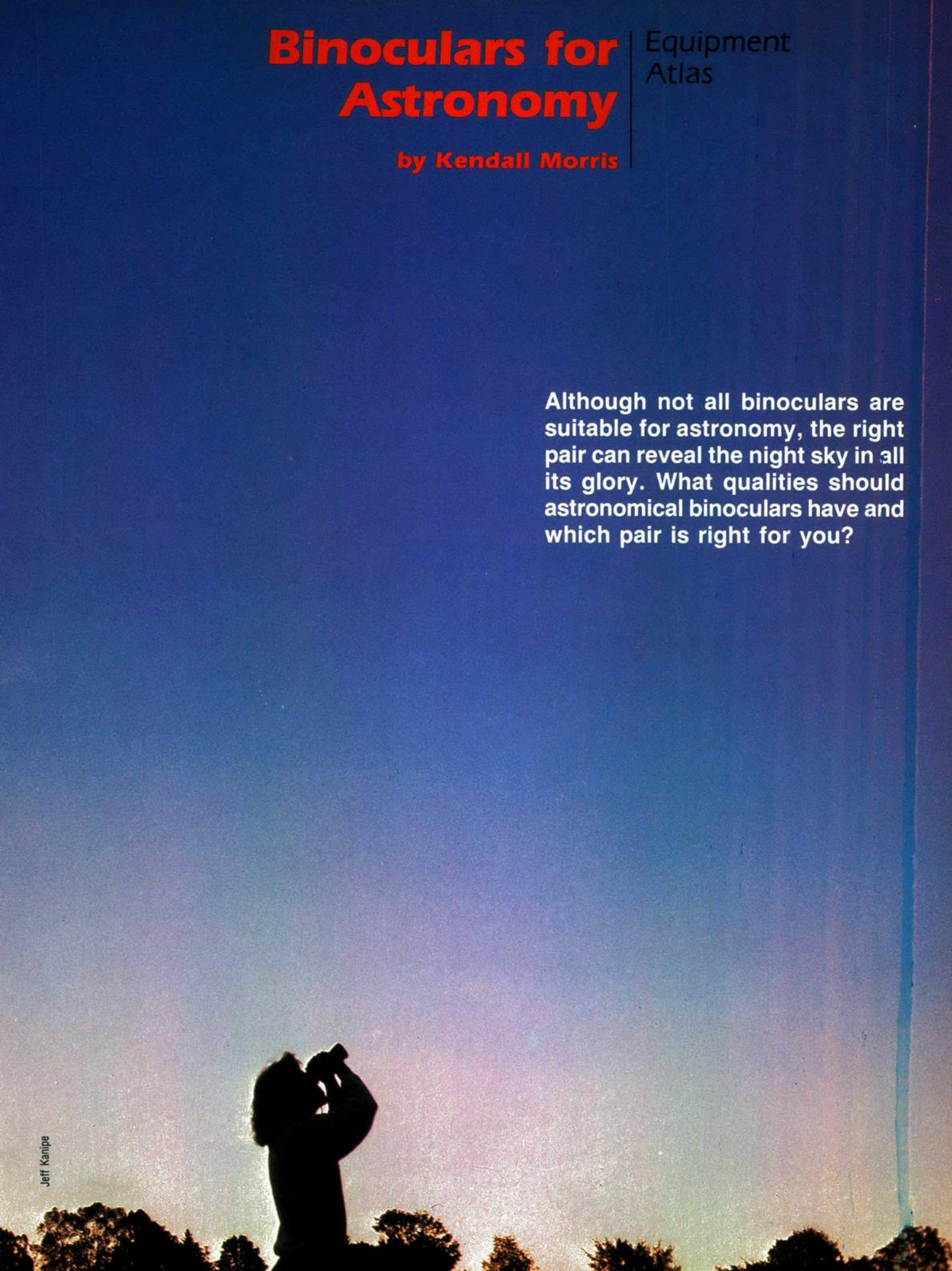
(818) 505-8424

Binoculars for Astronomy

Equipment Atlas

by Kendall Morris

Although not all binoculars are suitable for astronomy, the right pair can reveal the night sky in all its glory. What qualities should astronomical binoculars have and which pair is right for you?



Jeff Kanipe

In the last few years, binoculars have become the instrument of choice for many amateur astronomers. Portability, affordability, and the depth and dimension of sky that can be seen with both eyes are the reasons often cited for the growing popularity of binoculars. During Comet Halley's apparition many observers discovered that binoculars rendered the best overall views of the comet, especially during its post-perihelion passage when its tail length exceeded 8°. And for wide-field views of the Milky Way, the Andromeda Galaxy, and the crescent Moon, binoculars are unparalleled.

Their increasing popularity in astronomy has stimulated the manufacture of new models better-suited for looking at stars, planets, and deep-sky objects. Unfortunately this proliferation has not made the buyer's job any easier. With such a wide variety of types, sizes, and costs to choose from, it's hard to decide what's best. What distinguishes a superior-quality binocular from a mediocre one? How can you assess the optical design and function of a particular pair of binoculars? How can you tell which model is best for you?

It's easiest to begin by asking which types are *not* suitable for astronomy. There are a number of them. At the bottom of the pile are what are sometimes advertised as "50 mile non-prismatic binoculars," which cost about $10 (or sale priced at two for $15!). These are not true binoculars but cheap two-lens optical systems. Because of their similarity to Galileo's telescope, this lens arrangement is referred to as a Galilean system. They usually have a plastic objective lens and a plastic concave (negative) eyepiece. Apart from their optical (awful) and mechanical (terrible) performance, this design gives a very narrow field of view. Looking through them is like looking through a drinking straw.

Just a little better are opera glasses. These have low-powered, two-lens Galilean optical systems. They also suffer from a narrow field of view, typically less than 20°.

Also in the Galilean family are a great number of "field glasses." These normally magnify about four times and range in quality from useless to adequate. Even the best, however, suffer from a narrow field and weak optics.

Good binoculars should have optics that render bright, clear, high-contrast images. Ideally, focusing should be true across the entire field and the images free of "color fringing" caused by the inability of the optics to bring various wavelengths of light to focus at the same point. Peering through the eyepieces should not be like looking through two tubes but like looking out a window with a generous field of view.

Alignment of the optics is another important factor, because your eyes will try to compensate for imprecise alignment of the barrels and prisms. Even a slight error in alignment will result in eye strain and, if the binoculars are used for very long, a headache.

Not surprisingly, good binoculars are also more expensive than those of lesser quality. Fine optics and craftsmanship take more time and effort. But even among the highest quality models there are design factors and optical specifications that may limit or conflict with your long-term observing purposes. So if you decide to purchase an expensive pair of binoculars, you still have a number of particulars to consider before laying your money down.

Mechanical Considerations

Binoculars come in two major body types: the two-piece body German or Z style and the one-piece body American or B style. In the Z style the separate front barrels that hold the objective lenses are screwed into the body. This type of construction unfortunately allows the optics to be easily knocked out of alignment. Dust and moisture are also more apt to get inside the body because the separate cover plates near the objective barrels and the eyepieces don't always form a perfect seal.

The B style is usually sturdier and better sealed. In addition the optics in the higher-grade B styles are better collimated because the prisms can be firmly seated and aligned on separate plates before they are inserted into the body. The prism plates of the Z-style units, however, are part of the body, so the prisms must be installed and seated inside. Most Z styles (and some inexpensive B styles) are also optically aligned to the center hinge by moving the individual prisms. This can degrade the image somewhat if the prisms tilt too far out of alignment with the eyepieces.

Another mechanical factor to consider is focusing. Two types of focusing are used: individual eyepiece focusing and center focusing. Center focusing comes in wheel and lever styles. The wheel style utilizes a knurled cylinder located on the hinge line which, when rotated, moves the eyepieces to focus. The lever style works in the same manner, except that the wheel is replaced with a lever, platform, or semi-cylinder that "see-saws" to move the elements in and out of focus. This type of focus is much faster than the wheel because its basic mechanism is a cam device instead of a threaded screw system. It is also more precise and allows the binoculars to be focused faster than a person's eye can adapt. Images snap into sharpness without eye strain. With a slower focusing system the user's eye does some of the focusing work and so is under constant muscular strain.

Sadly, however, lever focus systems are often made with sloppy and loose mechanisms. Because of the many poorly made lever focusers presently available, these systems have the reputation of being inferior.

The individual eyepiece system requires that each eyepiece be slowly turned to focus. This system is slow, requires the eye to adapt to the system unless focusing is done with care (by focusing, moving the binoculars out of your field of view, looking briefly through the binoculars, and re-focusing), and is unsuitable for use by several people when they each focus differently. But it is sturdy and easy to seal. In fact, most waterproof and military binoculars are of individual focusing design.

Coating: A Test for Quality

Undoubtedly one of the most critical factors in determining the quality of binoculars is whether or not the optics have been coated. No matter what the aperture and magnification, binoculars will not render bright, crisp images if the lenses are not coated.

A plain glass surface that is not coated reflects about 4 percent of the light from both the outside and inside surfaces (inside the body). However, a surface that has been properly coated reflects about 1.5 percent.

The coating is deposited onto the glass by evaporation while it and the glass are in a vacuum chamber, similar to the way mirrors are coated with aluminum. The coating most commonly used, the metallic salt magnesium fluoride, has the opposite effect of aluminum. Magnesium fluoride increases the transmission of light passing into the glass instead of reflecting the light away from the surface as aluminum does.

Cheap binoculars usually don't have any of their glass surfaces coated. As a result they lose up to 50 percent of the incoming light, sharply decreasing the brightness of the image. Meanwhile the light inside the binoculars gets "bounced" between the inner optics, creating a hazy background and a low-contrast image.

Inexpensive binoculars may have some, but not all, of their optical surfaces coated. The number of surfaces coated can range from one to all except two. Binoculars from Japan that are labeled "coated" must by law have one surface coated on both the eye and objective lenses, as well as the prisms.

Moderate to expensive binoculars usually have all air-to-glass surfaces coated, but there is a catch — not all of the optics in all binoculars are made of glass. In the less costly models at this price range, the inner field lens of the eyepiece is sometimes made of plastic. In this case "fully coated" applies to air-to-glass surfaces and, since plastic is not glass, the plastic lenses are commonly not coated.

Cost also influences the thickness of coating, which determines its effectiveness. For magnesium fluoride the optimal thickness is one-quarter the wavelength of the desired light. Manufacturers generally use the wavelength of light the eye is most sensitive to, about 550 nanometers, as a reference. When light passes through a coated surface, most of the green/yellow band goes through but less of the red and blue bands are transmitted, resulting in a magenta reflection under ideal conditions. However, since most glass does not have the theoretically perfect density, the reflection normally ranges from pale blue to blue/magenta.

When cost is a major factor, the time and skill that should go into depositing the correct thickness of anti-reflection coating may be compromised. You can see whether or not the binoculars have been correctly coated by the color of the light reflected from the multiple elements. For magnesium fluoride the reflected color of an incorrect coating can range from pink (too thin) to green (too thick). The reflected color of a correct coat is purple-violet.

Top-of-the-line binoculars often have a more sophisticated type of coating called "multi-coating," which reduces reflection losses to 0.5 percent or less. Multi-coating, as its name implies, consists of several layers of coating, one on top of another. The exact composition, thickness, and other details of multi-coating are generally trade secrets of the maker. The most common type of multi-coating gives a green reflection although, depending on the type of multi-coating, the reflected color can be any of a variety of tints.

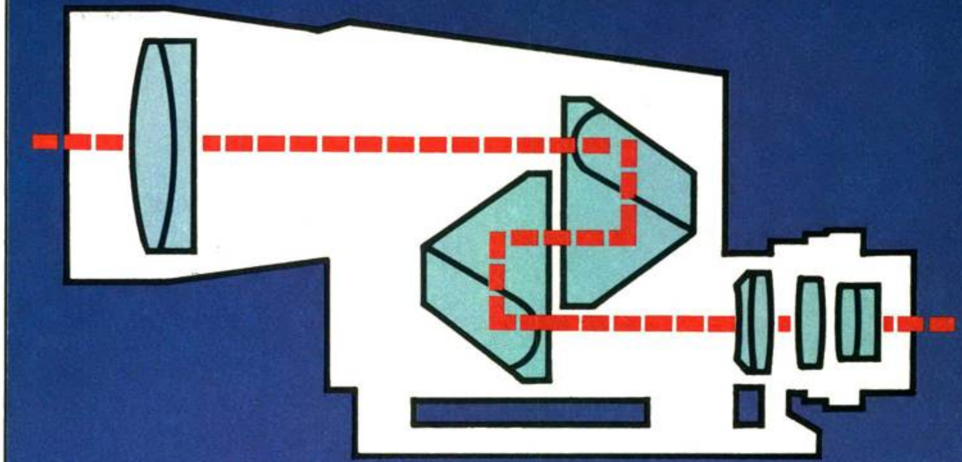
Since an incorrect thickness of magnesium fluoride can cause a green reflection, some unscrupulous dealers deliberately place a poor coating on the outer optics of their binoculars and call it "multi-coating." Other vendors of less expensive binoculars use multi-coatings, but only on a small number of surfaces.

Prisms

The composition and arrangement of prisms is another determining factor of the quality of binoculars. The less expensive products normally use prisms made of a

PORRO PRISM DESIGN

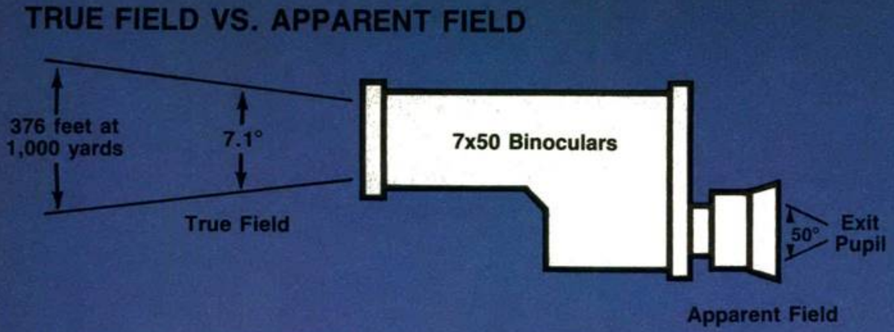
Most binoculars suitable for astronomy utilize the Porro prism design, which is an offset prism arrangement. High magnifications and a wide, three-dimensional field of view are advantages of the style.



1

1. **The German or Z style binoculars are characterized by separate objective and prism bodies.**
2. **The American or B style binoculars have the objectives and prisms in the same body. Photos courtesy of Bushnell.**

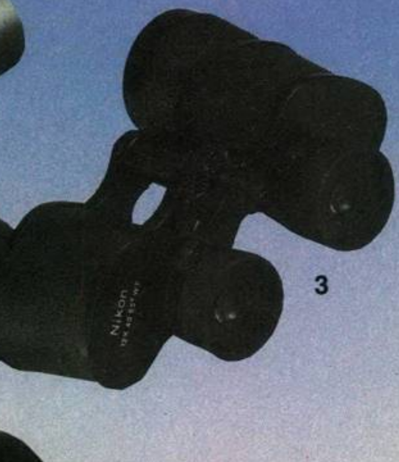
2



1

1. 8x56 Porro prism; 7mm exit pupil. Swarovski America Ltd.
2. 25x150 large binoculars for use with a sturdy mount. These can be fitted with right-angle viewers; 6mm exit pupil. Fujinon, Inc.
3. 12x40 Porro prism center focus; Z style; 3.3mm exit pupil. Nikon, Inc.
4. 11x80 Porro prism center focus; 7.27mm exit pupil. Swift Instruments.
5. 10x50 Porro prism B style with lever focus; 5mm exit pupil. Bushnell.

2



3

4

5

type of glass called BK-7; the better, more expensive binoculars use prisms made from a denser glass called Bak-4. The main difference between these two types of glass is their density, which is indicated by their index of refraction.

There are two types of prism systems: Porro and roof. Most binoculars of astronomical quality use Porro prisms. These are triangular in cross section and are slightly offset in each barrel. The light enters the long, hypotenuse face at one side, reflects from each of the shorter faces, and exits at the opposite side of the long face. Binoculars have two prisms per side so that the light has made four reflections by the time it reaches your eye.

Since there are four reflections in the prisms, there are four occasions when light is lost. This can be seen in the binoculars' exit pupil (the image of the objective seen as a disk just behind the eye lens when the binoculars are held about a foot away). The exit pupil will have a bright "square" with the edges filled out by four darker "shaded" chords — like a square peg in a round hole. Each of the four shaded areas is only three-quarters as bright as the central square. Binoculars with Bak-4 prisms have glass just dense enough to reflect all of the off-axis light and therefore have a uniformly bright exit pupil.

The light loss is not a problem as long as a person is only looking at something bright in the center of the field of view, but if one is looking at something that fills the entire field, especially a dim object, the light loss at the edges can become noticeable.

The roof prisms serve the same purpose as Porro prisms but accomplish it with a different prism construction. A binocular roof prism normally consists of two or three pieces of glass shaped like a house roof and cemented together. This type of prism does not offset the light path, which makes the binoculars more compact.

Given the constraints of the design, roof prism binoculars are not well-suited for astronomy. Because of the prism's shape, one surface is not totally internally reflecting and must have an aluminum coating. As a result about 12 percent of the light that strikes it is lost. In addition, the angle at which the two roof surfaces join must be *very* accurate — about 2 seconds of arc — in order to direct the light in a tight path down the barrel to your eyes. A greater angle than this would degrade the image. In contrast, a Porro prism system can have a total angular error of 10 minutes of arc.

For these reasons, roof prism binoculars are expensive to make. But even the most expensive roof prism models will not be as good for astronomical observing as the Porro prism models.

Field of View

A very important consideration when buying any model is the "apparent" field of view. The apparent field is the angle you see in the eyepiece. (The true field, on the other hand, is the actual angle of sky or terrain that is covered in the apparent field.) The apparent field is approximately the binoculars' true field of view, given in degrees, multiplied by its magnification. The generally accepted labeling conventions call a binocular with an apparent field of 50° "standard"; those with 60°, "wide angle"; with 75° or more, "extra wide angle."

Most people prefer as wide a field as possible, but wide-angle or extra wide-angle units have several drawbacks. Though technically delivering the rated field of view, cheap binoculars have such poor optical quality that they yield a sharp field of only 50° or less. As a general rule only the top-of-the-line models render sharp images close to the edges of their fields.

Another factor that applies to all wide-angle models, regardless of price, is eye relief. Eye relief is the distance between the viewer's eyeball and the eye lens of the binoculars' eyepiece, at which the full field of view is seen. (For the full field of view to be seen, the exit pupil should correspond with the dilation of the dark-adapted pupil, which is between 5mm and 7mm. An exit pupil larger than 7mm means that some of the light will be lost outside of the eye's entrance pupil, no matter what the distance of the eye from the eyepiece.)

The eye-relief distance is fixed by the eyepiece design and is normally rather exact, and the eyepiece designs used in binoculars mandate that the eye relief be fairly short. This short eye relief is adequate for use without eyeglasses, but a person who must wear glasses (or wants to wear sunglasses during the day) is forced to position his eyes where they cannot reach the correct eye-relief point. When a person looks into binoculars with his eyes outside the correct eye-relief distance, the field of view is reduced. This reduction depends on the individual and the design of the binoculars.

The final drawback of wide-angle and extra wide-angle binoculars is that they are heavier than standard units. This extra weight is due to the larger eyepieces and larger housing. Wide-angle binoculars yield breathtaking views of the stars, but without a sturdy tripod, the observer's arms are likely to give out long before his enthusiasm.

What to Choose?

Finally, what type of binoculars are best for you? Although the most frequently recommended type is 7x50s, this may not be the best choice for you.

The important feature of 7x50 binoculars is not just the size and weight of their 50mm objectives — though this is the largest practical size for hand-held binoculars — but rather the size of the exit pupil. A binoculars' exit pupil is easily derived by dividing the diameter of the objective by the magnification. In the case of 7x50s, that value is 7.1mm. This pretty well corresponds to the size of the dark-adapted entrance pupil of the eye, which is about 7mm. However, your eye's entrance pupil does not always open up to 7mm while observing, especially if your site is in the city or the suburbs where the eye cannot adapt to full darkness. In this case 5mm may be as wide as your entrance pupil will dilate. Also, as you age the maximum size of your entrance pupil decreases. A 7mm exit pupil, then, may be a light waster for the elderly person with a smaller entrance pupil.

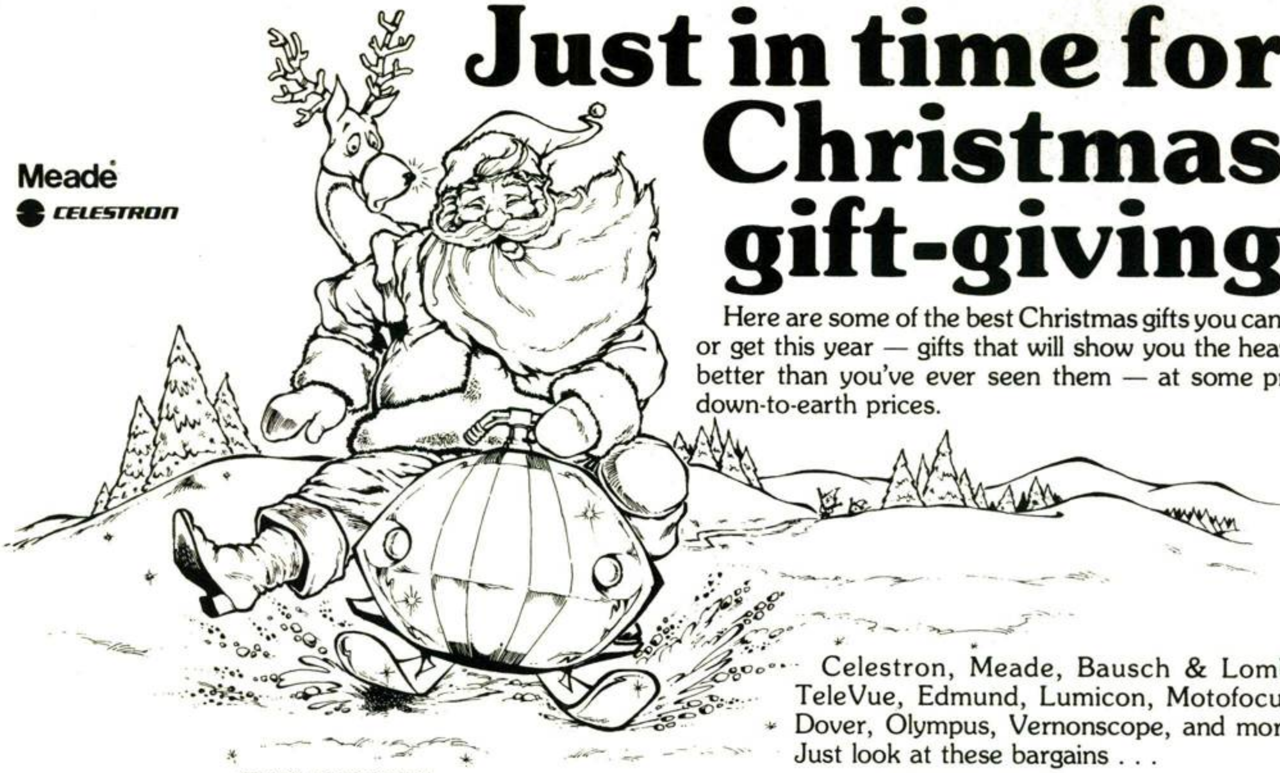
But even with eyes that can fully dark adapt there is very little leeway for varying the eye's position if the exit and entrance pupils are the same size. Some sort of bracing is needed for best results, be it a tripod or an outdoor chaise lounge. A 5mm exit pupil is a better size for most users. Only if you are young and plan to use your binoculars frequently under a very dark sky should you pick an instrument with a 7mm exit pupil.

The binoculars that are probably best suited for general astronomical use are a well-made 10x50 Porro prism model with multi-coated optics. Binoculars fitting this description are expensive, although considerably less costly than the least expensive well-made telescope.

If you observe from an urban area that is badly light polluted and are concerned about the size and weight of your instrument, then 7x35 binoculars are perhaps the most useful all-around type. They are very suitable for general day use as well as for astronomical use. The additional advantage of 7x35 binoculars is that they are the most common and are available in the most models and with the most features.

The main rule is to buy the best instrument you can from an established manufacturer, preferably one that can answer your questions. If you are still in doubt about which model to choose, remember that, like telescopes, good binoculars are not cheap. Too much of a compromise in selecting a good pair may mean too much of a compromise in image quality. The right binoculars can be one of the best investments you'll ever make.

Kendall Morris is an engineer with the Bushnell division of Bausch and Lomb in Pasadena, California. He describes himself as a "casual" amateur astronomer.



Meade

CELESTRON

Just in time for Christmas gift-giving!

Here are some of the best Christmas gifts you can give or get this year — gifts that will show you the heavens better than you've ever seen them — at some pretty down-to-earth prices.

Celestron, Meade, Bausch & Lomb, TeleVue, Edmund, Lumicon, Motofocus, Dover, Olympus, Vernonscope, and more. Just look at these bargains . . .

MEADE ACCESSORIES

11 x 80mm binoculars, very limited quantities at this price, *$550.00 list*	$249.50
1¼" camera adapter for reflectors and refractors, needs T-ring, *$50.00 list*	$37.50
.965" camera adapter for reflectors and refractors, needs T-ring, *$50.00 list*	$37.50
2" prime focus adapter for reflectors, needs T-ring, *$50.00 list*	$37.50
1¼" variable camera adapter for reflectors and refractors, needs T-ring, *$70.00 list*	$52.50
#62 T-adapter for Schmidt-Cassegrains, needs T-ring, *$50.00 list*	$37.50
#60 T-adapter for 97D/97E spotting scopes, needs T-ring, *$50.00 list*	$37.50
Tele-extender for Schmidt-Cassegrains, needs T-ring, *$50.00 list*	$37.50
T-ring for above camera adapters (specify camera), *$20.00 list*	$11.95
#1401 tube balance for 2080 series Schmidt-Cassegrains, *$130.00 list*	$97.50
#47M 2-axis drive corrector for Meade reflectors, *$430.00 list*	$299.50
#46 2-axis drive corrector for Meade 2080 and 2080/LX2, *$460.00 list*	$324.50
#36 2-axis hand control for all Meade LX3 models, *$150.00 list*	$99.50
#38 declination motor for Meade 2080/LX3 and 2120/LX3, *$150.00 list*	$99.50
#784 quartz drive for 320/6600/8800 and 2080/GEM, *$310.00 list*	$199.50
1¼" Super Plossls, 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20 and 26mm, *$140.00 list*	$97.50
1¼" Super Plossls, 32mm and 40mm, *$180.00 list*	$124.50
1¼" or .965" illuminated reticle eyepiece (specify), *$140.00 list*	$97.50
#908 nebular filter, for 1¼" eyepieces, *$100.00 list*	$74.50
#911 nebular filter, for Schmidt-Cassegrain visual backs, *$170.00 list*	$124.50
Off-axis guider system, for Schmidt-Cassegrains, *$250.00 list*	$184.50
Setting circle lights, for 2080 or 2120 (specify), *$60.00 list*	$44.50
#671 wide field adapter, for Schmidt-Cassegrains, *$180.00 list*	$134.50
Telecompressor system, for Schmidt-Cassegrains, *$100.00 list*	$74.50

CELESTRON ACCESSORIES

11 x 80mm binoculars, very limited quantities at this price, *$460.00 list*	$249.00
Comet Catcher/Celestron refractor T-adapter, needs T-ring, *$50.00 list*	$37.50
T-adapter for Schmidt-Cassegrains, needs T-ring, *$50.00 list*	$37.50
T-adapter for all C90 spotting scopes, needs T-ring, *$50.00 list*	$37.50
Tele-extender for Schmidt-Cassegrains, needs T-ring, *$50.00 list*	$37.50
T-ring for above camera adapters (specify camera), *$20.00 list*	$11.95
1¼" 2x Barlow, for any telescope, *$60.00 list*	$34.50
Counterweight set for all C8 versions, *$80.00 list*	$59.50
Counterweight bar assembly for Super C8/Powerstar 8, *$150.00 list*	$112.50
Counterweight bar assembly for C11, *$150.00 list*	$112.50
Metal dew cap for all C8 models, *$80.00 list*	$44.50
Dewstar plastic dew cap for all C8 models, *$25.00 list*	$22.50
Dual-axis quartz drive corrector for C8 and Super C8, *$500.00 list*	$299.50
Declination motor for Powerstar 8, *$60.00 list*	$44.50
Pulse motor drive for C6/CO114/C80, *$240.00 list*	$149.50
Pulse motor drive for Super Polaris C8/C6/C102, *$200.00 list*	$149.50
Dual-axis pulse motor drive for Super Polaris models, *$320.00 list*	$199.50
1¼" Plossls, 7.5, 10, 15, 17, 22, 26, 36, and 45mm, *$120.00 list*	$79.50
1¼" cordless illuminated reticle eyepiece, *$160.00 list*	$115.00

CELESTRON ACCESSORIES, cont.

Skylight filter/dust seal #2, for Schmidt-Cass visual backs, *$60.00 list*	$44.50
LPR #1 nebular filter, for Schmidt-Cass visual backs, *$150.00 list*	$109.50
LPR #4 nebular filter, for 1¼" eyepieces, *$100.00 list*	$74.50
Off-axis guider system, for Schmidt-Cassegrains, *$300.00 list*	$224.50
2" Widestar system, for Schmidt-Cassegrains, *$280.00 list*	$209.50
1¼" rich field adapter, w/22mm Plossl, for Schmidt-Cassegrains, *$200.00 list*	$149.50
Telecompressor system, for Schmidt-Cassegrains, *$100.00 list*	$74.50

BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

Cassegrain focus adapter for B & L 4000/6000/8000, needs T-ring, *$31.95 list*	$24.50
Eyepiece adapter for B & L 4000 projection protography, *$31.95 list*	$24.50
Tele-extender for B & L 4000/6000/8000, needs T-ring, *$31.95 list*	$24.50
T-ring for above camera adapters (specify camera), *$20.00 list*	$11.95
1¼" 2x Barlow, for any telescope, *$41.95 list*	$32.50
1¼" Plossls, 10, 17, 26, and 35mm, *$94.95 list*	$72.50
1¼" symmetrical eyepieces, 7, 9, 12.7, 18, and 30mm, *$46.95 list*	$37.50
Photo tripod wedge, for B & L 4000, *$125.95 list*	$94.50
Polar alignment kit, for all telescopes, *$41.95 list*	$32.50
Porro prism, for B & L 4000/6000/8000, *$62.95 list*	$47.50
Rich field adapter, for B & L 4000/6000/8000, *$125.95 list*	$94.50
Solar filter, for B & L 4000, *$157.95 list*	$118.50
Tripod and wedge, for B & L 4000, *$236.95 list*	$174.50

EDMUND ACCESSORIES

Variable tube camera adapter for Astroscan, needs T-ring, *$49.95 list*	$44.95
T-ring for above camera adapter (specify camera), *$20.00 list*	$11.95
1¼" 2.5x RKE Barlow, for all telescopes, *$57.95 list*	$49.95
1¼" RKE eyepieces, 8, 12, 15, 21, and 28mm, *$32.95 list*	$29.95
1¼" orthoscopic eyepieces, 4, 6, 12.5, 18, and 25mm, *$49.50 list*	$44.50
Camera tripod adapter, for Astroscan, *$32.95 list*	$29.95
Tote bag, for Astroscan, *$24.95 list*	$22.95
Porro prism, for Astroscan, *$79.95 list*	$64.95

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES

Motofocus electric focuser for all current Celestron C8 models, *$119.95 list*	$87.95
Motofocus electric focuser for all Meade 2080/2120 models, *$129.95 list*	$94.95
Tirion Deluxe Color Atlas 2000.0	$34.95
Edmund Mag 5 Star Atlas	$6.95
Edmund Mag 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. 1, covers stars, paperback	$29.95
Sky Catalogue 2000.0, Vol. 2, covers clusters, galaxies, etc., paperback	$29.95
Burnham's Celestial Handbooks, all three volumes, paperback	$36.85
Vehrenburg Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors, hardback	$39.95
Sarna Deep Sky Atlas, set of 102 individual deep space finder charts	$29.95
Astrophotography, 2nd edition, by Barry Gordon	$18.95

Call Toll-Free for Price Quotes

Call 800-422-7876 for current discount prices on anything we sell.

ad-libs astronomics

Free Telescope and Accessory Discount Price List

Send a stamped, self-addressed envelope for our *free* discount price list showing your savings on the hundreds of telescopes and accessories we carry in stock. Or, send $1 for our complete catalog. It's the one our customers swear is the most informative, detailed, and *useful* catalog available from *any* retailer. It takes the guesswork out of picking the right telescope and accessories, and saves you money, too!

Now in our 8th year of saving you money!

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, Oklahoma 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **1-800-422-7876**
Use toll-free line for credit card orders only.

Tech Questions/Customer Service: **405-364-0858**
Use 405-364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from OK, HI, and AK.

Hours: Monday through Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 CST.

MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express accepted.

Freight extra on credit card and COD orders. $2 service charge on orders under $25.

U.S. and Canadian sales only. (Add 10% for Canadian shipping.) Some quantities limited.

Tele Vue Dealers

Camera Mart
10014 Rodney Parham Rd.
Little Rock, **AR**
(501) 227-7202
Wilson Camera Sales
3144 E. Camelback
Phoenix, **AZ**
(602) 955-6773
Bino
Box 1742
San Diego, **CA**
(619) 297-0797
Celestial Systems
2428 Jefferson St.
Napa, **CA**
(707) 224-3195
Century Telescope Center
12553 Harbor Blvd.
Garden Grove, **CA**
(714) 530-3861
Desert Sky Optical
45104 Trevor Ave. #121
Lancaster, **CA**
(805) 945-1171
Lee Mac Camera Exch.
252 S. Lake Ave.
Pasadena, **CA**
(818) 792-4343
Los Angeles Optical
12129 Magnolia Blvd.
Los Angeles, **CA**
(818) 762-2206
Lumicon
2111 Research Dr. #5
Livermore, **CA**
(415) 447-9570
Mike Berman's Telescopes
4347 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, **CA**
(213) 397-0871
Nelson Photo
1909 India St.
San Diego, **CA**
(619) 234-6621
Optron Systems
15840E Alta Vista Way
San Jose, **CA**
(408) 923-6800
Orion
421 Soquel Ave.
Santa Cruz, **CA**
(800) 447-1001
(800) 443-1001 in **CA**
Roseville Hardware
203 Harding Blvd.
Roseville, **CA**
(916) 782-8402
Scope City
679 Easy
Simi Valley, **CA**
(805) 522-6646
3132 P.C.H.
Torrance, **CA**
(213) 326-3251
3033 S. Bristol
Costa Mesa, **CA**
(714) 957-6900
Star Quest Enterprise
378 S. Tustin Ave.
Orange, **CA**
(714) 633-8505
Tony Rose Camera
5666 Calle Real
Goleta, **CA**
(805) 967-5621
Star Tracker
3163 Walnut St.
Boulder, **CO**
(303) 449-3350
Colortone
79 Atlantic St.
Stamford, **CT**
(203) 357-1413
New England Astro-Optics
P.O. Box 834
Simsbury, **CT**
(203) 658-0701
Colonial Photo & Hobby
634 N. Mills Ave.
Orlando, **FL**
(305) 841-1485
Sunwest Space Systems
5545 9th St., N.
St. Petersburg, **FL**
(813) 527-6270
Scientific Wizardry
9019 Fairview Ave.
Boise, **ID**
(208) 377-8575
Cosmic Connections
1460 N. Farnsworth Ave.
Aurora, **IL**
(312) 851-5353
F.C. Meichsner co.
186 Lincoln St.
Boston, **MA**
(617) 426-7092
Frank Krauth, Co.
528-30 Main St.
South Weymouth, **MA**
(617) 331-3795
Company Seven Astro-Optics
14300 Cherry Lane Ct
Laurel, **MD**
(301) 953-2000
National Camera Exchange
9300 Olson Memorial Hwy.
Minneapolis, **MN**
(612) 546-6831
Bergen County Camera
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, **NJ**
(201) 664-4113
Camera Discount Center
770 Rt. 17 N
Paramus, **NJ**
(800) 631-7111
Dover Photo Supply
25 E. Blackwell St.
Dover, **NJ**
(201) 366-0994
The Photo Center
Laurel Sq. Shop. Ctr.
Bricktown, **NJ**
(201) 840-1333
Roger W. Tuthill
11 Tanglewood La.
Mountainside, **NJ**
(201) 232-1786
Edelman's
465 Rt. 46
Wayne, **NJ**
(201) 256-2071
Photo Supply
De Vargas Shop. Ctr.
Santa Fe, **NM**
(505) 982-2585
Adorama
138 W. 34 St.
New York City, **NY**
(800) 223-2500
Advance Camera
15 W. 46 St.
New York City, **NY**
(212) 944-1410
Berger Bros. Camera Exch.
209 Broadway
Amityville, **NY**
(516) 264-4160
Camera Concepts
39 E. Main St.
Patchogue, **NY**
(516) 475-1118
7 E. Main St.
Riverhead, **NY**
(516) 727-3283
The Camera Co.
Wheatley Plaza
Greenvale, **NY**
(516) 621-0606
Clairmont-Nichols
1016 1st Ave.
New York City, **NY**
(212) 758-2346
Colortone
44 Mamaroneck Ave.
White Plains, **NY**
(914) 949-7884
Edwin Hirsch
168 Lakeview Rd.
Tomkins Cove, **NY**
(914) 786-3738
Ken Mar Camera
27 Great Neck Rd.
Great Neck, **NY**
(516) 482-1025
Nautical Service
220 Rt. 25A
Northport, **NY**
(516) 757-7169
TBR Optisystems
850 Hudson Ave.
Rochester, **NY**
(716) 544-2162
Optics Ohio
P.O. Box 1439
Lancaster, **OH**
(312) 851-5353
Ad-Libs Astronomics
2401 Tee Circle #106
Norman, **OK**
(800) 422-7876
Mid City Camera
1316 Walnut St.
Philadelphia, **PA**
(215) 735-2510
American Camera Ctr.
5251 Poplar Ave.
Memphis, **TN**
(901) 683-2200
Cooter's Village Camera
500 Sakowitz Village
Dallas, **TX**
(214) 392-2755
Mindwares Scientific
7107 Blanco Rd.
San Antonio, **TX**
(512) 340-1471
Texas Nautical Repair
2129 Westheimer
Houston, **TX**
(713) 529-3551
Bill Weaver Sporting
3515 W. Vickery
Ft. Worth, **TX**
(817) 731-0804
Z Optical Shop
2829 N. Main
Stafford, **TX**
(713) 499-3000
Aries Optics
Rt. 1 Box 143G
Palouse, **WA**
(509) 878-1713
Optical Illusions, Inc.
177 Bellevue Square
Bellevue, **WA**
(206) 454-1101
Manitoba Museum
190 Rupert
Winnipeg, Manitoba,
Canada
(204) 956-2380
Perceptor
1048½ Kingston Rd. #5
Toronto, Ont., **Canada**
(416) 694-8273
Quasar Optics
7220-A Fairmount Dr. SE
Calgary, Alberta
Canada
(403) 255-7633

20mm Nagler

TELE VUE 20MM NAGLER, TYPE2

Shown Actual Size

...Because You Asked for It!

Tele Vue 20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965 (914) 735-4044

AstroNews

Evidence Found for Water on Mars

In 1972 planetary scientists examining photographs sent back from Mars by Mariner 9 were astonished to see features that resembled well-preserved dry channels, similar to the water-cut arroyos found in arid regions on Earth. Additional photos sent back by the Viking orbiters between 1976 and 1981 also revealed features resembling islands, sandbars, and shorelines.

Recent interpretations of these features by Jet Propulsion Laboratory planetary geologists suggest that several billion years ago the Martian landscape may have been dotted with rivers, lakes, and seas of water.

The research is described in a paper by JPL geologists Timothy Parker, Dale Schneeberger, David Pieri, and Stephen Saunders, and was presented at the "Symposium on Mars: Evolution of its Climate and Atmosphere" held last July in Washington, D.C.

Research by Parker *et al.* is concerned with determining whether the landforms at the edges of the plains in the Martian lowlands resemble features typically found along lakeshores and oceans on Earth. Parker and his colleagues indicate three sites exhibiting features that would seem to have a water-formed origin: Cydonia Mensae in Mars' northern hemisphere, an eroded mountain chain that, according to Parker, strongly resembles island groups on Earth; Acidalia Planitia, a loose, broken chain of mountain-like "knobs" that could have been produced by water wave erosion; and Deuteronilus Mensae, an area of eroded mesas that may be the remnant of an ancient shoreline.

The lakes and seas in Mars' northern lowlands, says Parker's group, may have formed as the result of massive floods, which subsequently created large Martian channels 2 or 3 billion years ago.

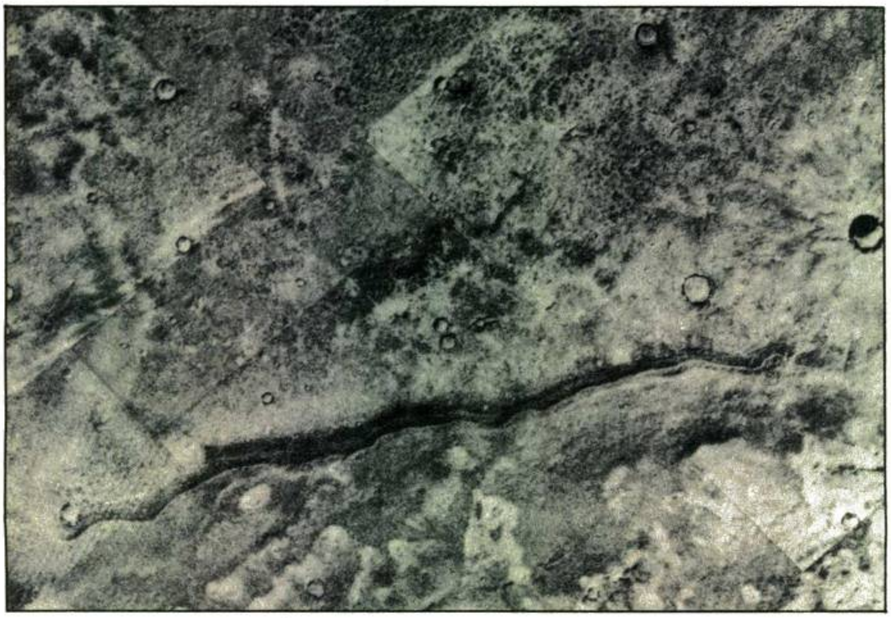
This research bolsters findings presented by scientists last year at NASA's Ames Research Center. According to Bruce Jakosky of the University of Colorado, the Martian poles were once tilted toward the Sun. As a result, the polar ice caps may have changed from a solid to a vapor state during the continual daylight of polar summer. Vapor from the caps would have been carried on Martian winds to the cold equatorial regions, where it would have precipitated as snow.

Gary Clow of the United States Geological Survey reported that the equatorial snowpack could have been heated by trapped sunlight beneath the snow fields. Even if the surface was still cold, water could have flowed beneath this insulating blanket of snow carving the branch-like "valley network" channels of Mars photographed by Mariner 9.

Ice-covered lakes may have existed in the vast Valles Marineris canyon system located just south of the Martian equator, according to astronomer Steven Squyres. Viking photographs of the floor of these complex canyons reveal thin sedimentary layers that appear to have been deposited in liquid water.

This aqueous history contrasts strongly with the geologic conditions on Mars today. Most ice is found in high latitudes, chemically bonded to minerals in the soil, frozen in ice deposits at the poles, or as permafrost beneath the surface. Liquid water cannot exist on the surface because the planet's low atmospheric pressure would cause it to boil away. And in the colder regions, water that did not evaporate would freeze.

This mosaic of high resolution images from Viking Orbiter 2 shows detail that may be the shoreline of an ancient Martian lake or sea in the Deuteronilus Mensae region. The shoreline is the dark linear feature running across the lower half of the photo. The land below the shoreline is a portion of a canyon that may have been partially filled with water 2 or 3 billion years ago. Planetary geologists at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory believe that subsurface reserves of this water were suddenly released, flooding the basin at the upper right of this photo. JPL/NASA photo.



However, some scientists believe the presence of meager amounts of Martian ice nevertheless indicates that liquid water might exist deep within the planet. According to Michael Carr of the U. S. Geological Survey, water could exist half a mile beneath the surface in the pores of Martian rocks where high interior temperatures keep the water in a liquified state.

Both groups were careful to point out that more research needs to be done. The JPL group labeled their concept a hypothesis, stating that the Viking photos lack sufficient resolution to allow detailed study of these enigmatic features. The question of how much of a role water played in shaping the Martian landscape, they said, may not be settled until future Mars missions.

Mission beyond the Solar System Studied at JPL

A spacecraft that could carry a 1.5-meter (60-inch) telescope beyond the solar system is now under study by scientists at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. The main objective of the mission, dubbed the TAU Project (Thousand Astronomical Units), will be to determine distances to stars and galaxies more accurately than is possible from Earth.

By measuring the apparent change in position of a star seen from opposite sides of Earth's orbit, a method called trigonometric parallax, astronomers can measure the distance to stars up to 400 light-years away. This distance, however, represents only a relatively small corner of our own galaxy.

The TAU Project would increase the distance between the two points where measurements are taken from the current maximum of 2 astronomical units to 1,000 AU. By comparing measurements taken on Earth with those made during TAU's journey, astronomers will be able to determine distances to stars in the far reaches of the Galaxy.

JPL astronomers Aden and Marjorie Meinel are directing the TAU Project planning team, which held its first organizational meeting in September. Establishing the scientific objectives of the mission as well as the configuration of the spacecraft is expected to be a multi-year process culminating in a launch early in the next century.

The proposed mission employs propulsion and communications technology that is still on the drawing board at JPL. Three nascent technologies — ion propulsion, megawatt nuclear reactor power sources, and optical laser communications — are the cornerstones of the project and have been under study for several years at JPL.

The megawatt nuclear reactor would electronically accelerate a beam of ions to produce thrust over a ten-year period. Traveling at a speed of over 350,000 kilometers per hour, the spacecraft will complete its 1,000 AU journey in fifty years. (The Voyager spacecraft would take over 300 years to reach that distance.) A laser communications system will send data back to Earth where it can be picked up by receivers on a space station.

The TAU Project is the subject of a special workshop to be held at the January 1987 meeting of the American Astronomical Society in Pasadena, California.

Japanese Rocket Causes August Light Spectacular

The night of August 12 provided an unexpected treat for skywatchers across the eastern United States. Shortly after 9 p.m. EDT a large cloud of glowing gas became visible in the eastern sky. The spectacle was caused by the release of liquid hydrogen from the second stage of a new Japanese rocket launched earlier that day.

A number of observers, many of whom were watching the annual Perseid meteor shower, witnessed the event and provided reports of what they saw. Initially the cloud had a distinct spiral shape with a central condensation. The cloud moved northeast and grew in size, eventually spanning nearly 10°, while the spiral pattern faded. The entire apparition lasted between twenty and twenty-five minutes. Sightings were reported from Maine to Wisconsin and from Ontario to Louisiana.

To Jimmy Witherington of Monroe, Louisiana, seeing the nebulous cloud brought back memories of Halley's Comet. Watching through an 8-inch telescope, he estimated the bluish white point source to be about 0.5 magnitude at an elevation of 20°. A bright silver glow streamed away from it, branching about 4° below the point of origin.

Roberta Burns of Cincinnati, Ohio, described the cloud's shape as a spiraling corkscrew with a central brightness of −1 magnitude. Moving in a northeasterly direction the surrounding cloud continued to grow until it dissipated about twenty minutes later.

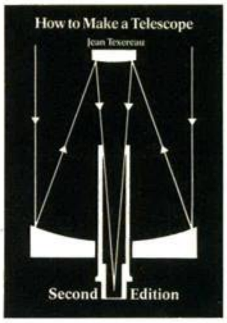
Cameron Boyd, observing the phenomenon from Ontario with binoculars, saw a distinct spiral with a point at its center. Five minutes later the spiral shape disappeared with the cloud's expansion, and ten to fifteen minutes later the cloud became too diffuse to be seen.

Bill Tate of Mt. Clemens, Michigan, compared it to M-51's appearance through a telescope. He also took a sequence of 30-second exposures that showed the cloud from the initial central condensation until it had faded to a nebulous glow.

Approximately five hours before the sightings the National Space Development Agency of Japan launched a successful test flight of its new H-I rocket from the Tanegashima Space Center in southern

GREAT "HOW-TO" BOOKS

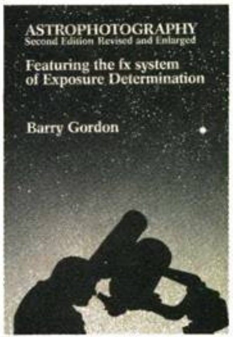
Here is all the help you need to make a telescope. For 30 years it has been the best book on the subject. Now even better with the addition of 300 new pages.
☐ $19.95

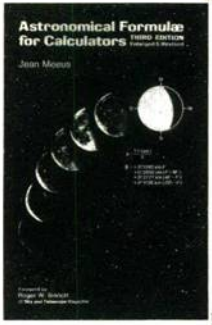


Microcomputer Control of Telescopes
Mark Trueblood
Russell Genet

How do you hook a computer to a telescope? This book shows you with detailed circuit diagrams and software listings for both simple and fully automated telescopes.
$19.95 ☐

Take spectacular photographs of the heavens using only commercial camera lenses or telescopes and drug store processing. This book tells you how to do it for less than the cost of a roll of processed color print film.
☐ $18.95


ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
Second Edition Revised and Enlarged
Featuring the fx system of Exposure Determination
Barry Gordon



From time conversions to the positions of the planets this is the book that thousands turn to for the formulae and worked examples. There is no better book with which to start.
$14.95 ☐

Messier objects are a challenge. The Sarna Deep Sky Atlas guides you to them with easily located star patterns. These 103 charts are like having a friendly expert at your side.
☐ $29.95

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express
MC INTERBANK NO CARD EXPIRES MO YR
SUB TOTAL $
HANDLING 1.00
TOTAL $
CHARGE CARD NUMBER
NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

Willmann–Bell, Inc.
P.O. Box 35025 ☎ (804) 320-7016
Richmond, Virginia 23235

Japan. It carried an experimental geodetic payload, an amateur satellite for ham-radio operators, and a magnetic flywheel experiment into orbit.

The cryogenic second stage that released the burst of liquid hydrogen is an integral part of Japanese booster capabilities, and as such will be used in future launches. Since the United States is downrange from Japan's launch facilities, similar spectacles may occur in the future.

New Evidence Questions Gravitational Lens Discovery

The announcement earlier this year of the largest gravitational lens ever sighted (AstroNews, August 1986) created quite a stir in the astronomical community. More recent observations, however, have cast doubt on the initial interpretation, and many astronomers now believe that the "lens" is a case of mistaken identity.

A gravitational lens is a massive object that deflects light from a more distant object so that the light appears to be coming from more than one direction. When Edwin Turner of Princeton University and his colleagues presented their evidence for a gravitational lens it seemed compelling: two quasar images located close to each other in the sky had nearly identical redshifts and very similar spectra. However, the real excitement came from the 157-arcsecond separation of the images, a separation more than 20 times greater than that in the largest previously-known gravitational lens.

Because the mass of the lensing object determines this image separation, the object had to have an equally large mass. Something with the mass of an extremely rich cluster of galaxies was distorting our view of the quasar and yet remained invisible. The speculation over the nature of the object included such exotic possibilities as a supermassive black hole or a cosmic string.

But it now appears that the two spectra are not as similar as first thought. The original spectra taken by Turner and his colleagues covered only visible light stretching in wavelength from 4600 to 7500 Angstroms. Peter Shaver and S. Cristiani of the European Southern Observatory in Chile have now extended the wavelength range to 9500 Angstroms in the infrared and have found substantial differences between the two spectra. They reported in the June 5, 1986, issue of *Nature* that two hydrogen emission lines prominent in one spectrum were absent in the other, and concluded that the two images are *actually* separate quasars lying close to each other, possibly in the same cluster.

In the same issue of *Nature*, E. Sterl Phinney and Roger Blandford of the California Institute of Technology support the same conclusion through a statistical analysis. Working on the assumption that

See the cats at your authorized Celestron dealer.

ARIZONA
Wilson's Camera Sales, Inc., 3144 East
Camelback Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85016 (602) 955-6773

CALIFORNIA
Douglas Telescopics, 531 State Street, Santa
Barbara, CA 93101 (805) 966-2888
Los Angeles Optical, 12129 Magnolia Blvd., North
Hollywood, CA 91607 (818) 762-2206
Lumicon, 2111 Research Drive, Suites 4, & 5,
Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 447-9570
McCurry Companies, 13th & K Street,
Sacramento, CA 95814 (916) 444-6080
Nelson Photo Supplies, 1909 India, San Diego, CA
92101 (619) 234-6621
Oceanside Photo & Telescope, 207 North Hill,
Oceanside, CA 92054 (619) 722-3348
Orion Telescope Center, 421 Soquel, Santa Cruz,
CA 95062 (800) 447-1001, in CA (408) 458-9090
Scope City, 679 Easy Street, Simi Valley, CA 93065
(800) 235-3341, in CA (805) 522-6646
Scope City, 3132 Pacific Coast Highway,
Torrance, CA 90505 (213) 326-3251
Scope City, 3033 South Bristol, Suite J, Costa
Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 957-6900
Star Quest Enterprise, 378 South Tustin, Orange, CA
92666 (714) 633-8505

COLORADO
S&S Optika, 5172 South Broadway, Englewood,
CO 80110 (303) 789-1089

CONNECTICUT
New England Astro, P.O. Box 834, Simsbury, CT
06070 (203) 658-0701

FLORIDA
Phil's Camera Service, 11517 South Dixie
Highway, Miami, FL 33156 (305) 238-7842
Sarasota Camera Exchange, 1121 South
Tamiami Trail, Sarasota, FL 33577 (813) 366-7484
Sunwest Space Systems, 5545 9th Street North,
St. Petersburg, FL 33703 (813) 527-6270

HAWAII
Rainbow Camera Inc., 802 Fort Street, Honolulu,
HI 96813 (808) 531-4618

ILLINOIS
Cosmic Connections, 1460 N. Farnsworth,
No. Aurora, IL 60505 (312) 851-5353

INDIANA
Hoosier Photo Supplies, 1706 East 86th Street,
Indianapolis, IN 46240 (800) 428-1420
in IN (317) 846-7720

KANSAS
Davidson Telescope, 7325 West 80th Street,
Overland Park, KS 66204 (800) 432-8367,
in KS (913) 383-1473
Science Education Center, 125 South Hillside,
Wichita, KS 67211 (316) 682-1921

MARYLAND
Company Seven, 14300 Cherry Lane Court,
Laurel, MD 20708 (301) 953-2000

MASSACHUSSETTS
F.C. Meichsner Company, 186 Lincoln Street,
Boston, MA 02111 (617) 426-7092
Harvard Camera Center, Harvard Common,
Harvard, MA 01451 (617) 456-8100

MICHIGAN
Camera Mart Inc., 11 South Telegraph Road,
Pontiac, MI 48053 (313) 334-9567
Camera Shop, 60 East Broadway, Muskegon, MI
49444 (616) 733-1286
Norman Camera, 3602 South Westnedge,
Kalamazoo, MI 49008 (616) 343-0460
Science and Things, 34781 Grand River,
Farmington, MI 48024 (313) 478-8389

MISSOURI
Creve Coeur Camera, 700 North New Ballas,
St. Louis, MO 63141 (800) 222-8252,
in MO (314) 567-3456

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Rivers Camera Shop, 464 Central, Dover, NH
03820 (603) 742-4888

NEW JERSEY
Bergen County Camera, 270 Westwood
Avenue, Westwood, NJ 07675 (201) 664-4113
Dover Photo Supply, 25 East Blackwell Street,
Dover, NJ 07801 (201) 366-0994
Photo Center, Laurel Square Shopping Center,
Route #88, Bricktown, NJ 08723 (201) 840-1333
Roger Tuthill, 11 Tanglewood Lane, Mountainside,
NJ 07092 (800) 223-1063, in NJ (201) 232-1786

NEW YORK
Clairmont-Nichols, 1016 1st Avenue, New York City,
NY 10022 (212) 758-2346
Edwin Hirsch, 168 Lakeview Drive, Tomkins Cove,
NY 10986 (914) 786-3738

NORTH CAROLINA
Carolina Camera Center, Friendly Shopping
Center, 2715 Grandview, Greensboro, NC 27408
(919) 292-2617

OKLAHOMA
Ad-Libs Astronomics, 2401 Tee Circle, Suite #106,
Norman, OK 73069 (800) 422-7876,
in OK (405) 364-0858

TENNESSEE
American Camera, 5251 Poplar, Memphis, TN
38119 (901) 683-2200

TEXAS
Astronomy Place, 2536 North Beltline Road, Irving,
TX 75062 (214) 256-0505
Bill Weavers, 3515 West Vickery, Ft. Worth, TX 76107
(817) 731-0804
Mindwares Scientific, 7101 Blanco Road, San
Antonio, TX 78216 (512) 349-6620
Texas Nautical, 2129 Westheimer, Houston, TX
77098 (713) 529-3551
V&P Company, 7715 Chattington Drive, Dallas, TX
75248 (214) 661-3255

UTAH
Inkley's, 1984 South State Street, Salt Lake City, UT
84115 (801) 486-3921

VIRGINIA
Redlich Optical, 2319 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA
22201 (703) 527-5151

WASHINGTON
Olympic Camera Center, Fourth Avenue
Between Union and University, Downtown
Seattle, WA 98101 (206) 623-1070

INTERNATIONAL
Astro Optical Supplies, 53 Hume Street, Crows
Nest, Sydney, NSW 2065, Australia tel: (02) 43-4360
Astro Systems Ltd., 24 Old Bedford Road, Luton
Bedfordshire, U.K., LU 2-7NZ tel: LU 421136
Lichtenknecker Optics, Grote Breemstraat 21
B-3500L Hasselt, Belgium tel: (011) 25 3026
Le Telescope, 37 Boulevard Beaumarchais,
75003 Paris, France tel: (1 42) 77 39 84
Medas, 57 Avenue President Doumer, 03200
Vichy, France tel: (70) 98 28 50
Auriga SRL, Via Quintiliano 30, 20138 Milan, Italy
tel: (02) 50-64-874
Optiker Arild Hansson, Brillehjornet, Torggaten 25,
Oslo 1, Norway tel: 20-45-03
Baader Planetarium, Hartelstrasse 30, 8000
Muenchen 21, West Germany tel: (089) 567939
Dr. Vehrenberg, KG, Schillerstrasse 17, D-4000
Dusseldorf 1, West Germany tel: (0211) 66 77 04

Educated cats.

Celestron has always prided itself on crafting the best – and the best-selling – 8, 11 and 14 inch catadioptric telescopes.

Our Schmidt-Cassegrain optics are the world's standard: CAD, individually hand polished, laser-tested, and figured to the diffraction limit of 1/10th wave, about a millionth of an inch.

We've led our industry for 22 years. By making superb telescopes.

And now we're leading again. By making the first superbly smart telescopes with a state-of-the-science, Celestron (USA) designed and engineered astronomical computer of awesome power and capability. We've coupled our computer to a sophisticated, highly precise, stepping motor drive.

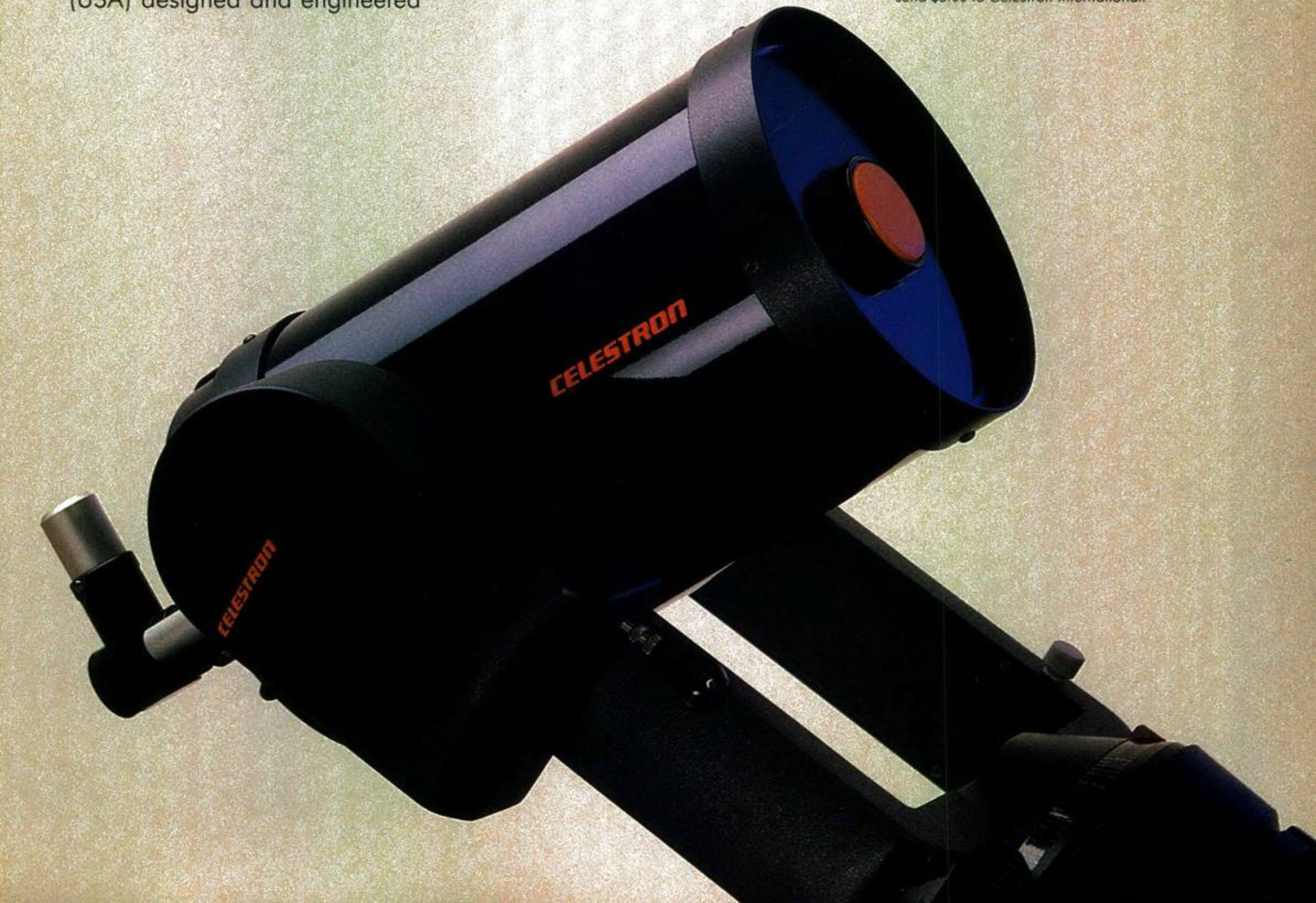
The computer keeps in mind the position and characteristics of over 8,000 objects. It helps you polar align. It's so smart it automatically compensates for precession and atmospheric refraction. And so fast that it can lead you through its memory – at a speed of 15°/sec. for the C8.

LED's tell you an object's coordinates, brightness and angular size. You can pre-select a viewing horizon. Set your own limits to apparent brightness. And, if you wanted to, you could view 600 objects in a scant 30 minutes. It's available for the fork mounted C8, 11 and 14 series.

Amateur astronomy will be changed forever. And you can be one of the first to see the change – now, at your Celestron Dealer.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International,
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon. - Fri. 8 - 4:00 pm; Continental USA only). For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.



Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader

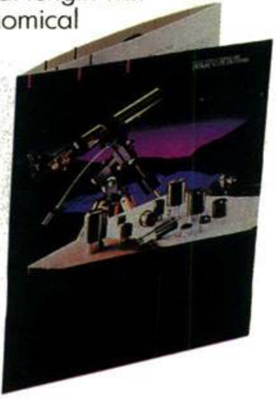
See with your own eyes what the U.S. Patent Office saw in Tele Vue eyepieces. Unique optics that provide the sharpest, widest, highest contrast viewing ever.

How? With computer optimized new designs . . . and multi-coatings, high index glasses, blackened lens edges, black tops, barrels threaded for filters, and parfocalization wherever possible. These one-of-a-kind oculars guarantee dramatically enhanced viewing in any telescope. For example, our 50° field Plössls (U.S. pat. #4482217) are available in focal lengths from 55mm to 7.4mm. Tele Vue 55mm, 40mm, and 32mm Plössls have the largest true fields possible in their barrel sizes. Our Wide-Field eyepieces (U.S. pat. #4525035) provide Plössl-like image quality over a tremendous 65° field, and are available in focal lengths of 40mm, 32mm, 24mm, 19mm, and 15mm. And Tele Vue Naglers, (U.S. pat. #4286844) offer a breathtaking spacewalk experience with their incomparable 82° fields plus the sharpness so essential for fast scopes. And there's more: 1.8x and 2.5x Barlows of matched parfocal design, Rich-Field kits for Celestron and Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains, adapters for Questars and modular eyepiece cases.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
4286844
TELE VUE 32MM WIDE FIELD
TELE VUE NAGLER 13MM
TELE VUE 32MM PLÖSSL

The experts agree! An eyepiece buying guide from the Ventura County, CA Astronomical Society concludes: *"One brand stands above the rest in overall quality and wide selection: Tele Vue. In general, a Tele Vue eyepiece of a given focal length will outperform any of its competitors."* Tele Vue is front page news in Japanese astronomical journals as well, testimony to the international recognition of these outstanding American-designed eyepieces.

Visit your favorite dealer today and experience the Tele Vue difference! Or send $1. for our informative literature package. Includes a step by step guide to choosing eyepieces for *your* telescope, and literature on the Renaissance 4" refractor, high-tech mounting and accessories—the world's most versatile telescope system.



Tele Vue 20 DEXTER PLAZA, PEARL RIVER, NY 10965 (914) 735-4044 quasars cluster in much the same way that galaxies do (for which there is ample observational evidence) and from known quasar densities, they calculated that we should by able to observe one quasar pair with a separation of 157 arcseconds or less.

Although it might seem that the gravitational lens interpretation has been discredited, this is not the case. In any gravitational lens the light forming each image travels a different path to an observer. For a lens large enough to cause the separation seen in this case, the difference in light travel time between the two images could be as much as 1,000 years. Since quasars often exhibit strong variability over much shorter timespans, the observed differences in the spectra could be a result of a single quasar's intrinsic variability.

At present astronomers are divided over the proper interpretation of these quasar images. Some feel strongly that it is a gravitational lens, while others are equally adamant that it is not. The observations that may be able to settle this question are currently underway.

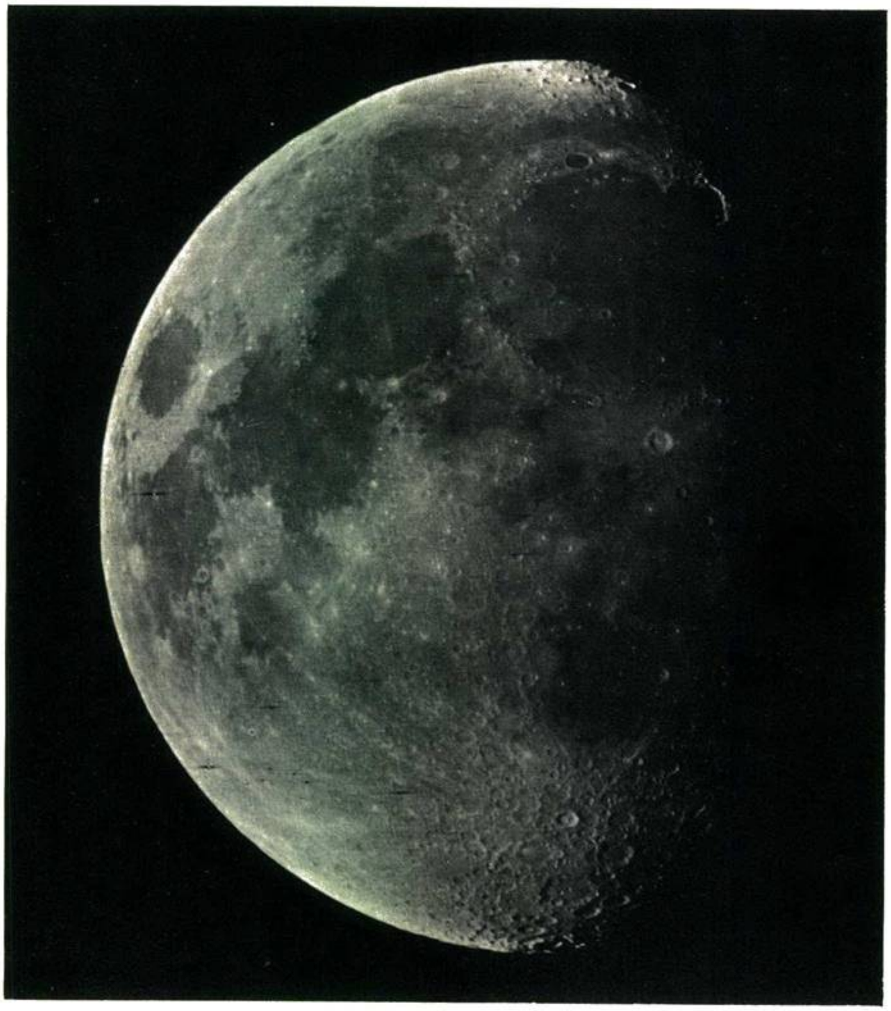
A Telescope to Search for Earth-like Planets

Three University of Arizona astronomers have proposed building a 16-meter infrared space telescope that would allow observers to search for planets like Earth — small objects in close orbit around stars with atmospheres containing oxygen — as far as 10 light-years away.

Arizona's J. Roger Angel, Andrew Y. Cheng, and Neville J. Woolf, reporting in

On the nights of June 16 and 17, 1986, four scientists revived the daguerrotype process as a method of astrophotography using the 24-inch reflector at the U.S. Naval Observatory in Washington, D.C. Noting that "the daguerrotype has no equal in modern photography," USNO astronomer Ted Rafferty, historian Jan Herman, daguerrotype specialist Ken Nelson, and materials scientist Susan Barger photographed the Moon as pioneer photographers Henry Draper and George Bond did 140 years ago.

The astronomers exposed a polished silver-plated copper sheet to iodine and bromine fumes, then inserted it into a specially-made camera. The exposure reproduced below, one of several they produced, is an 8-minute exposure. They developed the photographs over a tray of heated mercury, fixed them in a bath of sodium thiosulphate, washed them, and then gilded the plates in a solution of gold chloride. USNO photograph.



NEWTONIAN

TUBE ROTATION KIT!

ALLOWS SMOOTH TUBE ROTATION WITHOUT SLIPPAGE!

NO MORE AWKWARD VIEWING POSITIONS!

A MUST FOR ALL **RING-SUPPORTED** REFLECTORS!

PAT. PENDING!

KIT INCLUDES:
RINGS, ROLLERS & ALL NECESSARY HARDWARE

- ROLLER BEARING SYSTEM
- INSTALLS IN MINUTES
- WILL NOT SCRATCH OR HARM TUBE
- NO DRILLING OR GLUING
- ADJUSTABLE BALANCE CONTROL
- FOR TUBES UP TO 14½"O.D.
- STAINLESS & ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION

BEFORE
MACHO ASTRONOMY!

AFTER
COMFORTABLE ASTRONOMY!!

ONLY $29.00 (INCLUDES SHIPPING IN U.S.)
STATE TYPE OF TELESCOPE & OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF TUBE!

RING & CRADLE SETS
FOR
DS-10 & DS-16
(AND ALL OTHER TELESCOPES)

DS-10, DS-16 AND STRAP SUPPORTED TELESCOPE OWNERS: GET COMFORTABLE!

RINGS & CRADLE MADE FROM TOOL-QUALITY BALTIC BIRCH PLYWOOD, STRONG AS METAL AND VIBRATION FREE!

DS-10 & DS-16 BOLT TO EXISTING MOUNT WITHOUT ALTERATION
(DS-10 SHOWN)

TUBE ROTATION KIT INCLUDED

DS-10 & TUBES UNDER 12.5"O.D. - $84.00 + $8.00 S&H
DS-16 & TUBES OVER 12.5"O.D. - $96.00 + $12.00 S&H

FOR OTHER THAN DS-10 OR DS-16 PLEASE INCLUDE TUBE O.D. AND DRAWING OF CRADLE MOUNTING PLATE W/DIMENSIONS.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
METRO MACHINING
2641 - 44th Street North, #A
St. Petersburg, Florida 33713
(813) 527-1040

(Outside U.S. Add 15% for Shipping)
PLEASE ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS DELIVERY

Give Your Resident Astronomer a Great, Safe SOLAR SKREEN® for Christmas!

USA Patent #3,897,140

6″ SOLAR SKREEN IN CELL

FILTERS (only)	
3″ or less	$24
6″ or less	$34
8″ or less	$45
10″ or less	$61
15″ or less	$70
20″ or less	$110

FILTER and CELL Assembly - all full aperture -	
3″ Refractor	$45
3½″ Questar	$50
4″ Meade 2045	$50
6″ Reflector	$66
8″ Meade 2080LX3	$85
8″ Celestron Super C8+	$85
10″ Meade 2120	$120
11″ Celestron	$120
14″ Celestron	$150

We have low cost hydrogen alpha filters, too.
Send for FREE catalog or call us Toll-Free 1-800-223-1063

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Box 1086AA, Mountainside, NJ 07092

Out of This World Selection
Down to Earth Prices

Meade 6600
REFLECTOR
679.99

2045 SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN	559.99
2045 LX3 SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN	799.99
826C DELUXE REFLECTOR	In Stock
8800 REFLECTOR	829.99
2080 LX3	1499.99
2080 LX4	In Stock
2120 LX3	In Stock
2120 LX4	In Stock
(NEW 4000 SERIES PRO EYEPIECES IN STOCK)	
2080 8″GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT	1099.99
2120 10″ GERMAN EQUATORIAL MOUNT	1999.99
DS-10A DEEP SPACE REFLECTOR	In Stock

SUPER CELESTRON® C8 PLUS
with wedge &
FREE tripod
1359.99

C-90 ASTRO SCOPE	599.99
COMET CATCHER SCOPE	259.99
C-5	In Stock
C-6 SUPER POLARIS	749.99
C-102 REFRACTOR	In Stock
C-8 SUPER POLARIS W/TRIPOD	949.99
C-11	In Stock
BINOCULARS	
11 × 80 W/CASE & TRIPOD MOUNT	239.99
20 × 80	259.99
20 × 80 DELUXE	In Stock
30 × 80	269.99
16 × 70 DELUXE	299.99

Tele-Vue Eyepieces In Stock
Complete Selection Of Photographic & Video Equipment
ALL MAJOR BRANDS IN STOCK
TELESCOPE/BINOCULAR REPAIRS

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 Observatory Scope	499.99
TELRAD FINDER	44.99
UNITRON RICHFIELD REFRACTOR	In Stock
EDMUND ASTRO SCAN 2001	239.99

CALL TOLL FREE
950-1088 (TONE)
264-4160

BERGER BROS.
CAMERA EXCHANGE

OPEN 7 DAYS
UPS SHIPMENT
IN 48 HOURS

209 BROADWAY (ROUTE 110) • AMITYVILLE, N.Y. 11701 • (516) 264-4160

the July 24, 1986, issue of *Nature*, consider the direct detection of a Jupiter-like planet orbiting the nearest star a formidable task, which may just be possible with the Hubble Space Telescope. Because Earth-like planets would be dimmer and even closer to a star, they would be even more difficult to detect.

The telescope would be too large and flimsy to be constructed on Earth. Instead, it would be made in sections and launched into space for assembly at a space station.

The key to this telescope is an obscuring ring that masks interference from a star's infrared energy, so the image of an orbiting planet isn't lost in its sun's glare. An infrared spectrum of the planet's atmosphere might reveal the distinct signature of oxygen, in the form of ozone, at a wavelength just below where the planet appears the brightest. Such a discovery would provide strong evidence for the existence of life there.

Although Angel said he doesn't expect to see a telescope like this in his lifetime because of the time and cost needed to develop it, he considers it the "be-all and end-all for astronomy. Once it has done its specific job, it has the power to solve astronomical problems far beyond the scope of any presently conceived telescope."

Searching for Fluctuations in the Cosmic Background

Taking advantage of ideal observing conditions at the South Pole, an American science team using a 1-meter radio telescope is searching for fluctuations in the microwave background radiation, the remnant of the Big Bang.

Careful measurements show that this radiation floods the universe and fluctuates no more than 0.000050 of a degree from its current temperature of 2.75 K. This observation is one of the premises of standard cosmological models like the Big Bang, which assume the universe to be a uniform volume of gas expanding equally in all directions.

However, the existence of galaxies is a nonuniform aspect of this symmetry, prompting theorists to suggest that temperature fluctuations should be superimposed upon the background radiation. Such fluctuations would represent the initial clumping of matter into galaxies during the early universe.

Newly-developed instrumentation capable of observing fluctuations ten times smaller than before — down to a few millionths of a degree — will be used for the South Pole experiment. In the past the problem with such sensitive equipment was that the natural radiation from Earth's atmosphere overwhelmed the microwave background radiation. However, previous observations made at the South Pole confirm that the sky noise there is lower than anywhere else on Earth.

To attain the sensitivity needed to detect wavelengths up to 1 millimeter, the radio telescope's receiver will be cooled by liquid helium 0.3 K. Because the telescope will be at the Earth's axis, it will remain in a fixed position and Earth's rotation will do the scanning.

Work on this experiment will be conducted during November and December of this year. The team is directed by Martin A. Pomerantz of the Franklin Institute in Newark, Delaware. Team members include Mark Dragovan, Anthony A. Stark, and Robert W. Wilson, all of AT&T's Bell Laboratories in Holmdel, New Jersey. Wilson, along with Arno Penzias, also of Bell Laboratories, discovered the background radiation in 1965, and were subsequently awarded the Noble Prize in physics for their discovery.

Finding the 'Fifth Force'

Physicists have established the existence of four forces governing the universe: gravity, electromagnetism, the strong force (binding the nuclei of atoms), and the weak force (which contributes to radioactive decay). Dr. Riley D. Newman, a physicist at the University of California, Irvine, has devised a set of experiments to determine if a fifth force causes objects to repel one another at distances between 1 meter and 10 kilometers. Newman's experiments over the last decade have found no measurable influence of such a force at distances less than 1 meter.

If a fifth force exists, it is expected to repel objects, opposing the force of gravity over short distances.

Efforts to detect the fifth force have so far been inconclusive due to its extreme weakness. Observations of the motions of planets and data from Earth-orbiting satellites show that, unlike gravity, the theorized force does not produce significant effects over long distances.

Even if he doesn't find a fifth force at the proposed longer ranges, Newman's experiments will still be considered valuable, because physicists' confidence would be restored in the value they have assigned to the gravitational constant based on experiments conducted at shorter ranges. On the other hand, if this force does exist, it could lead to a reinforcement of the theory of a closed universe.

ASTRONOMY
AstroCalendar

November 22
National Space Society Symposium, "America's Space Program: The Last or Lost Frontier," California Museum of Science and Industry, Los Angeles, California. Contact: Leonard David, National Space Society, 600 Maryland Ave., West Wing, Suite 203, Washington, DC 20024. Phone: (202) 484-1111.

January 4-8, 1987
169th Meeting of the American Astronomical Society (professional meeting sponsored by Mount Wilson Observatory and Caltech), Pasadena, California. Contact: AAS, 1816 Jefferson Pl. NW, Washington, DC 20036.

January 29-February 1
Third Annual Winter Star Party (sponsored by the Southern Cross Astronomical Society), Everglades National Park, Florida. Contact: Tippy D'Auria, 1051 N.W. 145 St., Miami, FL 33168. Phone: (305) 685-6001.

February 12-14
Automatic Photoelectric Telescopes II (Fairborn IAPPP Symposium), Apache Junction, Arizona. Contact: Russell M. Genet, Fairborn Observatory, 1357 N. 91st Pl., Mesa, AZ 85207.

February 21-22
American Workshop on Cometary Astronomy (sponsored by the International Halley Watch), Jet Propulsion Laboratory, Pasadena, California. Contact: Comet Workshop, International Halley Watch, 169-214 Jet Propulsion Laboratory, 4800 Oak Grove Drive, Pasadena, CA 91109.

March 14
Astrophoto VII (symposium on amateur astrophotography, sponsored by Ventura Co. Astronomical Society and Orange Co. Astronomers), Moorpark College, Moorpark, California, at 8 p.m. Contact: VCAS/Astrophoto VII, P.O. Box 982, Simi Valley, CA 93062.

April 23-25
Middle Atlantic Planetarium Society (annual meeting), Centerport, New York. Contact: Vanderbilt Planetarium, Little Neck Rd., Centerport, NY 11721.

May 9
14th Annual Astronomy Day. Contact: Gary E. Tomlinson, Astronomical League, Chaffee Planetarium, 54 Jefferson S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49503.

AstroCalendar notices must be submitted at least four months in advance of the date of the event.

When contacting organizations that are sponsoring events, enclose a self-addressed, stamped, legal-size envelope for their response.

the sky's . . . . . . the limit

Criterion RV6

B&L 4000

Astroscan® 2001

TBR/Optical offers down to earth prices on their astronomical product lines, whether it's the Criterion RV-6 Dynascope, B&L 4000, Meade's new 2080GEM, Edmund Astroscan 2001, or Tele Vue eyepieces. With our 12+ years experience we can assist you in choosing the right instrument or accessory. Phone or write for our catalog covering our complete line of optics.

RV6 DYNASCOPE $537.50* **MEADE 2080GEM $1235.00*** **ASTROSCAN 2001 $279.65***
B&L 4000 Observatory $519.35*

TBR/Optical
(a sales unit of TBR Associates Inc.)
P.O. Box 17129, 850 Hudson Ave. Rochester, NY 14617, (716) 544-2162

Gentlemen: Please send me information on:
☐ B&L/Criterion telescopes
☐ Criterion RV-6
☐ Meade Instruments
☐ Ray Ban Sunglasses
☐ Price List Only
☐ Bushnell binocular
☐ Bushnell spotting scope
☐ Tele Vue eyepieces
☐ Bausch & Lomb magnifiers
☐ Dazor Illuminated magnifiers
☐ Please place my order for an RV-6 Dynascope.*

name ____________

address ____________

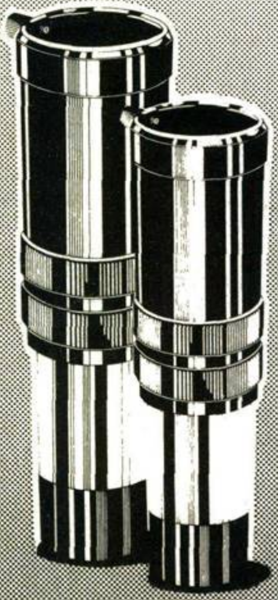
city ________ state ________ zip ________

When ordering any scope(s) send check or M.O. (no CODs) for amount indicated, U.S. funds, plus; *shipping of $18.00 (for RV-6 & 2080GEM); or $5.00 (for B&L 4000 & Astroscan) MC/VISA accepted. NY State residents add sales tax. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

TBR Optical
850 Hudson Avenue, P.O. Box 17129
Dept. A086, Rochester, NY 14617

For fast service call (716) 544-2162
Mon.-Fri. 9:00 am to 5:00 pm EST
MasterCard/Visa accepted

6 Reasons Why You Should Buy A Meade 4000 Barlow From Shutan:



❶ They're on sale for only $79 ea!

❷ You can order them toll-free!

❸ We accept VISA and MasterCard !

❹ We will ship via UPS free!

❺ Choose 2x or 2.8x or both!

❻ We've been selling precision optics since 1918!

More Meade specials at our low discount prices!

Telescopes!		Binoculars!		Accessories!		Accessories!		Eyepieces!	
97E	$389	7x35	$99	Accy shelf 2080	$32	Lens hood 8"	$69	SP 6.4 to 26mm	$84
291	289	7x42	149	Accy case 50	79	Lens hood 10"	109	SP 32, 40mm	109
294	319	7x50	109	Barlow 122	48	Neb 908	69	SWA 13.8mm	129
310	439	8x21	89	Barlow 126	48	Neb 911	124	SWA 18mm	149
320	529	8x32	139	Barlow 127	64	Off-axis system	169	SWA 24.5mm	159
6600	699	10x42	159	Hand contr 36	94	Solar-8" 955	249	SWA 32mm	239
2045	589	10x50	119	*Drive corr 41*	189	*Set circle illum*	48	UWA 4.7mm	159
2045 LX3	799	11x80	249	Dec 38	94	Tele extender	36	UWA 6.7mm	189
2080 GEM	949	11x80 Armored	279	Dec 38A	94	Tripod case	96	UWA 8.8mm	234
8" LX3 mcso/tr/we	**1495**	20x80	259	45° Prism 928	56	T-adapt-8"	36	UWA 14mm	269
10" LX3 mcso/tr/we	2450	20x80 Armored	299	Filter set 6-1¼	84	Weight system 8"	96	SER II 4 to 25mm	50
DS-16A	1995	30x80	279	LED Map light	32	WFAS	109	4000 2x or 2.8x	79

(Prices subject to change, limited to stock on hand.)

SHUTAN
camera & video

For Over 69 Years!

Shutan Camera & Video is among the largest specialty stores in the country. Shutan family ownership and management have provided customers with the best service and prices since 1918! Send for Shutan's FREE catalog! (Enclose $1 for First Class postage).

Fast, Free Delivery!

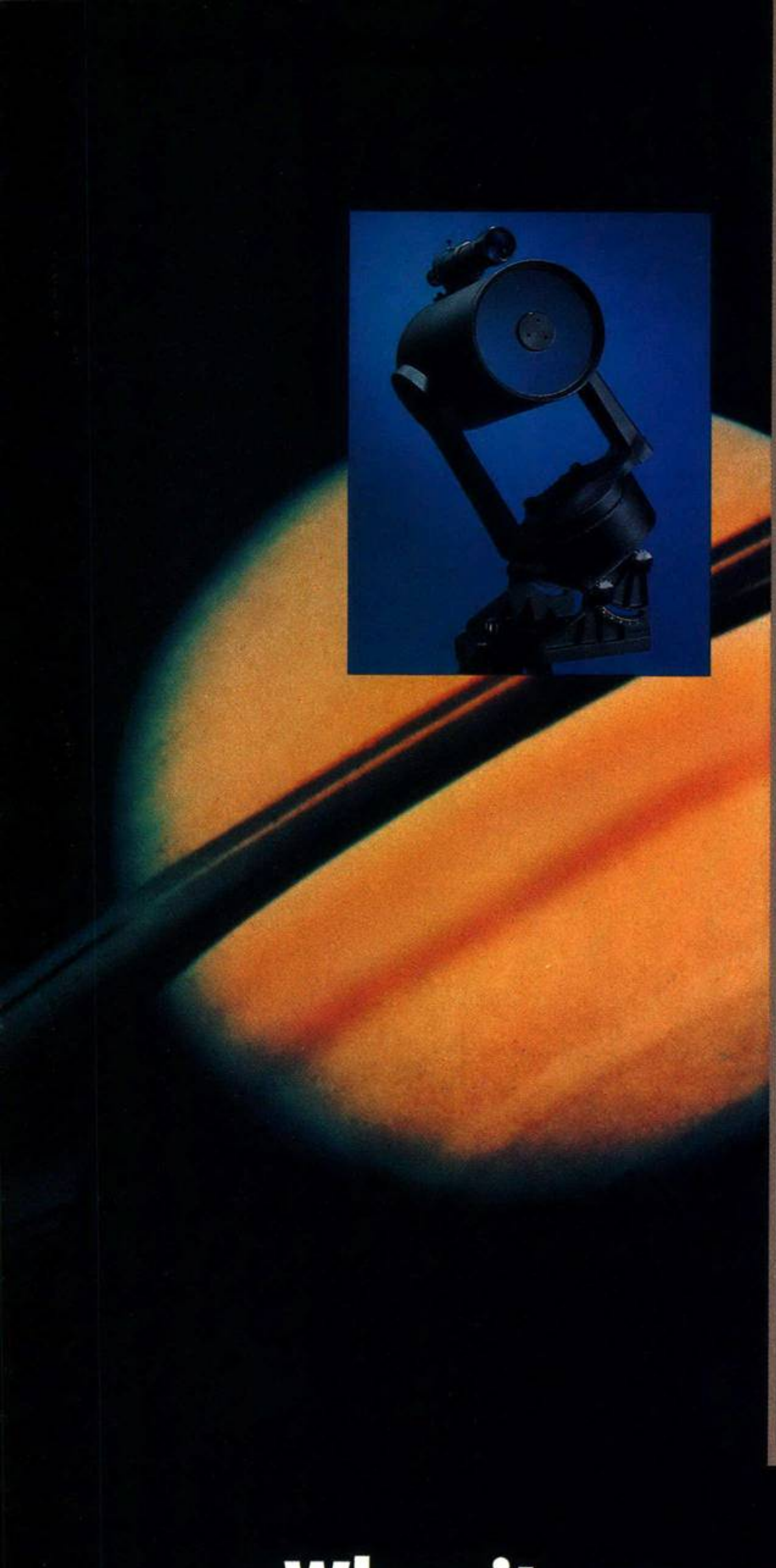
Just mention "Astronomy" Magazine, and get FREE DELIVERY on your order via UPS – even if you use your Visa or Mastercard! Most orders shipped within 24 hours! (Next Day/Second Day Air available at additional cost).

All Products Include Full Factory Packaging

SHUTAN
camera & video

312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606
M-F 8:30-5:30 • Sat 9-5 • Sun 11-4

Mail/Phone Orders Welcome
Info 312-332-2000
800-621-2248 (Exc. IL, AK, HI)



INTRODUCING THE

BAUSCH & LOMB 8001

PROFESSIONAL MODEL OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE

When it comes to seeing far more — for far less — nothing compares with our amazing new 8001. The Bausch & Lomb 8 inch Schmidt-Cassegrain that offers sophisticated features like:

- **Exclusive *5 inch diameter* declination setting circles that read from the side and the top for maximum accuracy and viewing comfort.**
- **Special optical coatings consisting of an enhanced aluminum primary mirror, silvered secondary mirror and magnesium fluoride coated corrector plate.**
- **Oversized primary mirror for full field illumination.**
- **Research grade dual motor clock drive with continuous feed gear train for uniform power transmission. Provides precise tracking both visually and photographically.**
- **A comprehensive system of optional accessories that allows you to add one at a time as your interests grow.**

Best of all, the American built 8001 comes from a company with over 133 years of experience in optical excellence and is backed by a limited lifetime warranty.

If you're considering buying a high quality 8 inch telescope, look into the revolutionary new 8001. And see why it's the telescope system that's light years ahead of the competition.

A. Lunar Craters photographed through the Bausch & Lomb 8" Schmidt/Cassegrain using eyepiece projection at an E.F.L. of over 32,000 mm!

B. Galaxy M-51 taken by Dr. Stephen Kent of Harvard University with the Bausch & Lomb 8" Schmidt/Cassegrain and a C.C.D. Exposure time — 10 minutes!

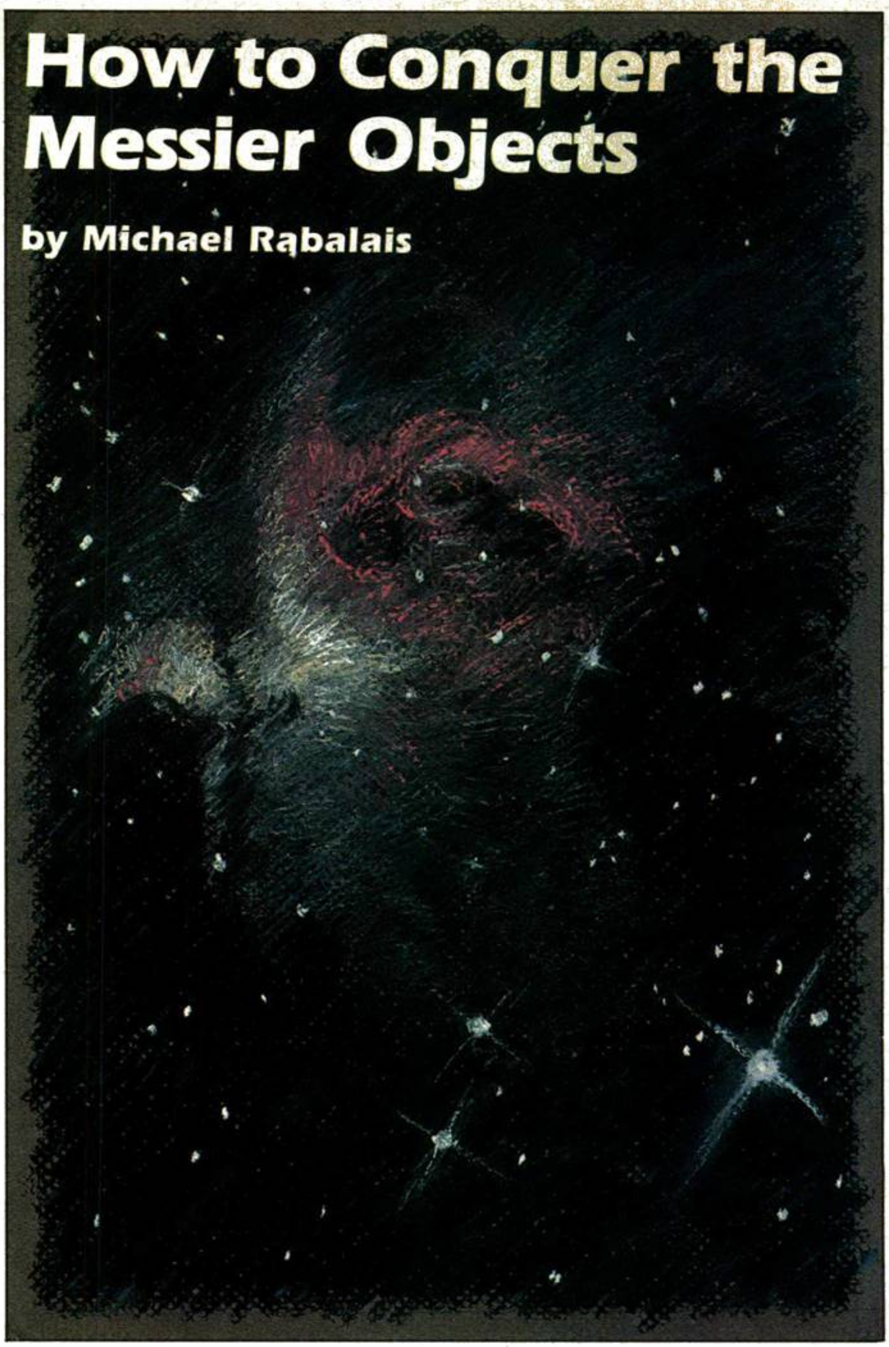
C. Galaxy M-31 taken by Jeff Peronto using a 300mm lens mounted piggyback on the Bausch & Lomb 8" Schmidt/Cassegrain. This photo is a 16 minute unguided exposure illustrating the superior accuracy of the Bausch & Lomb drive system.

When it comes to resolving Saturn's Cassini's Division, the New 8001 runs rings around the competition.

Contact your nearest Bausch & Lomb dealer, or contact us direct at: Bausch & Lomb Astronomical Telescopes 135 Prestige Park Circle • East Hartford, CT 06108 • (203) 282-0768

How to Conquer the Messier Objects

by Michael Rabalais



Illustrations by Keith Ward

It's midnight under a dark, starry sky. I'm outside getting ready for a wonderful night of observing galaxies, clusters, and nebulae. My new telescope is my only companion; I can't wait to put it through its paces and see how it performs.

I first look for the Ring Nebula (M-57) in Lyra, since it's bright. I scan the area and don't see anything fuzzy, get lost a couple of times, and go back. I scan some more. Where is it? I've looked exactly where it's supposed to be for half an hour and can't find anything but stars. Are my star charts wrong? Why can't I see the Ring's bright color immediately? Do I need more magnification? I'll bet if I had that 500x eyepiece I saw at the store I would have found it. Finding Messier objects must be easier than this!

This sad story of my first attempt at finding the Ring Nebula almost led me to lose interest in observing the Messier objects — those 107 faint, fuzzy objects catalogued by the French comet-observer Charles Messier late in the eighteenth century. (Messier compiled his list to avoid confusing the stationary objects with comets, which have similar appearances but move across the sky.) With the Moon and planets to observe, I rationalized, I would be busy for years. But in the end (thankfully) I couldn't convince myself to give up on deep-sky objects. The fuzzy patches of light may be tricky to find, I reasoned, but they had much to offer once centered in my eyepiece. The lure of spotting galaxies and far-away clusters of suns was too strong to resist.

After reading all of the observing manuals I could get my hands on, I set out again to discover my first Messier object. To my dismay, I still couldn't find one. My blank observing logbook continued to wait for its first entry.

I began asking myself, "Is something wrong with my telescope? Am I the only one in the world of astronomy who can't find M-13 in Hercules?" One night, that of my birthday, I finally found some answers.

I stepped outside early in the evening to check the sky. At least a million stars were visible, I thought. The Moon was just a slim crescent in the west and wouldn't significantly hinder observing. After I brought my 8-inch telescope outside, my wife presented me with a birthday gift, a 50x eyepiece. I took it from her like she had handed me a skunk. I *knew* that it was too weak for deep-sky observing, but maybe, I thought, it could be traded for a suitable one. She watched me as I opened it, so I smiled the best I could, placed it in the telescope, and let her look at the Moon.

"Oooh, look at it!" she wailed. "This is the best view yet! Look at how bright it is!" I tried to pry her away, but she gazed at the lunar crescent for at least five minutes. When I finally peered into that useless, low-power eyepiece, I wanted to let out a yell. The detail was astonishing! Mountains, rilles, craters — everything was bright and clear. This was the answer I was looking for, and judging by the crisp seeing and clear transparency, I thought, "Tonight I will find a Messier object!"

I snatched my observing logbook, which was still empty, and headed back outside to hunt down that splendid troublemaker known as the Ring Nebula. I knew to look between the two southernmost stars in the small but bright constellation Lyra.

After searching for about two minutes, an unrecognizable object came into view. It was faint and colorless and larger than a star. The more I peered at it, the more confused I became. But once the object was sharply focused, its nature became apparent — it was the Ring Nebula.

I was excited and confused. Then I was confused and excited. At last my logbook had an entry. But where were the colors I had seen in photographs? Why did the Ring appear so faint and gray *tonight*, when I wanted to observe it? Maybe something really was wrong with my telescope.

Well, I've seen many more Messier objects since that first night of discovery and have grown accustomed to how the patches of light appear to the eye, which is not how they appear in long exposure, super-duper, hypered observatory photographs. And there wasn't anything wrong with the telescope, only with its user.

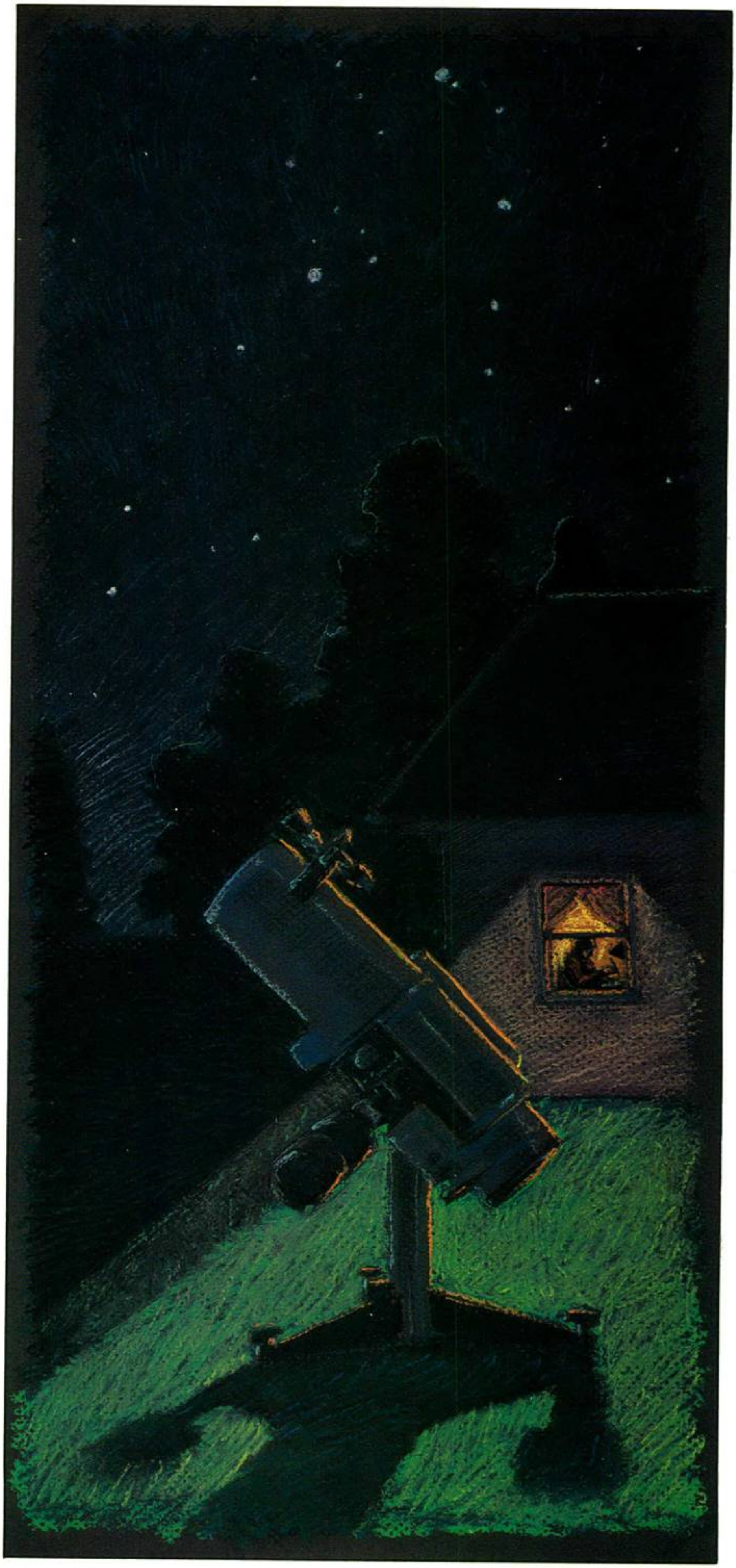
After observing more and more deep-sky objects, I've filed away some useful hints for finding otherwise elusive clusters, nebulae, and galaxies. Contrary to what many observers think, success in spotting deep-sky objects comes mainly with practice. It isn't critical how large your telescope is since even a 2-inch instrument is capable of showing all the Messier objects, unless you use it from an urban area. Your diligence and enthusiasm will go a long way toward refining your ability to find faint objects.

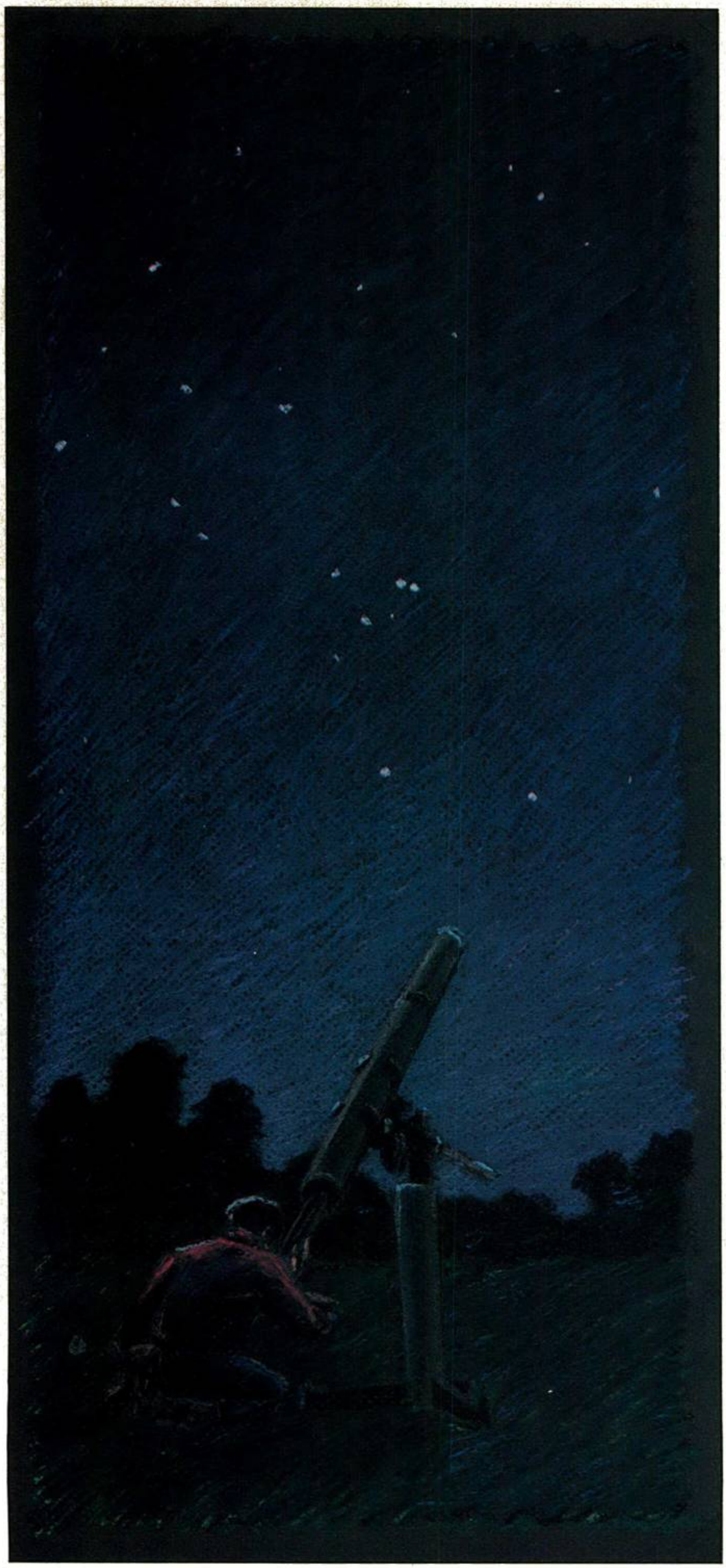
The first step should be to prepare your telescope for observing. Just as you can't see well with a dirty car windshield while driving, you can't see well if there's a dirty mirror in your scope. Try to keep everything — mirrors, lenses, and eyepieces — free of dust and dirt by carefully following the manufacturer's instructions. Remember that the glass itself and especially the coatings are very fragile and can be ruined easily if not cleaned delicately enough or with a proper solution. Compressed air canisters sold at photo stores or solutions containing water, detergent, and an alcoholic solvent — coupled with very gentle wipes using a smooth, soft cloth — will keep your optical surfaces sparkling clean.

Checking your optics for proper collimation — making sure mirrors and lenses are precisely aligned internally — is imperative. If the scope's primary and secondary mirrors aren't well-aligned, the telescope will show you distorted star images. The collimation procedure varies widely depending on what type of telescope you have, so check your owner's manual for instructions. Believe me, the ten or twenty minutes you spend in collimating the telescope correctly when it needs realigning will reward you tenfold in sharp images while observing.

It's also important to give your scope time to cool to the outside temperature before using it. This will eliminate air currents in the tube produced by thermal instability, which would play havoc with the star images you'd see in the eyepiece. The amount of time required to equilibrate your telescope depends on its type. An open-tubed Newtonian reflector adjusts relatively quickly, but the closed-tube designs like Schmidt-Cassegrains require significantly longer time periods.

Once you have your telescope outside and cooling, you need to make your game





plan back inside. In addition to your scope, you'll need a few more items to find Messier objects. First, use the center spread Star Dome map in ASTRONOMY to show you which constellations will be up tonight. From this you can decide what areas of sky you'll need to concentrate on and pick some target objects. (Keep in mind that the higher an object is in the sky, the better your chance of seeing it.) You'll also need a good star atlas like *Sky Atlas 2000.0* to give you a more detailed guide to the section of the sky near the Messier object you're hunting. Armed with this "map of the jungle," you can zero in on the object using your telescope's finder scope and bright stars that happen to lie near the object you're hunting.

A low-power eyepiece is a critical asset to deep-sky observing. Most star clusters and nebulae are large objects compared to, say, planets. But they are very faint and you need to get the brightest images possible to easily find them. A low-power eyepiece not only maximizes the field of view, allowing you to see large objects, but maintains the brightest image possible, making it relatively easy to see inherently faint objects. If you have an 8-inch telescope, an eyepiece yielding 40x or 50x should do nicely. For a 6-inch scope, 30x or 40x will do. You can use even lower power eyepieces, but the practical limit is essentially four times your telescope's aperture.

When you choose a low-power eyepiece, beware of the extra wide-field varieties unless they're of top quality, fully coated, and corrected. The terrible images and poor light transmission produced by some of the bargain brands are headaches you don't need.

With your scope and accessories ready to go and your objects chosen on the star chart, it's time to go outside and check the condition of the night. First, see if the stars appear to be "twinkling." If so, that indicates an unsteady atmosphere, or poor seeing. If the stars appear relatively steady, it's likely to be a good night. In addition to waiting for good seeing, you should try to observe when the sky is very dark, or transparent. This will give you the maximum amount of contrast between faint objects and the sky.

Now that you're ready to hunt down a Messier object, what should you look for? It's funny that most of the information I've read about locating deep-sky objects said they wouldn't be as bright or vivid as their photographic likenesses, and that there wouldn't be much visible color. The books didn't describe what the objects would look like, however. I had to discover that the hard way.

With few exceptions, Messier objects are very dim. Open clusters are loose, random accumulations of stars formed together in the spiral arms of our Milky Way. Several, including M-6 and M-7 in Scorpius, M-25 in Sagittarius, M-39 in Cygnus, and M-45 in Taurus, are bright and fairly easy to locate. Globular clusters are huge balls of suns lying at such great distances that they often appear like unresolved disks of nebulosity with a few faint stars scattered across the field. Globulars are fainter than open clusters in general, but M-4 in Scorpius, M-13 in Hercules, and M-22 in Sagittarius are bright examples.

Nebulae vary greatly in size, shape, and brightness, but generally they are all difficult to observe. The Orion Nebula (M-42) is a splendid exception, being the brightest nebula visible to Northern Hemisphere observers. Galaxies also vary considerably in size and brightness, but several — including M-31 in Andromeda, M-51 in Canes Venatici, and M-81 in Ursa Major — are easy marks for small scopes.

When the sky is dark and steady, begin your search. First look through your telescope at a few stars to see if the instrument is equalized to the outside temperature. If "heat waves" distort the images, wait a while longer. Remember not to confuse unsteady images caused by a cooling telescope with a generally unsteady atmosphere.

Now take out your star chart and, using a flashlight dimmed with a red filter or brown paper bag, look at the target area. Find a bright star nearby in your finder scope and slowly and carefully move toward the area of the Messier object by "hopping" from star to star. A helpful hint is to make imaginary patterns out of the stars you see on the chart and the corresponding ones in the sky. If you say, "I have to jump from the bright star over to the left to two little triangles of faint stars, then move down to a little pair, and then I'm there," it's relatively easy with some practice to become adept at finding faint objects.

When I'm looking for a globular for the first time, I move the scope gently in the general area of the cluster, then watch for the slightest movement or entry into the field of a nonstellar object. Look for a small, faint gray cloud that looks like a "fuzzy snowball" made up of stars. Once you've centered it in the eyepiece, focus carefully and see if you can resolve any parts of the cluster. Give yourself some time to examine the cluster's shape, size, and any color it may exhibit. When you're satisfied, insert your next highest power eyepiece and see if the view is improved. Don't be afraid to use more magnification once you've found an object, but when you increase powers to the point where the image becomes soft, back off.

If you're going for galaxies, slowly scan the target area looking for a blurry or fuzzy star. Stars will appear as sharp points of light, but no amount of focusing will bring a galaxy to a point. Once you find it, look carefully and use averted vision — glancing off to the side of the field — to pick out subtle details you might not see directly. Insert a higher-power eyepiece and check for signs of any spiral structure, the appearance of the nucleus, and any satellite galaxies in the field.

Excellent conditions are needed to successfully hunt for most nebulae. They appear as dim, almost colorless patches of light. Whether you're searching for emission nebulae (gas clouds excited to ionization by hot stars), or reflection nebulae (gas and dust clouds shining by reflected starlight), look for a soft glow that will usually be circular. Use averted vision for seeing subtle details in the nebulosity. Most importantly, have patience with nebulae — most of them are exceedingly faint and require an especially transparent night.

If you can't seem to locate an object after searching for some time, it may help to step back from the scope and take a look at where it's aimed. You'll be astonished sometimes at how far off you can get while scanning around for a target. Knowing the bright stars in the area of an object certainly helps to keep you in the right place. Keeping notes about your observations will help you find the object the next time.

Although at first you may think that it will be difficult to track down Messier objects, it really isn't. The only guarantee I'll make is that every object you see will seem more beautiful than any photograph of it could be because you have captured it with your own telescope. What more could a budding deep-sky observer ask for?

Michael Rabalais is a semi-professional photographer from Lafayette, Louisiana, who has been an avid deep-sky observer for over a decade.

Reference Books for Deep-Sky Observers

The following reference works provide information essential to successful deep-sky observing.

Astronomical Objects for Southern Telescopes, E.J. Hartung. Cambridge University Press, 1984. First published in 1968, *Astronomical Objects* includes a classic set of descriptions for hundreds of deep-sky objects lying in the southern sky. Many of the objects are also visible from the Northern Hemisphere.

Atlas of Deep-Sky Splendors, 4th ed., Hans Vehrenberg. Cambridge University Press, Sky Publishing Corp., and Treugesell-Verlag, 1983. This book contains seventy-six Schmidt camera photos made by the author showing numerous deep-sky objects, most at the same scale. Also included are data on the brightest objects pictured and a selection of observatory photographs.

The Bedford Catalogue, William H. Smyth. Wilmann-Bell, Inc., 1985. This is a reprinting of the deep-sky observing catalogue from Smyth's *Cycle of Celestial Objects*, published over 140 years ago. It contains many historic notes and illustrations made by this famous English observer.

Burnham's Celestial Handbook, (3 vols.) Robert Burnham, Jr. Dover Publications, 1978. A massive constellation-by-constellation listing of double stars, clusters, nebulae, and galaxies, this reference work contains a mountain of information, mostly from the 1940s and 1950s.

The Cambridge Deep-Sky Album, Jack Newton and Philip Teece. Cambridge University Press and AstroMedia Corp., 1983. The *Cambridge Album* is a collection of color photographs of deep-sky objects all made at the same scale, with accompanying information about each bright object in the photos.

Celestial Objects for Common Telescopes, vol. 2, Thomas W. Webb. Dover Publications, 1962. A reprinting of Webb's classic work first published in 1859, this book contains fanciful descriptions of many objects. Colors are given for numerous double stars.

Deep Sky magazine, David J. Eicher, ed. Quarterly. Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1982–. *Deep Sky* features articles by and for observers on specific objects, observing techniques, and astrophotography. Departments cover double and variable star observing, book reviews, and research news. The magazine is illustrated with photographs and sketches of clusters, nebulae, and galaxies.

The Messier Album, John H. Mallas and Evered Kreimer. Cambridge University Press and Sky Publishing Corp., 1978. The *Album* contains a photograph and sketch for each Messier object.

Sky Atlas 2000.0, Wil Tirion. Twenty-six fold-out charts in spiral wire binding; Cambridge University Press and Sky Publishing Corp., 1981. This atlas shows stars down to about magnitude 8, and plots some 2,500 deep-sky objects visible in small and medium-size telescopes. It's a must for deep-sky observers.

Sky Catalogue 2000.0, vol. 2, Alan Hirshfeld and Roger W. Sinnott, eds. Cambridge University Press and Sky Publishing Corp., 1985. A compendium of data tables, this work is an up-to-date source of magnitudes, sizes, colors, etc., for thousands of deep-sky objects.

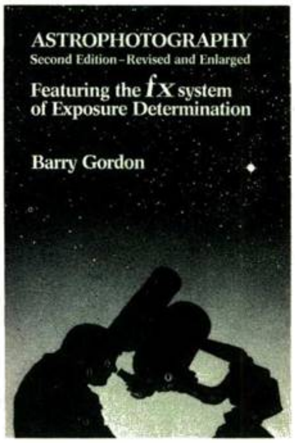
Webb Society Deep-Sky Observer's Handbook, (5 vols.) Kenneth Glyn Jones, ed. Enslow Publishers, 1979-82. Each volume in the Webb series contains a discussion about the physical and observational aspects of deep-sky objects and a group of telescopic sketches.

See the next 6 pages for gift ideas from ASTRONOMY

ASTRONOMY
Products for Observers

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
by Barry Gordon

an honest book about astrophotography


ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
Second Edition - Revised and Enlarged
Featuring the fx system of Exposure Determination
Barry Gordon

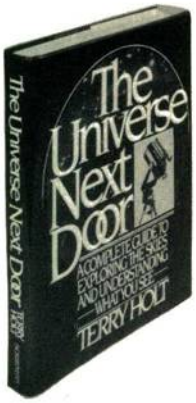
- over 200 pages, 36 tables, 8 appendices
- 75 photographs taken with equipment available to amateurs
- the only up-to-date astrophotography book for amateurs

What can the "average guy" do in astrophotography these days? Well, **ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY** by Barry Gordon gives you the answer: PLENTY! Using only ordinary commercial lenses and telescope equipment, this book shows you how *you* can capture the spectacular beauty of the heavens on film. This is NOT a book full of observatory photos — these are pictures that you could have taken yourself. Order now — you will find **ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY** a valuable reference.

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY $19.95

NEW

THE UNIVERSE NEXT DOOR
by Terry Holt


The Universe Next Door
A COMPLETE GUIDE TO EXPLORING THE SKIES AND UNDERSTANDING WHAT YOU SEE
TERRY HOLT

An introductory guide that offers a unique mix of practical observing and astronomical theory. In clear, concise, and authoritative writing, you'll find enough technique to help you find celestial objects, enough astronomy to make sense of what you see. **THE UNIVERSE NEXT DOOR** stands head and shoulders above other observing handbooks, and is recommended to every beginning astronomer.

- **Finding the constellations**
- **All about telescopes**
- **Observing the planets, Moon, and Sun**
- **Viewing the Milky Way and beyond**
- **Building a basic telescope**
- **Over 150 photos, line drawings, and charts**
- **408 pages, hardcover**

THE UNIVERSE NEXT DOOR $24.95

BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
An Observer's Guide to the Universe Beyond the Solar System
Robert Burnham, Jr.

BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK: Burnham. The great modern classic about deep-sky objects; each constellation has an introductory section with descriptions of double and multiple stars, variable stars, star clusters, nebulae and galaxies. Includes photographs, tables, graphs and finder charts — a must for your library. 3 volumes, 2138 pages in all, paperback.

Vol. 1 — Andromeda through Cetus
Vol. 2 — Chamaeleon through Orion
Vol. 3 — Pavo through Vulpecula

Vol. 1, $12.50; Vol. 2, $12.50; Vol. 3, $13.50

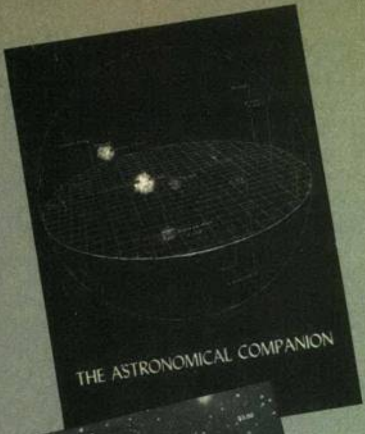
PHILIPS' PLANISPHERES

A **Philips' Planisphere** shows you the principal stars and constellations visible for every hour in the year. Just rotate the 2 plastic discs until the hour and date coincide. Lightweight and made of waterproof plastic, a planisphere is portable and durable enough to be taken anywhere — backpacking, sailing or your own backyard.

The 10" diameter size is available in 2 latitudes: 42°N and 32°N. The 5" pocket-size model is available in 42° range only. PLEASE SPECIFY LATITUDE.

10" PLANISPHERE 42°N or 32°N........$9.50
5" PLANISPHERE 42°N................$6.50

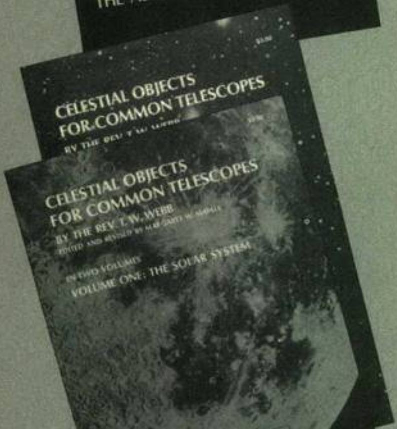
PHILIPS' DELUXE PLANISPHERE. For the travelling observer — 3 planispheres in one! With interchangeable overlay discs for accuracy almost anywhere in the Northern Hemisphere. Includes snap-on overlays for 32°N, 42°N and 52°N and comes in an album-style pouch. **$14.95**


THE ASTRONOMICAL COMPANION

THE ASTRONOMICAL COMPANION: Ottewell. Large-format book that shows how the Earth relates to other planets, comets, nearby stars and neighboring galaxies. Provides superb visual perspectives with 30 large drawings and numerous smaller ones. 73 pages, paperback. **$12.50**

The Cambridge Deep-Sky Album
Jack Newton
Philip Teece
DATE FEB 4 '83 15 mins
SUBJECT M42 THE ORION NEBULA
VIEW FROM THIS SIDE

THE CAMBRIDGE DEEP-SKY ALBUM: Newton and Teece. Through the magic of modern astrophotography, you'll experience the thrill of deep-sky observing. Includes galaxies, nebulae and star clusters — 136 beautiful images, all in color. Authoritative text and data with each plate. 126 pages, hardcover. **$19.95**


CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES
CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES
BY THE REV. T.W. WEBB
VOLUME ONE: THE SOLAR SYSTEM

CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES: Webb. This classic covers the solar system (the Sun, Moon, planets, comets and meteors) as well as observing with a telescope in Volume 1, and deep-sky objects (grouped by constellation) in Volume 2. Valued as much for style as for content, this set is for every telescope owner. 606 pages in all, paperback. **$11.00 (set)**

starwatch
THE BEST, MOST COMPREHENSIVE YEAR-ROUND VIEWING GUIDE TO THE NIGHT SKY.
MAKE YOUR OWN EASY-TO-USE STARFINDER TO LOCATE CONSTELLATIONS.
BEN MAYER, A.R.C.A.

STARWATCH: Mayer. Graphically arresting and dramatically presented, **Starwatch** is a carefully thought-out and easy to use introduction to amateur astronomy. It showcases Ben Mayer's unique "starframe" concept — a simple yet innovative method for learning the sky. Profusely illustrated with clear line drawings and photographs. 144 pages, paperback. **$10.50**

Astronomy with Binoculars
James Muirden
A Practical Guide to Observing the Skies— With a Special Section on Halley's Comet

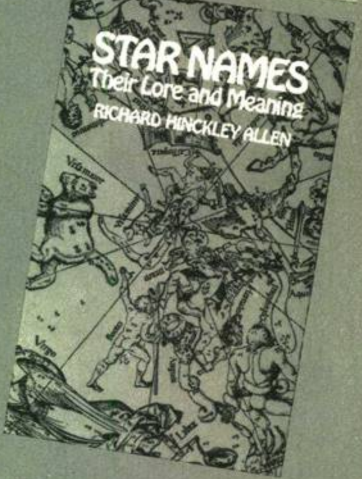
ASTRONOMY WITH BINOCULARS: Muirden. The classic guide to sky-watching with the simplest equipment. Includes how to buy a good pair of binoculars and observing projects. 156 pages, paperback. **$8.50**

A Starhopper's Guide To MESSIER OBJECTS
By Lenore

A STARHOPPER'S GUIDE TO MESSIER OBJECTS: Freeman. Shows you how to locate each of the 110 Messier objects by "hopping" to them from easy-to-find bright stars. Uses only the naked-eye stars of each constellation. 23 pages, paperback. **$7.50**

365 STARRY NIGHTS

365 STARRY NIGHTS: Raymo. Takes you through the year one night at a time and introduces the beginning stargazer to the wonders of the sky in an easy, yet very thorough way. Illustrated with clever and informative pen and ink drawings. 225 pages, paperback. **$13.50**

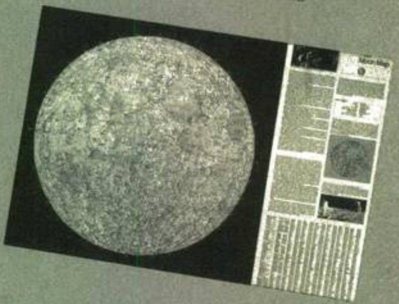

STAR NAMES
Their Lore and Meaning
RICHARD HINCKLEY ALLEN

STAR NAMES: THEIR LORE AND MEANING: Allen. The classic source for the legends behind star names and constellations as well as other celestial folklore. 563 pages, paperback. **$8.50**

The Best Deep-Sky Objects

THE BEST DEEP-SKY OBJECTS: This handy card, printed on heavy stock and varnished for durability, shows where all the Messier objects are in the sky — plus the 51 best objects in the *New General Catalogue*. The front side dislays them on an all-sky map (with an inset for the Coma-Virgo cluster of galaxies); the reverse tabulates each object and gives epoch 2000.0 positions, magnitudes, sizes, observing difficulty, type of object, constellations, and nickname.

$1.50 each or 50¢ each for 5 or more

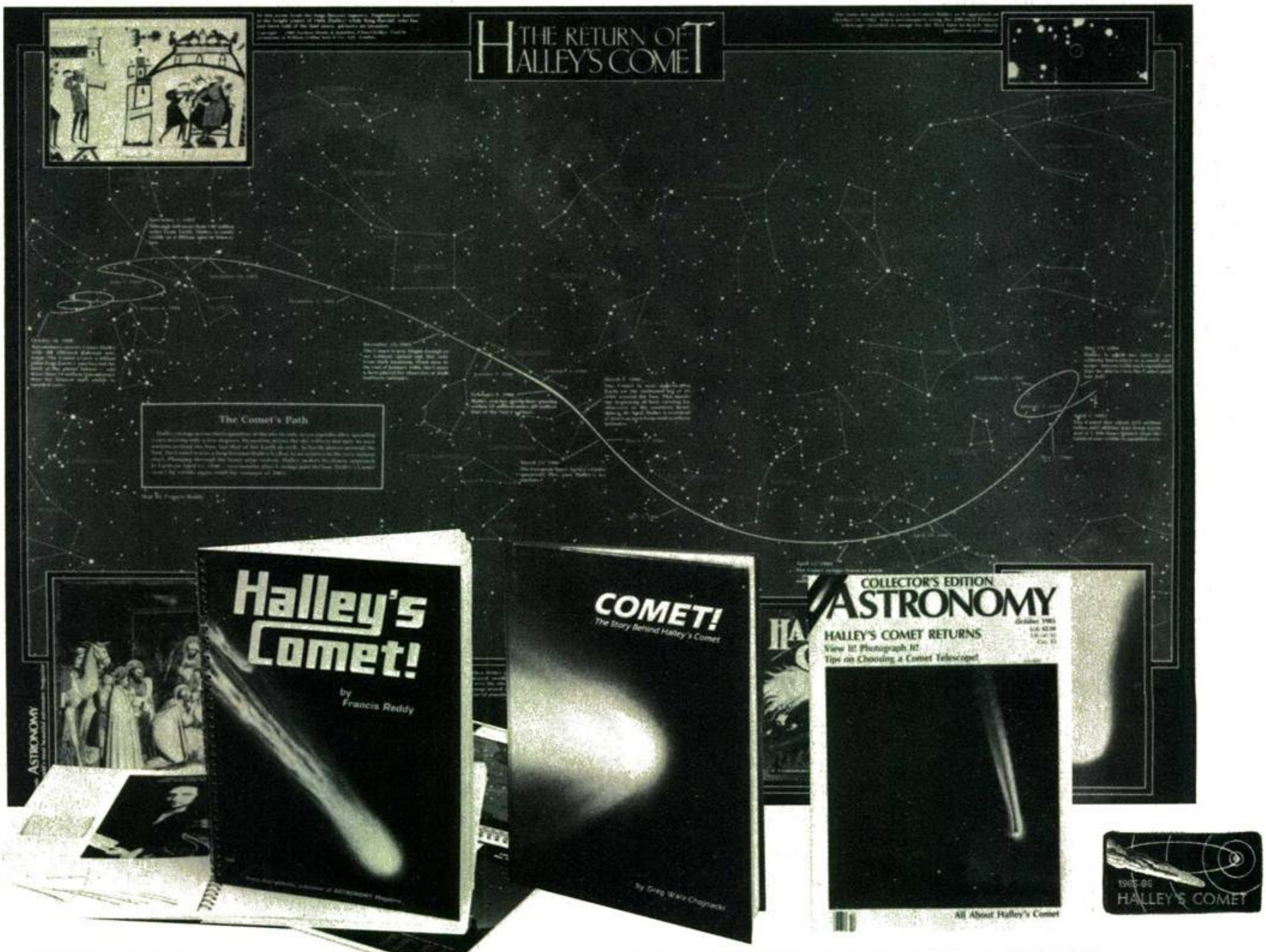


MOON MAP: Helps you identify the Moon's anonymous jumble of craters, hills and flat expanses you can see with your telescope. It includes an index, as well as a description of the Moon's original and surface features. Shipped folded in a protective cardboard cover, the **Moon Map** can be mounted for display. 20" x 29". **$4.95**

To order any item on these 2 pages, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Remember Halley's Comet and receive special savings – with these commemorative items!

You can remember the return of Halley's Comet for years to come with these special, commemorative Halley items. Just think, you can recall all the beauty and excitement of this once-in-a-lifetime event – and enjoy big savings compared to regular prices. Order any of our unique Halley items at significant savings, or buy all four items featured below and pay only $13.95! Hurry – the savings won't last forever. Order today!


THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET
The Comet's Path
Halley's Comet!
by Francis Reddy
COMET!
The Story Behind Halley's Comet
by Greg Walz-Chojnacki
COLLECTOR'S EDITION
ASTRONOMY
October 1985
HALLEY'S COMET RETURNS
View It! Photograph It!
Tips on Choosing a Comet Telescope
All About Halley's Comet
1985-86
HALLEY'S COMET

HALLEY'S COMET!

Our best-selling book, HALLEY'S COMET!, is your historical guide to the 1985-86 visit of this renowned comet. It's all here – from comet lore and comet history to comet science, and even comet kitsch! Don't let Halley's Comet fade out of sight without purchasing HALLEY'S COMET! **Only $5.95** (regular price $9.95).

COMET!

COMET! The Story Behind Halley's Comet is written especially for older children. This 64-page book includes scientific information on comets and helps kids understand the significance of Halley's return. Turn a kid on to comets – and spark their interest in astronomy – with this spectacular book! COMET! is specially priced at **$5.75** (regular price $9.75).

HALLEY'S COMET COLLECTOR'S EDITION

ASTRONOMY'S October 1985 issue is the biggest-ever issue of ASTRONOMY (144 pages), and it's loaded with useful, historical information about the return of Halley's Comet. From a fascinating Halley "chronicle" that begins at 239 B. C. to the pleasures of star gazing, you'll find all the facts about Halley's Comet in this special commemorative issue. Order your copy today for **only $2.50** (regular price $3.95).

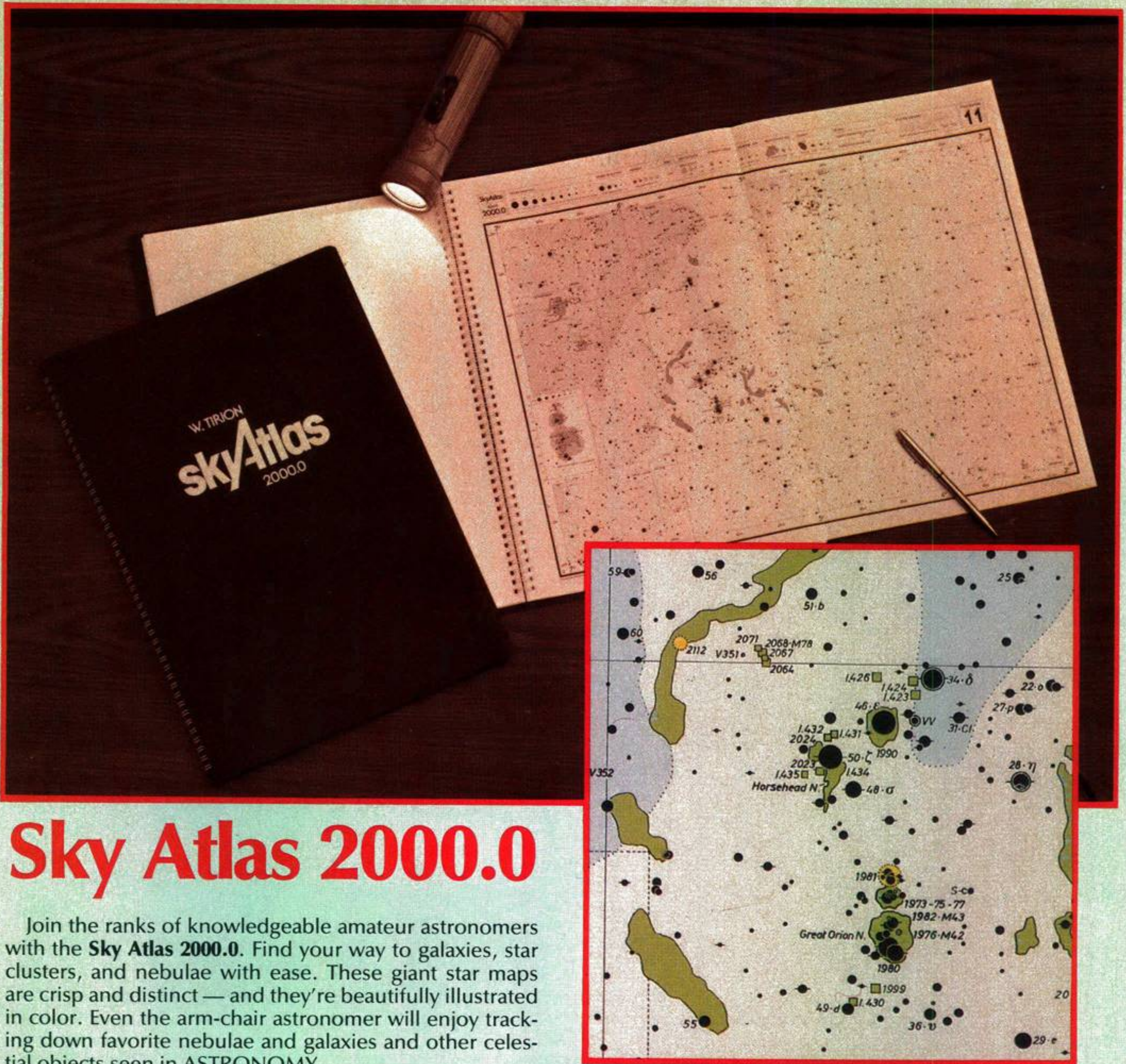
THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET

Retrace the path of Halley's Comet – from its recovery in 1982 through 1987 – with this beautiful full-color poster. Measuring 21" x 30", THE RETURN OF HALLEY'S COMET will make a perfect addition to your comet collection. This commemorative poster, **$2.95**, will be mailed in a sturdy tube. (Regular price $4.95).

Save even more! Order a set of all 4 items for only $13.95 – a savings of over 50%!

Hurry! The first 200 orders for the set of 4 will receive a FREE Halley's Comet embroidered patch (retail value $4.95)!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.


W. TIRION
skyAtlas
2000.0
11
59
56
51·b
25
60
2071
2068·M78
2067
2112
V351
2064
1.426
1.424
1.423
34·δ
22·o
46·ε
VV
31·Cl.
27·p
1.432
2024
1.431
50·ζ
1990
2023
1.435
1.434
28·η
V352
Horsehead N.
48·σ
1981
S·c
1973-75-77
1982·M43
Great Orion N.
1976·M42
1980
1999
1.430
49·d
20
55
36·υ
29·e

Sky Atlas 2000.0

Join the ranks of knowledgeable amateur astronomers with the **Sky Atlas 2000.0**. Find your way to galaxies, star clusters, and nebulae with ease. These giant star maps are crisp and distinct — and they're beautifully illustrated in color. Even the arm-chair astronomer will enjoy tracking down favorite nebulae and galaxies and other celestial objects seen in ASTRONOMY.

- 26 charts encompassing both hemispheres
- Each jumbo chart 12½" x 17½"
- Bound in a durable Lexotone cover
- 43,000 stars — to the 8th magnitude
- 2,500 color-coded deep-sky objects
- Milky Way outlines shown in 2 colors
- Clearly-defined constellation boundaries
- All Messier objects and thousands of NGC objects
- Greek letters and Flamsteed numbers
- Celestial coordinates for the year 2000
- Handy reference key on each chart

Also available:

Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 1, 632 pages cover 45,269 stars, includes positions, proper motion, magnitudes, colors, spectral type, radial velocity, distances. Paperback, **$29.95**.

Sky Catalogue 2000.0 Vol. 2, 385 pages cover 21,800 deep-sky objects, includes galaxies, variable stars, clusters, globulars, quasars, radio, and X-ray sources. Paperback, **$29.95**.

SKY ATLAS 2000.0 $34.95

☐ Send me ________ copy(ies) of SKY ATLAS 2000.0 at **$34.95** each.
☐ Send me ______ copy(ies) of SKY CATALOGUE Vol. 1 at **$29.95** each.
☐ Send me ______ copy(ies) of SKY CATALOGUE Vol. 2 at **$29.95** each.
Enclosed is $ __________ .

Name ______________________________

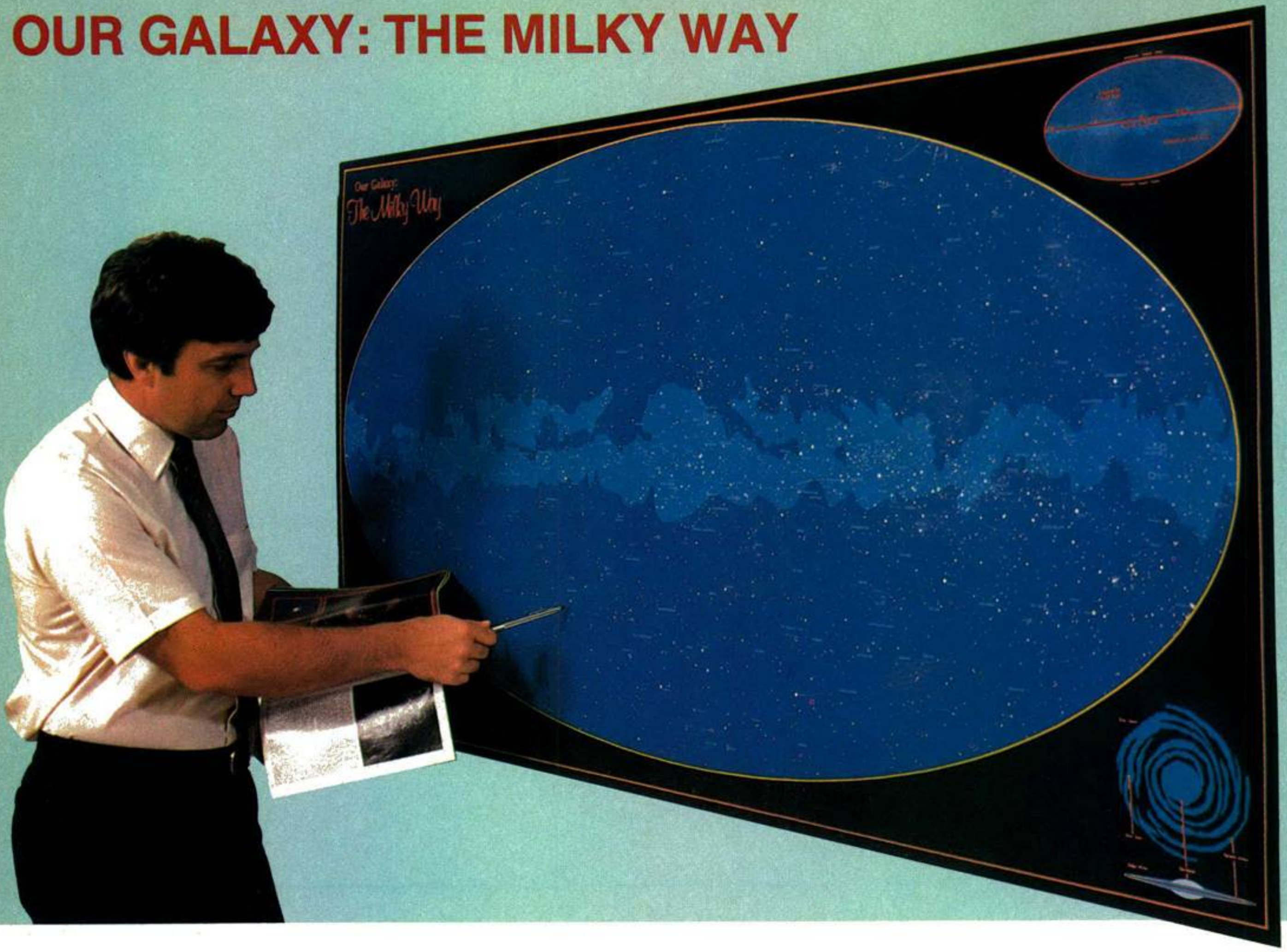
Address ______________________________

City, State, Zip ______________________________

Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233, or use the handy ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

9100 Stars and 250 Deep Sky Objects on a 36″ x 68″ Wall Chart!

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY



It's incredible . . . a huge, dramatic – and scientifically accurate – color wall chart showing all the stars visible in the night sky! Printed and varnished on high gloss stock, **OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY** is a magnificent 36″ x 68″ wall chart from ASTRONOMY Magazine that features 9100 stars, hundreds of star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies, plus the constellations, all carefully plotted on a blue background that features an outline of the Milky Way.

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is an Aitoff Equal-Area Projection which depicts the entire sky in a single view. This chart shows every star visible from Earth, but with a "cosmic" viewpoint – at the center of the chart is the nucleus of our Milky Way Galaxy.

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is a striking, dramatic addition to any room or observatory – a perfect guide to learning the skies, and a useful reference for star-gazing! Order your copy today!

$16.95

Shipped in a sturdy tube

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S., $1; foreign, $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

2944
NGC-3114
IC 2602
CARINA
NGC-2516
ON

Carina section of OUR GALAXY

Stars shown to actual size

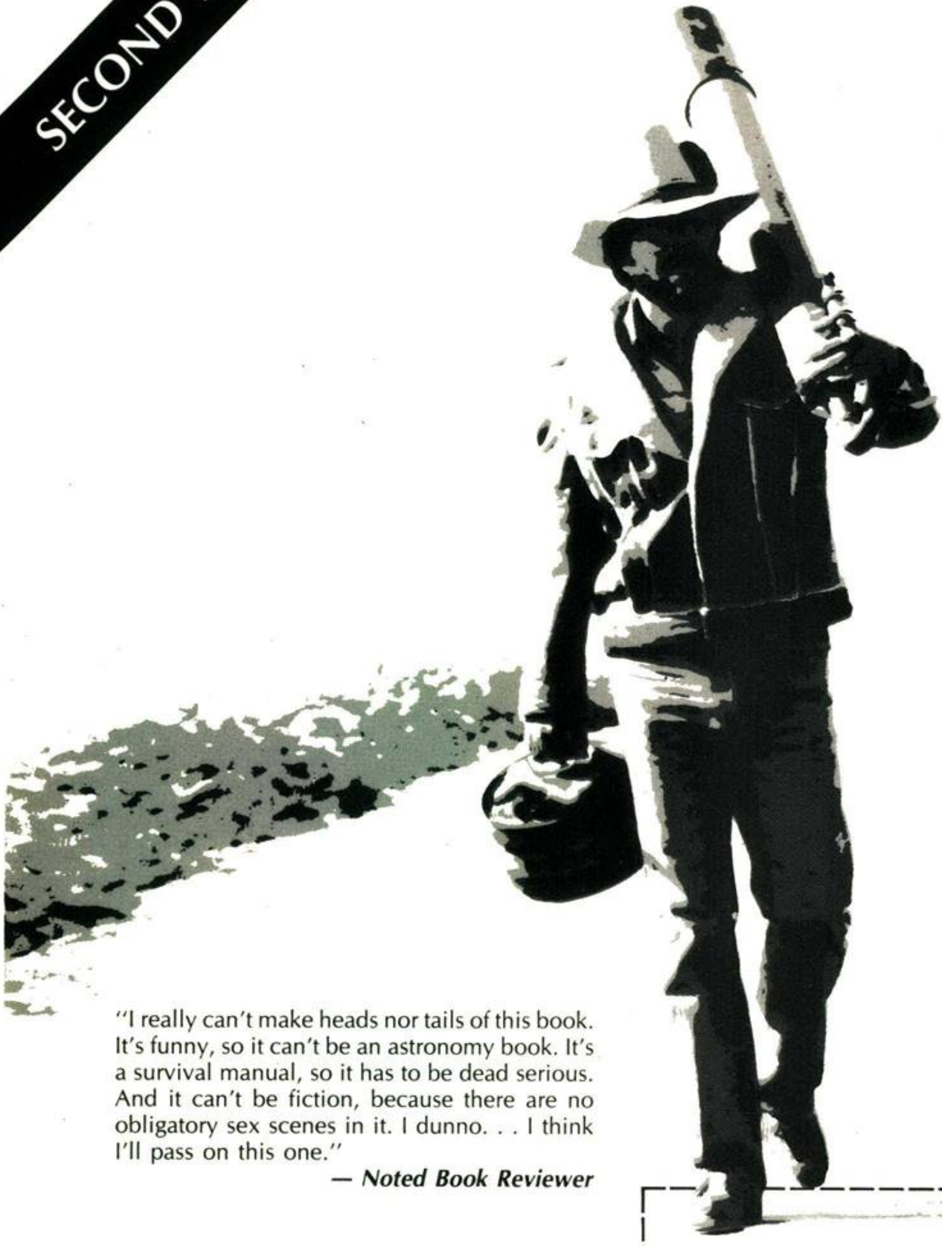
SECOND BIG PRINTING!

AstroMedia Presents:

The Light-Hearted Astronomer

by Ken Fulton

A Survival Manual for Amateur Astronomers



"I made a big mistake when I purchased my first telescope. How I wish Fulton would have written this book sooner!"

— Galileo

"I was lost and near death in astronomy's jungle. **The Light-Hearted Astronomer** saved me. As a token of my gratitude, I am sending Ken Fulton twelve billion dollars, four of my seventy-three wives, and sixty-three camels. If he doesn't smoke, he may return the cigarettes — but the wives stay."

— A. Sheik

"Fulton has done astronomy an invaluable service. I think a lunar crater should be named after him."

— Plato

"Look . . . my husband eats, drinks, and sleeps astronomy while I work my fingers to the bone keeping our household afloat. He loves astronomy so much that he'll probably spend what money he makes off this book to buy another eyepiece or something, even though I badly need a new mop. And you want me to write something praiseworthy about this book? You've got to be kidding!"

— Doris Fulton, wife of the author

"I really can't make heads nor tails of this book. It's funny, so it can't be an astronomy book. It's a survival manual, so it has to be dead serious. And it can't be fiction, because there are no obligatory sex scenes in it. I dunno. . . I think I'll pass on this one."

— Noted Book Reviewer

The Light-Hearted Astronomer

$6.95

128 pages, paperback,
5½" x 8½"

The Light-Hearted Astronomer
Ken Fulton

☐ **Yep,**
I gotta have me a copy!
Here's my $6.95.

☐ **I want some for my friends.**
Send me ____________ copies, and here's my check for $__________.

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

ASTRONOMY Advertisers

December 1986

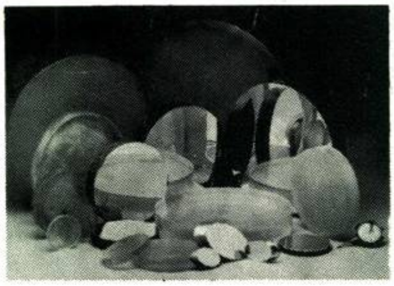
Achterberg, Evert 102
Ad-Libs Astronomics 43,76
Adorama Camera Inc. 101,114
Astro Cards 98
Astro Kits 99
Astronomical Place 51
Astronomical Workshop 99
Astrostationers 100
Astro-Tech 100
Astro Works 100
Aurora Enterprises 101
Bausch & Lomb 87
Bergen County Camera 99
Berger Bros. Camera Exchange 84
Bergrun Research & Engineering 35
California Telescope Company 23,70
Camera Discount Center 103
Celestial Products 104
Celestron International 49,80-81,128
Chest Works 101
Clairmont-Nichols 99
Columbia Univ. Press 115
Company Seven 29
Cosmic Connections, Inc. 102
Cotton Expressions 117
Coulter Optical Co. 29
Countdown 25
Creve Couer Camera & Video 69
Davidson Telescope 35
Davionx 98
Edelman's 112
Efstonscience, Inc. 99
Focus Camera, Inc. 116
Galactitag 100
Glow Products Co. Inc. 98
Halley Productions 103
Hayes & Nolly Productions 35
HC Designs 69
Imaginova 103
Jim's Mobile 117
Los Angeles Optical Co. 115
Lumicon 44-45
Mack Optical & Machine Tool 100
Martins Star Tracker 102
MDC Software 102
Meade Instruments 2-3
Meteorite Research & Recovery 102
Meteorites 98
Metro Maching 83
Mitchell's Astro-Graphics 101
National Camera Exchange 126-127
New England Astro-Optics 104
NightStar Co. 100
Novagraphics 103
NW Telescopes, Inc. 101
Optica b/c 98
Optics Ohio 102
Orion Telescope Center 60-61
Overview International 102
Parks Optical 68
Pauli's Discount Optics 99,100,102
Praeger Publishers 113
Quasar Optics 101
Roseville Hardware 113
Royal Astronomical Society 117
Scope City 117
Scope City (Canada) 103
Shutan Camera & Video 86
Sky Optical 98
Sky Scientific 102
Starry Messenger 102
TBR/OptiSystems 85
TeleVue Optics 82
Texas Nautical Repair Co. 101,104
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc. 27,84
Underground Camera 100
Unitron 99
University Optics 101
Vogel Enterprises, Inc. 99
Willmann-Bell 79
Zephyr Services 102

AstroMart notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words *including* your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. AstroMedia assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. AM, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

INDEX CARD FINDER CHARTS
75 - 3x5 charts per set. For use at the telescope!
AC-1 **MESSIER OBJECTS**; AC-2 **FINEST NGC OBJECTS**
AC-3 **DOUBLE STARS**: AC-4 **FINEST NGC, part B**
AC-5 **NGC FOR LARGER TELESCOPES (Min. 8-inch)**
$7.50, 2 or more sets, $7 ea., 4 or more $6.50 ea.
OBSERVER'S LOGBOOK with 100 forms **$18.95**
VIDEO TAPES (VHS or BETA) **$29.95ea.**
APOLLO 11, HISTORY OF APOLLO, HISTORY OF FLIGHT, MARS, UNIVERSE, WHO'S OUT THERE, STS-1, 3,5,6, JUPITER-SATURN, AMER. 25 YRS. IN SPACE, COMET HALLEY
TAPE PROGRAMS with 40 slides: APOLLO 11, APOLLO 17, JUPITER, MARS-Mar. 9, MARS-Viking, SATURN-Voy. 1, SATURN-Voy. 2, STS-1, STS-2, UNIVERSE, MT. ST. HELEN, DIXON SPACE ART, BONESTELL'S SPACE ART, GENESIS, URANUS, COMET HALLEY. **$14.00 ea.**
SPACE SPECIAL Galaxies, Sol. Sys. 100 slides **$32.95**
20 SLIDES SETS, Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter-Voyager 1, Jup.-Voy. 2, Saturn-Voyager 1, Sat.-Voy. 2, STS-1, BEST STS, APOLLO 11, COMET HALLEY, Uranus. **$9.50 ea. set.**
Send 39¢ stamp for FREE slide catalog. Outside USA add 20% extra.
ASTRO CARDS **Phone: 412-295-4128**
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065
METEORITES! SM-$5.00, Med-$7.00, Lg-$9.00.

$299
Call or write for a FREE copy of the OWNER'S MANUAL !
HEAVY DUTY DIGITAL QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTOR
(408) 244-4660
FREE SHIPPING
DAVIONX
3535 Shafer Dr. #A
Santa Clara, CA 95051
VISA
master charge

OPTICS



LIGHTWEIGHT DOBSONIAN MIRRORS

SIZE	*AL COATING*	*ADVANCED MULTI-COATING*
10"f/4.5	*$169.00*	*$229.00*
14¼"f/4.5	*$329.00*	*$429.00*
17½f/4.5	*$689.00*	*$829.00*

PRECISION HAND FIGURED OPTICS NULL-TESTED UNDER AUTO-COLLINATION FOR DEFRACTION LIMITED PERFORMANCE SERIALIZED WITH OPTICAL CERTIFICATE

COMPARE THE QUALITY OF OUR BLANKS, OUR SURFACE ACCURACY, OUR COATINGS, AND OUR DELIVERY TIME TO OTHER MANUFACTURERS AND YOU'LL SEE WHAT MAKES US THE LEADER IN PROFESSIONAL QUALITY OPTICS.

AL COATING 90% REFLECTIVITY
MULTI-COATING 96% REFLECTIVITY

SEND $1 FOR COMPLETE CATALOG

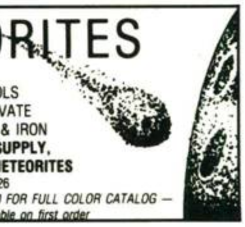
SKY OPTICAL

12428 GLADSTONE ST., SYLMAR, CA 91342
(818) 361 6576

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Society of Amateur Radio Astronomers (SARA) supports work in radio astronomy with freely circulated technical information and a large monthly journal. For annual membership information contact SARA Membership Services, P.O. Box 392, Hanover, PA 17331.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The Campaign For Space is the nation's first citizen supported, non-partisan political action committee. Join thousands of involved citizens in taking the pro-space message to Washington. For information, our newsletter, and more: write P.O. Box 1526, Bainbridge, GA 31717.

METEORITES
AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY,**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— PLEASE SEND $1.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order



GLOWS IN THE DARK!
TRANSFORM ANY BEDROOM CEILING INTO A GLOWING UNIVERSE OF STARS, PLANETS AND SPACECRAFT

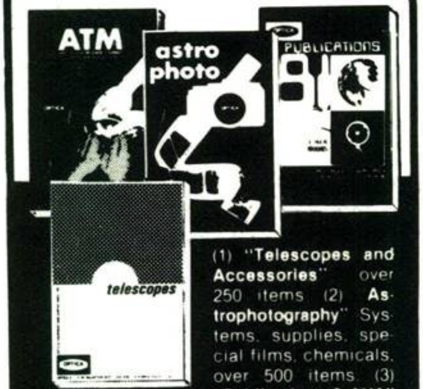
Stargazer
GLOWS IN THE DARK

- EDUCATIONAL
- CREATE CONSTELLATIONS
- LASTS A LIFETIME
- DURABLE, QUALITY PAPER
- DIE CUT FOR IMMEDIATE USE
- 2-SIDED TAPE INCLUDED
- STICKS TO ANY CEILING/WALL

PACKAGE CONTAINS:
21 3" STARS
20 2" STARS
6 1½" STARS
MOON
COMET
9 PLANETS
SOLAR SATELLITE
SPACE STATION
SPACE SHUTTLE
2-SIDED TAPE

$6.95 EACH
TO ORDER: MAIL CHECK OR M.O. PLUS $2.00 shipping. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage. ALLOW 4 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY.
GLOW PRODUCTS CO.
P.O. BOX 163538 • SACRAMENTO, CA 95816

4 OPTICA b/c CATALOGUES



(1) **"Telescopes and Accessories"** over 250 items (2) **"Astrophotography"** Systems, supplies, special films, chemicals, over 500 items. (3) **"Publications & AVA"** over 300 books, atlases, maps, slides, posters, recordings, globes, etc (4) **"ATM"** goods for the telescope maker, - over 400 items. Each catalog - $1.00; all four - $3.00. Also Receive: **FREE** Astronomical Events Calendar, a wealth of useful information, current discount price list and coupons. **FOREIGN** must add $3.50 for Airmail and send international postal money order or check drawn in U.S.$ on any U.S. bank. Astro equip. & supplies since 1939. Astro Aids, Celestron, Bushnell, Stellar Ventures OPTICA b/c, Von Werner B&L, etc.
OPTICA
OPTICA b/c Company
ASTRONOMY DIVISION
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, Calif. 94619

FOR SALE — *Sky & Telescope* magazines, complete set from 1948-1981 excluding June 1953. Excellent condition. Asking $400 or best offer, which includes shipping. Contact Michael Conforti, 505 Oxford Street, Westbury, NY 11590. Phone (516) 333-0913.

FOR SALE — 14 years of the Ogden Astronomical Society's *Star Diamond* bound in 3 volumes with comb binders going back to Vol. 1 Number 1, then Vol. 1 Number 9 to the present. $55 ppd. Contact Tom Dougherty, 822 E. Langhorn Street, Lancaster, CA 93535. Phone (805) 945-3149 or (801) 265-5799.

TELESCOPES/ACCESSORIES

Discounts to 60%.

— Catalogs $3.00 —

NEW! Power Star 8″

(Your trade-in considered)

Pauli's Discount Optics, 29 Kingswood Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811, Tel: 203-746-3579

CELESTRON

ASTRO KITS

AT LAST! A precision sidereal rate DC camera drive for easy astrophotography.

- 35 mm camera drive kit
- Fast polar alignment
- Custom designed brass gears
- Small—Fits in your camera bag
- Weighs only 2½ Lbs.
- Operates on 4AA cells or 12v cigarette lighter plug
- DC-DC converter extends batteries and regulates power
- Variable speed control dial
- Tracks up to 2½ hours
- Easy assembly—no woodworking

★ *Ask for our parts catalog* ★

Send check for $89.00 plus $3.50 UPS—No bank delay.

★★ **SPECIAL—Add $25.00 for fully assembled and tested drive.**

ASTRO KITS
824 Bronx River Road
Bronxville, NY 10708

Call: 914-776-1931
for details

RENAISSANCE™
By TeleVue

TeleVue Eyepieces

- **Nagler**
- **Wide Field**
- **Plossl**

CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS

TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

CALL OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION

Bergen County Camera
270 Westwood Ave.
Westwood, NJ 07675
201-664-4411

IN CANADA

Science and Technology Agora is an Astronomer's dream place. Visit us for your best choice or send in $3.00 for an 80 page, big, color catalogue. Refundable

HALLEY'S COMET IS COMING!

CELESTRON
Meade
BAUSCH & LOMB
Edmund Scientific
BUSHNELL

EFSTONSCIENCE INC.
3350 Dufferin Street, Toronto, Ont.
M6A 3A4 • (416) 787-4581

ASTRONOMICAL CALENDAR 1987

by Guy Ottewell

Fourteenth edition of this famous guide to the night sky for the whole year. 65 very large pages crammed with information, diagrams, graphic text and full explanations.

$12.00 (includes postage) from Astronomical Workshop, Furman University, Greenville, S.C. 29613, U.S.A. ***Make check to 'Astrocal.'***

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHERS!

LOWEST PRICE!

Portable Power For Field Use Of Your Telescope.

Digital Quartz Accuracy
For Automatic
Worry-Free Tracking

VE DIGITRAK™
VE200

VE DIGITRAK™ DRIVE CORRECTORS

Call or Write for **FREE BROCHURE**

VOGEL ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Box 3717, Oak Park, IL 60303
1-800-457-TRAK (IL: 312-456-TRAK)

100th Anniversary SALE!

CLAIRMONT-NICHOLS OPTICIANS

20% off all

Tele Vue

eyepieces

Shipped same day

1016 First Avenue
New York, NY 10022
(212) 758-2346/2347

MasterCard-VISA-Amex

CELESTRON QUESTAR MEADE

TRAVEL THROUGH THE UNIVERSE WITH UNITRON

Unitron Deep-Sky Observation binoculars offer the most advanced features available today. Their 80mm objective lenses provide immense light-gathering power, and are polished and fully coated to the same exacting standards as our telescope objectives. For our complete catalog of telescopes, spotting scopes, binoculars, and other fine optical instruments send in the coupon below.

UNITRON
EXCELLENCE BY DESIGN™
SINCE 1952

Please send me Unitron's catalog.
I enclose $5.00 for postage.

UNITRON, INC. Leisure Products
175 Express Street,
Plainview, N.Y. 11803, U.S.A.
Tel. (516) 822-4601

A

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

We Started with the Stars...

We printed them on an 8-inch pliable globe, gently pressed one half inside the other, and now we've got the world's best star-finding tool . . .

NightStar®

Adjusts at a roll of your fingertips for ***any date, time, or place on Earth!*** Many sky-maps in one. Durable. Compact. Displays all 88 constellations. Finds planets! Printed in color. Beautifully packaged. The ideal nature/science gift. Ages 10 to adult.

"the neatest star map I've ever seen."
- See Review by Richard Berry, Astronomy, Dec.'85, P.62.

Comes with 50 pg. "Guide To NightStar" plus access. & 1 yr. wrnty. We ship UPS same day. **VISA/MASTERCARD** CALL (408)462-1049 or SEND $44 plus ship/handling: U.S/Canada $3.50; foreign $7 (or $14 by air). CA add 6%.

Order 2 or More: Free ship/handling in U.S.

Dept. A1, THE NIGHTSTAR COMPANY
1334 Brommer St., Santa Cruz, CA 95062

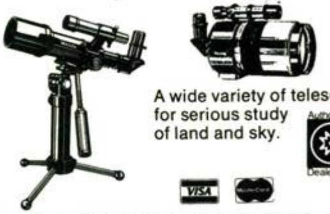
BEST VIEW OF COMETS AND MILKY WAY? BINOCULARS!

World's Largest selection at competitive prices - Swarovski, B&L, Zeiss, Leitz, Fujinon, Meade, Edmund, Steiner, Swift, Nikon & Mirador. Giant Military Binoculars - New & Used. Free Binocular Catalog - or $2.00 ($4.00 - Foreign) for Giant Binocular - Telescope Catalog. M/C-Visa.

Mack Optical & Machine Tool
P.O. Box 541-AT, Scranton, Pa. 18501
(717) 961-2542

UNDERGROUND CAMERA

New England's largest retailer of Meade telescopes and accessories!



A wide variety of telescopes for serious study of land and sky.

Authorized Meade Dealer

VISA

Call (617) 543-9351 for the store nearest you!

NOVEL GIFTS FOR ASTRONOMERS
CREATE YOUR OWN STATIONERY

$5.00
Add $1.00 Postage
RUBBER STAMP
CHRISTMAS SPECIAL
Reg. $6.75

Free catalog for stamped/addressed envelope

ASTROSTATIONERS
13103 Greenhorn Rd., Grass Valley, CA 95945

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids
Bausch & Lomb Professional Series

Discounts to 60%.

— Catalogs $3.00 —
4000-$529 • 6000-$749
8000-$969

Pauli's Discount Optics, 29 Kingswood Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811, Tel: 203-746-3579

Don't let this happen to your Santa, get him back for New Years with the perfect stocking stuffer! Fashionable military dog tags imprinted ›GALACTITAG‹ with Voyager's Pulsar Map. Created to tell friendly aliens Earth's location and return your Santa home if taken away by hostile visitors!

send to -
P.O. box 262
Sea Girt N.J.
08750

GALACTITAGS
Only $8.50
T-Shirt red logo on white $8.95

Your best buy in space – ASTRONOMY!

157,771*
ready-to-buy readers will see the ads in this issue!

For information on advertising, call or write:

ASTRONOMY
Dana-Lynne Terry
Advertising Coordinator
ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233
Call toll-free: 800-558-1544

* Average paid circulation for the six months ended December 31, 1985, as filed with the Audit Bureau of Circulations, subject to audit.

1987 ULTIMATE ASTROGRAPHIC CALENDAR

A fresh and breathtaking new product offered to you by the makers of the super fine **12"f/5 ASTROMAK!**

Deep sky color astrophotos rated by 4/86 Astronomy Magazine as comparable to 48" Schmidt!

Stunning high contrast reproductions achieved by high-tech laser color separations.

Features:

★ *12 exquisite 11x14 color photos taken through the ASTROMAK*
★ *Superior framable quality*
★ *Daily weather tracking*
★ *Astrographic techniques explained*
★ *Bonus cover photo of Halley's*

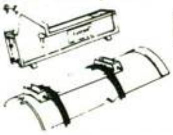
$13.95 includes 3rd class mail.

ASTRO WORKS
175 Piedra Loop
White Rock, NM 87544
(505) 672-9544
M - F 9:00 - 4:00
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted.
Add $1.00 for 1st class mail.

Telescope Owners:

If there was only one accessory for **every** telescope it would be the Telrad™ Finder. Because it easily and quickly locates any reference point in the sky. Without learning setting circles or polar alignment! No upside down or backwards images either.

Try it risk free. We'll ship your Telrad™ for only $44⁵⁰, freight paid, with full return privileges for 30 days*. Our "Low-Cost"™ Telescope and Accessory brochure is also included (or sent free on request). VISA/MC/Check accepted.



astro•tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

* offer expires Dec. 15, 1986

ASTRO T-SHIRTS

Silkscreened on 50/50 NAVY or BLACK
S/M/L/XL — Specify

ONLY $8.95 (PPD.)

Quick Delivery
Satisfaction Guaranteed

CHEST WORKS
D-A3 PO Box 26751, Wauwatosa, WI 53226

Send for FREE CATALOG

Have You Bagged Any
Deep Sky Objects Lately?

☆ THE 1987 CALENDAR OF ☆ ASTRONOMICAL HISTORY

Different • Exciting • Factual

- 12 unbound 8½" x 11' typeset sheets on colorful heavy bond.
- Available for **any** 12 month period **you specify.**
- To order just send check or money order for $7.00 *per calendar (CA residents add 6% sales tax, foreign orders add $2.00) to:

MITCHELL'S ASTRO-GRAPHICS
P.O. BOX 315 • San Marcos, CA 92069 • 619/741-6128

* Price includes postage & handling. ☆ Send SASE for sample month.

TOP DOLLAR PAID FOR YOUR USED EQUIPMENT

USED MERCHANDISE HOTLINE
800-223-2500

ADORAMA

138 WEST 34th STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10001

WANTED TO BUY— Used telescopes, Cat lenses and other photographic equipment. Send us your equipment for evaluation and we will call you with our offer. If no deal is made, we will send back your equipment at our expense.
BE SURE TO INCLUDE YOUR PHONE NUMBER

SEE OUR OTHER AD ON PAGE 114

Share the splendor of Alaska's NORTHERN LIGHTS with your friends and business acquaintances.

FULL COLOR PHOTOGRAPHIC NOTECARDS ideal for holiday greetings and all occasions.

Packages of 12 cards (3 different views) with envelopes, available for only **$9 (plus .75¢ postage/pack).**

Volume discounts available upon request.

Send check or M.O. to:
AURORA ENTERPRISES
P.O.Box 87-1981 • Wasilla, AK 99687
(907)376-3409

CANADA

CELESTRON

Catalog — $3.00

Western Canada's Largest Scope Dealer

master charge — *BOOKS, FILMS and TELESCOPES* — **VISA**

QUASAR OPTICS

7220A FAIRMOUNT DR. S.E.
CALGARY, ALBERTA T2H OX7
(403) - 255 - 7633

New f/6.6 Rich Field—This new 75mm clear aperture air-spaced scope is perfect to take outside for a "quick look-see." Very compact size with a **500mm** focal length. Giant 2" focusing mount. 1¼' adapter. **6 x 30 finder.** Mounts on any camera tripod. No eyepiece or diagonal supplied as we are sure you have plenty of good oculars. **Call for best price!**

Astro Film—Hypersensitized to give you fantastic results. Films listed are 35mm.

2415 (Black and White)	**$8.95 ppd.**
Sakura 1600 (Color Negative)	**$11.95 ppd.**
VR-200 (Color Negative)	**$8.95 ppd.**

Wireless 12.5mm Illuminated Eyepiece—This is the one everyone is talking about! Double crosshair. 1¼" O.D. .... **$79.95 ppd.**

80mm Giant Binoculars—Have them in **11x** or **20x**. Complete with case & tripod adapter ..... Call for price!

1¼" Eyepieces—Still the 'King' of wide-field eyepieces, the **Konig** remains a best buy!

8mm, 12mm, 16mm, 24mm	**$55.95 ppd.**
32mm	**$69.95 ppd.**

2" O.D. Eyepieces—Multicoated with threaded barrels

10mm Plössl	**$79.95 ppd.**
32mm Erfle	**$99.95 ppd.**
32mm König	**$99.95 ppd.**
40mm König	**$99.95 ppd.**
45mm Plössl	**$99.95 ppd.**
55mm Plössl	**$99.95 ppd.**
2" Star Diagonal reg. $125.95 . . Special at	**$89.95 ppd.**

FREE CATALOG

Lists many more items including accessories for Celestron and Meade at real savings! Now celebrating our 25th year serving the astronomer.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-521-2828
UNIVERSITY OPTICS INC.
Main Post Office Box 1205
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR

2129 WESTHEIMER
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77098
(713) 529-3551

BEST PRICES
IN THE SOUTHWEST

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

2080/LX3 W/MCSO	$1745.00
2080 GEM W/MCSO	1295.00
2121 GEM W/MCSO	2275.00
6600	745.00
8800	945.00

ACCEPT
ALL MAJOR
CREDIT
CARDS

M-F 9:00-5:30
SAT. 9:00-3:00
SUN. CLOSED

SALES & SERVICE SINCE 1950

Announcing new FLEXI-DEWCAPS

Roll-up, collapsible dew caps for easy portability that also increase observing time 3-4 times...from just $14⁹⁵

If you've ever wasted precious observing time waiting for dew to clear from your telescope or finder, then you need the revolutionary, new FLEXI-DEW™ dew cap. You need a FLEXI-DEW because you can roll it up and carry it easily in a corner of your telescope's case. And because with FLEXI-DEW's exclusive insulating characteristics you get 3 to 4 times longer observing time.

Unlike ordinary, stiff and bulky dew caps, your FLEXI-DEW conveniently collapses flat for easy portability and weighs just a few ounces. Roll-up FLEXI-DEWs are made from a specially formulated black rubber compound that's lightweight, soft and squeezable, yet so durable, it won't crack or deteriorate in extreme heat or cold. You'll love FLEXI-DEWs because they won't scratch, dent, crack, or peel and they won't damage your expensive telescope. Just slide a FLEXI-DEW over the front of your scope or finder for a nice snug fit and that's it! They're hassle free—no screws or bolts to lose or fiddle with in the dark. And you get improved contrast with your telescope because FLEXI-DEWs work like a lens shade and actually help reduce stray light.

FLEXI-DEWs slide on snugly in a second without scratching or denting your scope.

FLEXI-DEWs collapse flat for easy storage and portability.

Here's how FLEXI-DEW owners rave about theirs: "No one should be without a finder and scope set—now I use my finder all night". "The smartest dew cap I've ever seen". "I never knew how much observing time I wasted until I got mine". "They're simple to use and carry, and work great". FLEXI-DEWs are available in exact sizes to fit your scope and finder.

You could pay $60.00, $70.00 or more just for ordinary, stiff and bulky dew caps alone (and you'd still need something large to carry them in). But, with this incredible limited time introductory offer, get your roll-up FLEXI-DEWs at the unbelievably low price of **$14.95** (finders 1" to 3" dia), **$24.95** (tubes up to 6" dia) and **$39.95** (tubes up to 15" dia). We'll even include FREE shipping and insurance. Order a finder FLEXI-DEW at the same time for just **$9.95.** You'll be absolutely delighted with your FLEXI-DEWs (and if not, you may return them within two weeks for a full refund). So order your telescope and finder FLEXI-DEWs today.

Order Toll-Free
(800) 628-2828 Ext 847 (24 hrs.)
Please keep scope types and tube diameters ready.

nw telescopes, inc.
332 H Street, Box 8080, Blaine, WA 98230

©1986

nw telescopes, inc., 332 H Street, Box 8080, Blaine, WA 98230

YES, I need roll-up FLEXI-DEW dew caps for my scope and finder. Subject to your two week full refund guarantee, please send me the following specially priced FLEXI-DEWs postpaid, at $14.95 (finders 1"–3" dia), $24.95 (tubes up to 6" dia), $39.95 (tubes up to 15" dia). Order a finder FLEXI-DEW at the same time for just $9.95:

Scope	Exact Tube Dia	Finder Exact Dia

☐ My cheque for this amount is enclosed
☐ Charge my VISA/MC # ______________ exp ______

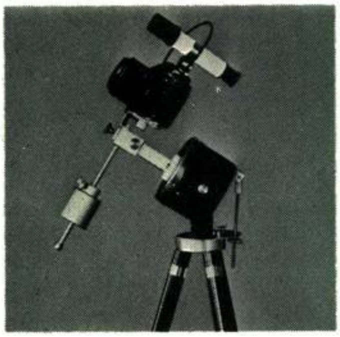
Order Toll-Free (800) 628-2828 Ext 847 (24 hrs.)
Please keep scope types and tube diameters ready.

My name is ______________
I live at ______________
City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

Clockwork Rotation Mechanism

for 35 mm and similar cameras.
Astronomical Photography without a Telescope.
Neither plug nor battery needed.
The only clockwork device of its type in the world.
2 Models:
Model I can be fitted to any commercially available photo tripod
Model II is mounted on a special tripod

A West German quality product.



PURUS-ASTRO-MECHANIK, Postfach 31
6800 Mannheim 71, West Germany

DISTRIBUTOR & AGENT FOR U.S.A.
EVERT ACHTERBERG
P. O. Box 123, Escalon, CA 95320
Phone: (209) 838-1259
Write or phone for free catalog.

SOFTWARE For YOUR
APPLE II+/IIe/IIc IBM PC/XT/JR C64/128

★ASTROCALC™★

Input time, date and location and ASTROCALC gives you for Sun, Moon, and all the Planets:
- R.A. & Dec., Alt & Az, Ecliptic Lat. & Long.
- Angular size, Phase, Elongation., Orbit Elements
- Rising and Setting Times, Magnitudes
- Local Sidereal Time, GMT, GST
- Julian Day Number, Equation of Time
- Inclination, Eccentricity, Ascend. Node & More

Fundamentals of Theory included in Manual
Thousands of Satisfied Users, Worldwide **$29.95**

★COMETWATCH™★

Gives you 3 programs to calculate comet data, background on physics of comets, how to observe them.
- Calculation and screen plot of any comet orbit with sun & orbits of Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus as reference.
- Halley/Sun/Earth encounter. For any Halley return, past or future plots path of Halley & Earth.
- Halley's position in sky for any date, time, lat. & long. for 1985/86. Gives Alt & Az **$29.95**

★ASTRO-AID™★

Integrated Software Package for Astronomical Work. In Easy-To-Use menu-driven program you get:
- Time conversions-Julian, Gregor., Sidrl, UT, ET, Solar
- Coordinate conver. Equatorial, Eclip, Galatic, Alt-Az
- Precession, Nutation, Aberration, Parallax, Refraction
- Telescope Design-Resolution, Coma, Diag. size, Etc
- Equinox, Solstice, Polaris transit, Jupiter's moons
- Solar System data-Sun, Moon, Planets, Satellites

Comes complete with User's Manual **$29.95**

FREE CATALOG OF OTHER SOFTWARE

ORDER TODAY!

By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir. Date). Add $2 shipping ($4 overseas). PA add 6%. Give COMPUTER TYPE. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS** in 50 states and more than 60 countries, including homes, businesses, schools, & governments. Fast shipment!

ZEPHYR SERVICES

306 S. Homewood Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15208
☎ 412-247-5915

ORDER BY PHONE 9-9, MON-SAT
OUR 5th YEAR OF BUSINESS

METEORITES

THEY'RE OUT OF THIS WORLD

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG
REFUNDED WITH ORDER

METEORITE RESEARCH & RECOVERY

10351 N. SHANNON
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85741
602-742-4310

REFRACTOR SPECIALISTS

STAR
TRACKER

Takahashi Fluorites
Pentax 80 and 100

1986 Catalog
$3.50

Celestron C80, C102F
Televue Renaissance

Martins Star Tracker, 3163 Walnut, Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 449-3350

ABSOLUTELY FREE!

THE STARRY MESSENGER offers you *FREE CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING* for everything astronomical. You can place *FREE* advertisements for telescopes, eyepieces, accessories, ATM supplies, club announcements, back issues, want ads -- anything you've been waiting to advertise -- it *DOESN'T COST A CENT*. **TSM** is published monthly so there is *NO LONG WAIT* to see your ad appear. To place an ad, *SEND NO MONEY:* simply write us or call (24 hrs) 201-992-2192 (50 word maximum, please).

Receive **TSM** each month & save!
Single issue price...$2
12-issue subscription...$15

THE STARRY MESSENGER
PO Box 4823-A, Ithaca, NY, 14852

TeleVue Optics from Optics Ohio

Plossls 50° Field (except 40mm)

Focal Length	O.D.	Price
55mm	2.00"	$220
40, 32mm	1.25"	130 each
26, 21, 17, 13		
10.5, 7.4, 1.8x, 2.5x	1.25"	110 each

Naglers 82° Field of View			Wide Fields 65° Field of View		
13mm	2/1.25"	$290	40mm	2.00"	$335
11mm	2/1.25"	275	32mm	2.00"	270
9mm	2/1.25"	260	24mm	1.25"	195
7mm	1.25"	225	19mm	1.25"	175
4.8mm	1.25"	180	15mm	1.25"	155

SPECIAL OFFER: TeleVue orders of $250 or more will receive FREE Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe ($40 value).
OH and IL residents add sales tax.
Offer good through December 31, 1986.
Add $3.00 for postage -- Foreign orders add $15.
Optics Ohio, Inc.
"A Division of Cosmic Connections, Inc."
P.O. Box 1439
Lancaster, Ohio 43130
Inquiries accepted at our corporate office
312-851-5353
Prices and Sky Atlas offer subject to change due to fluctuating dollar value overseas.

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHERS
ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY
LOG BOOK
100 Page Log + Messier List + +
$3.95 (PPD)
OVERVIEW INTERNATIONAL
P. O. Box 1893
Broken Arrow, OK 74013

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

Discounts to 60%.

— Catalogs $3.00 —
2080 LX-3 ....$1495
2120 LX-3 ....$2395

Pauli's Discount Optics, 29 Kingswood Rd.
Danbury, CT 06811, Tel: 203-746-3579

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

PC STARMAP

CONSTELLATION MAPS FOR IBM PC
48 MAPS OF OVER 30 CONSTELLATIONS

- Designed for enjoyable learning
- Input month and direction
- Display entire sky or single constellations
- Labelling options
- Unlabeled maps test recognition
- Read classic lore

$24.95 (req. graphics adaptor)
MDC SOFTWARE
1920 Swallow Lane, Carlsbad CA 92008
619-931-9825

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY!

SKY SCIENTIFIC Astrocamera Model CL uses 9 different color and black-&-white Polaroid® Instant Films including Type 612 Ultra High Speed ASA 20,000! Model CL comes complete and ready to use with ground-glass focusing, pneumatic control low-vibration shutter, built-in T-mounting ring, and full instructions. Instant Astrophotography for **ALL** telescopes. **Only $195.**

Add $3.50 insurance/shipping/handling in USA. California residents add 6% sales tax. VISA/Master Card accepted. Send $1.00 for our new illustrated catalog.

SKY SCIENTIFIC
P. O. Box 184 • Dept. AM • Skyforest, California 92385
(714) 337-3440

Meade®
THE LEADER'S EDGE

2080 GEM	$1099
w/MCSO	1249

Prices includes freight to lower 48 states.
IL/OH Residents add sales tax.

Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Avenue
Aurora, Illinois 60505
312 851 5353
VISA-MC-American Express

Catalog $2.00

ASTRONOMY FOR EVERYONE
FROM BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

- We can match you with the instrument that's right for you.
- Visit our display of telescopes & accessories.

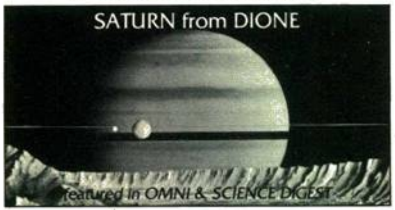
CELESTRON, TASCO
- Telescopes
- Binoculars
- Accessories
- Tasco binoculars

SPORTS TOWN
279 Main St.
Huntington, NY 11743
(516) 427-2564
All Major Credit Cards

CANADA CELESTRON
Powerstar
televue
meade
jims mobile
b & L
Bushnell
pricelist
$1.00

SCOPE CITY
247 MARLEE AVE.
TORONTO, ONTARIO
CANADA M6B 4B8
(416) 783-4140

POOR ART?


SATURN from DIONE
featured in OMNI & SCIENCE DIGEST

You bet! Space artist Kim Poor creates some of the most dazzling astronomical paintings on the scene today. His work, seen in many books and magazines, is now available in collector's prints, posters and cards from NOVAGRAPHICS.

SEND $1 FOR COLOR CATALOG

NOVAGRAPHICS BOX 37197 TUCSON, AZ 85740

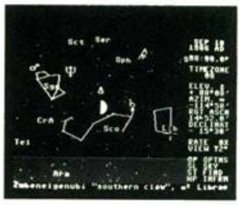
25
ANNIVERSARY
OF MANNED SPACEFLIGHT

T-Shirts, Buttons & Stickers
Our T-Shirts are quality, 50/50 Style #225 Silver Shirt with Black Design or Black Shirt with Silver Design. ONLY $9.50 PPD.
Specify Style #, Color and Adult Size S, M, L, XL
Send Check or Money Order To:
HALLEY PRODUCTIONS
4426 Maryland Dr. • Madison, WI 53704 • (608) 249-2161
Send for Our FREE CATALOG.

BAYEUX TAPESTRY

Full scale (18½ × 30½ in.) authentic reproduction of comet section from famous medieval tapestry. By permission, Museum of Bayeux, France. Available as kit ($34.95 ppd.) and as finished tapestry ($585 ppd.) Kit is complete with yarn and easy-to-follow instructions, frame not included. Other scenes depicting the Norman Invasion and the battle of Hastings in 1066 A.D. also available.

PLANETARIUM

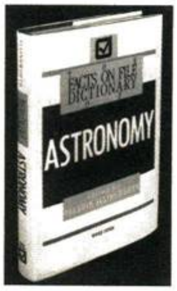


A planetarium on a 5¼ in. floppy disc for your home computer. Watch and identify 1200 stars, 300 galaxies and nebulae, all the planets, the Sun and Moon from any place on Earth between 9999 B.C. and 9999 A.D. Recreate and predict astronomical events. Fastest program available. National awards. ($29.95 ppd). By Deltron Ltd. Specify Commodore 64/128, Plus 4, or Atari XE & XL.

Check or money order to:

IMAGINOVA, Inc. P.O. Box 4469, Warren, NJ 07060

The Facts on File Dictionary of Astronomy
Revised Edition
Valerie Illingworth, ed.



How often have you wanted to know what an astronomical term meant — but didn't know where to look? Or wondered what some abbreviation stood for? If so, here's just the book you're looking for. With more than 2300 entries and 85 illustrations, it covers the range of astronomy from backyard observing to modern professional astrophysics in simple definitions and mini-essays. 437 pages, hardcover.

$19.95

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

FOR INFO CALL (201) 444-7367

CAMERA DISCOUNT CENTER
770 Route 17 N.
Paramus, N.J.
1-800-631-7111
Open Mon.-Sat.
10:30 AM-8:00 PM
N.J. TELESCOPE HEADQUARTERS

Meade 2080LX3 w/Wedge & Tripod $1499
2080LX4 .... CALL

Meade 2120LX3 w/MCSO and Wedge & Tripod $2495

Meade 2120 Gem ... $1799

Meade 2080 Gem $1049

Meade 2045 $549
2045LX3 .... $749

Meade 97D $309
97E $359

Meade 107D CALL FOR LOW PRICE

Meade PATH FINDER 15-60X Spotting Scope $249

Meade GIANT BINOCULARS 11X80 $229
11X80 Rubber $269
20X80 .... $249
20X80 Rubber $289
30X80 .... $259

Meade SUPER PLOSSL'S
6.4mm $79
9.7mm $79
12.4mm $79
15mm $79
20mm $79
26mm $79
32mm $99
40mm $99
56mm (2") $179

Meade SUPER WIDE ANGLE 67-DEGREE FIELD
13.8mm $119
18mm $129
24.5mm $139
32mm (2") $199
40mm (2") $259

Meade ULTRA WIDE ANGLE 84 DEGREE FIELD
4.7mm $149
6.7mm $179
8.8mm $209
14mm $249

FULL LINE OF TeleVue EYEPIECES
Plossl • Nagler • Wide Field
ALSO RENAISSANCE TELESCOPES AT GREAT SAVINGS

CELESTRON Super C-8 Plus W/Wedge & Tripod $1399
Super C-8 Plus w/Starbright .. add $100

CELESTRON Super Polaris C-8 $799
Super Polaris w/Starbright $1099

CELESTRON C-6 $585
SPC-6 .... $669

CELESTRON C-90 Astro Scope $499
Comet Catcher Jr. $199

CELESTRON Power Star w/Star Bright NEW w/Wedge and Tripod CALL

CELESTRON Giant Binoculars
11X80 $239
20X80 .... $249
30X80 .... $269
16X70 .... $269
20X80 Deluxe .... CALL

CELESTRON C-80 (Limited Quantity) $389

BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION 4000 Observatory Telescope $499
4000 Telephoto $259
6000 .... $739
8000 .... $899
Pro Models in Stock

Authorized Meade Dealer

ORDER NOW!!

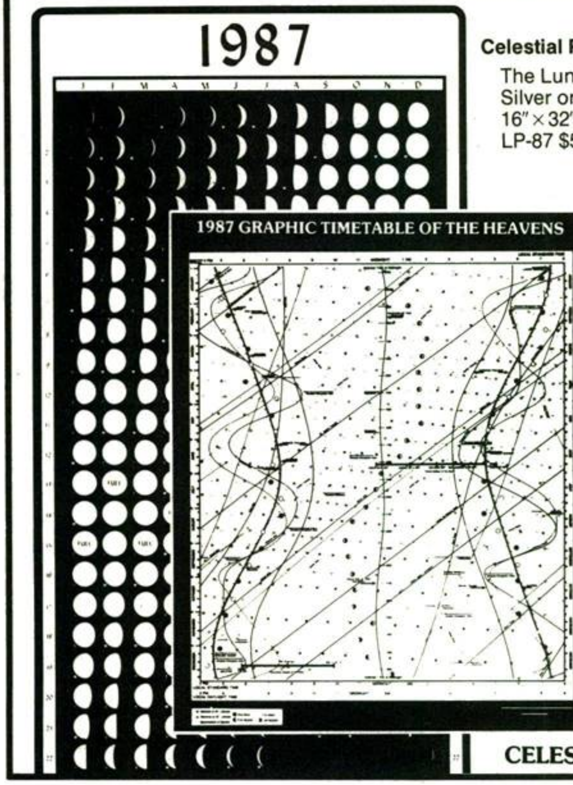
For Phone Orders Only Call Toll FREE
1-800-631-7111
New Jersey Residents & Information
(201) 444-7367
WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
On all phone orders call
Mon.-Sat. 10:30AM-8:00PM
All merchandise shipped w/USA warranty & complete manufacturer's packaging. Minimum shipping and handling $4.95. Not responsible for typographical errors. Refunds within 7 days of receipt. Shipping & handling non-refundable. Some items subject to mfg. increase/decrease. Pictures for illustration purposes only.

ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

SELSI 1-800-631-7111 JASON 1-800-631-7111 BUSHNELL 1-800-631-7111 BAUSCH & LOMB 1-800-631-7111 MEADE 1-800-631-7111 CELESTRON

CELESTRON 1-800-631-7111 MEADE 1-800-631-7111 BAUSCH & LOMB 1-800-631-7111 BUSHNELL 1-800-631-7111 JASON 1-800-631-7111 SELSI

SKY GRAPHICS



Celestial Products Moon Calendar

The Lunar Phase for Each Day
Silver on Blue
16″ × 32″ Shipped Rolled
LP-87 $5.00 plus $1.50 shipping

Graphic Timetable of the Heavens

- **Over 10,000 Planetary and Lunar Events Charted**
- **Rising, transit & Setting Times**
- **Eclipses, Conjunctions & Oppositions**
- **Phases of the Moon & Apogee & Perigee**
- **Six Colors with Blue-Black Border 16″ × 20″ Shipped Rolled**
- **TT-87 $5.00 plus $1.50 shipping**

Order both for $12.00 including shipping. For prompt service call:

1-800-CELESTE

(In Virginia 703-687-6881)
VISA/MasterCard—$10.00 minimum
— or send check to:

**10 W. Washington St.
P.O. Box 801
Middleburg, NY 22117**

CELESTIAL PRODUCTS, Inc.

PIONEERING THE SPACE FRONTIER

Pioneering the Space Frontier

A Bold Vision of the Next Fifty Years

This is the final report of the presidentially-appointed National Commission on Space. The Commission studied the testimony of experts, spoke to ordinary people from all walks of life, and projected America's exploration of space 50 years into the future.

Their vision: "To lead the exploration and development of the space frontier, advancing science, technology, and enterprise, and building institutions and systems that make accessible vast new resources and support human settlements beyond Earth orbit, from the highlands of the Moon to the plains of Mars." 212 pages, paperback.

$14.95

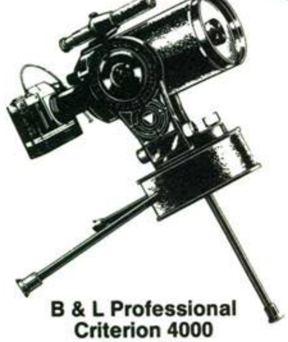
To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

OUR 4th YEAR!

**CELESTRON Super C8 +
with Starbright
Complete
$1599.00!**

**NEW! CELESTRON
Powerstar
Complete
$1995.00!**

**MEADE 2080LX/3
with MC/SO
Complete
$1599.00!**



**B & L Professional
Criterion 4000
Complete
$549.95!**

Authorized Meade Dealer

**AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR THE BEST!
MEADE — QUESTAR — TELE VUE
CELESTRON — J.S.O. — CRITERION**

CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS

**PLEASE SEND $3.00 FOR COMPLETE
CATALOG PACKAGE!**

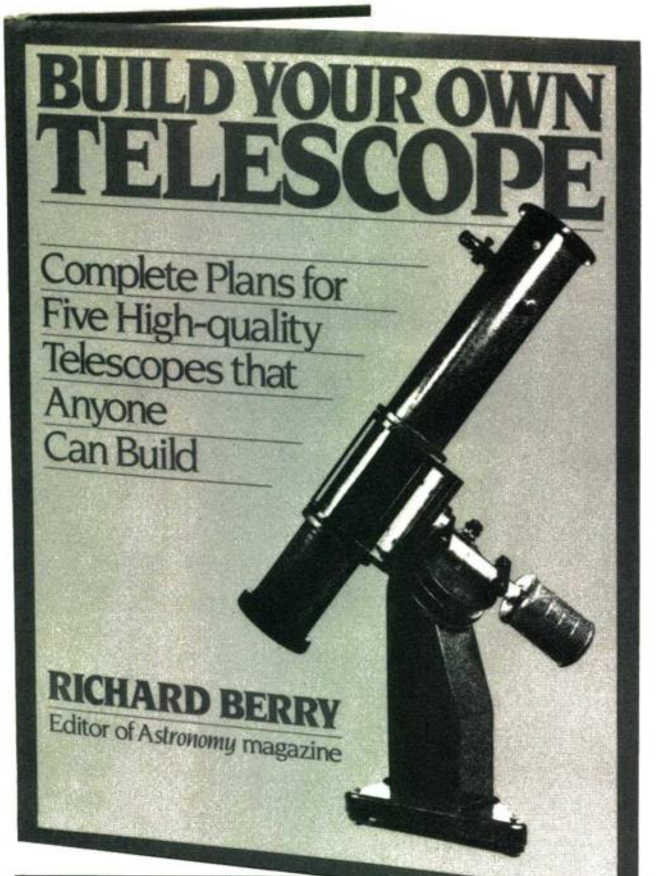
**NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.
BOX 834, SIMSBURY, CT 06070
203-658-0701**

MasterCard (Add 3%)

VISA (Add 3%)

Quantity Wholesale Prices Available

☆ EXPORT SHIPMENTS AVAILABLE — PLEASE INQUIRE ☆



BUILD YOUR OWN TELESCOPE

Complete Plans for Five High-quality Telescopes that Anyone Can Build

RICHARD BERRY

Editor of *Astronomy* magazine

Build Your Own Telescope

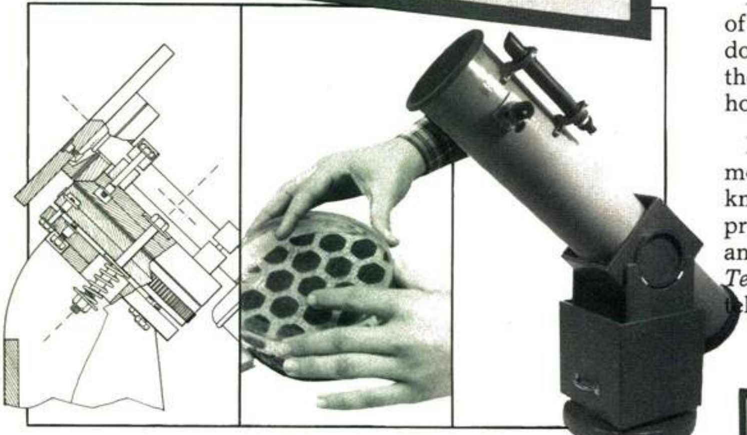
by Richard Berry

- **Complete plans for five telescopes**
- **Over 200 photos to guide you step-by-step**
- **No special skills needed**
- **Most materials locally available**
- **Optics available from firms that advertise in ASTRONOMY**
- **It's easier than you think!**

How would you like to own a powerful telescope? *Build Your Own Telescope* shows how you can make your own telescope for less time and effort than you thought possible. Choose from five tested designs, then start building. You'll have fun — and learn a lot, too!

Build Your Own Telescope features complete plans and lots of photos. Step-by-step directions show you exactly what to do. Building a telescope takes no special tools, and most of the materials you'll need are available in local hardware and home improvement stores.

Introductory chapters explain how telescopes work, discuss mountings and accessories, and teach you what you need to know about telescope optics. For a challenging do-it-yourself project, there are detailed chapters on grinding, polishing, and testing precision telescope mirrors. *Build Your Own Telescope* includes a bibliography and complete list of telescope parts suppliers.



Build these telescopes . . .

4″ f/10 Equatorial Reflector
Perfect as a teenager's first telescope or a parent/child project for younger children.

6″ f/8 Dobsonian Reflector
This scope is powerful enough to satisfy an adult and rugged enough to stand up to a troop of Cub Scouts!

6″ f/8 Equatorial Reflector
A classic design for the amateur astronomer or craftsman who wants an elegant telescope and great performance.

10″ f/6 Newtonian
A powerful telescope for the serious amateur.

6″ f/15 Refractor
This large refractor outperforms commercial telescopes of considerably larger aperture.

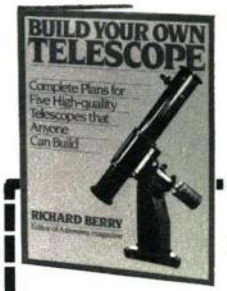
For less than one-third the price of a quality eyepiece, you can buy the book that shows you how to build your own telescope!

Hint: *Build Your Own Telescope* is the ideal gift for that budding young scientist in the family!

Order now!

$24.95

240 pages, hardcover, 8½″x11″



☐ Yes, send me *Build Your Own Telescope*! Enclosed is my payment of $24.95.

☐ Please send me _______ copies of *Build Your Own Telescope*. Enclosed is my payment of $______.

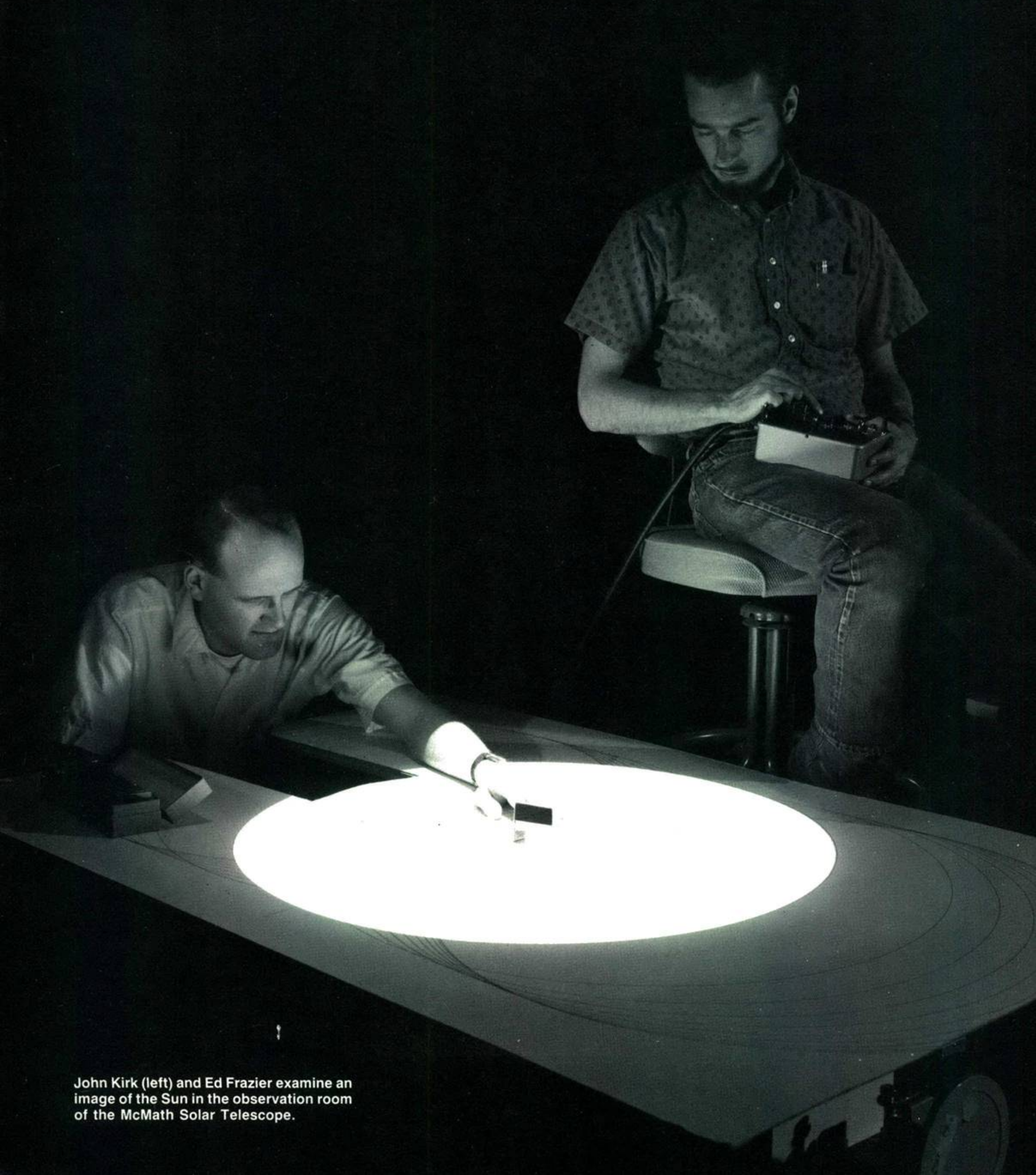
Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ______ Zip ______

Send this coupon or a copy to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233 or use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

THE ROTATION OF THE



John Kirk (left) and Ed Frazier examine an image of the Sun in the observation room of the McMath Solar Telescope.

SUN

Photo by Mark Coco

BY JAMES CHARLES LOPRESTO

Like all known objects in the universe, the Sun rotates but, because it is a giant sphere of gas, it does not rotate in the manner we are familiar with. The Earth, the Moon, and the terrestrial planets all rotate as solid bodies. Every point on their surfaces takes the same length of time to spin once about their axes. On the Earth, for instance, a day is 24 hours long, independent of latitude.

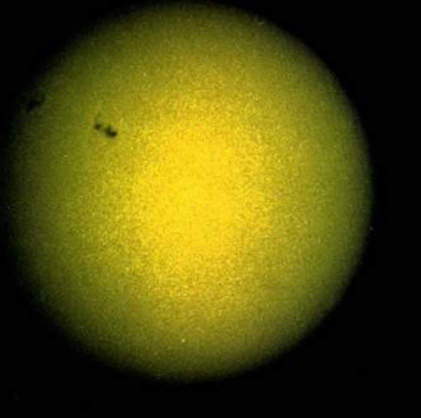
Gaseous bodies rotate much differently. In general, a location near the equator completes a rotation in less time than one at a higher latitude. This phenomenon is known as differential rotation.

Simply knowing that the Sun rotates differentially tells us very little about the Sun itself. But by thoroughly examining all aspects of solar rotation, astronomers can learn a great deal about the workings of the Sun.

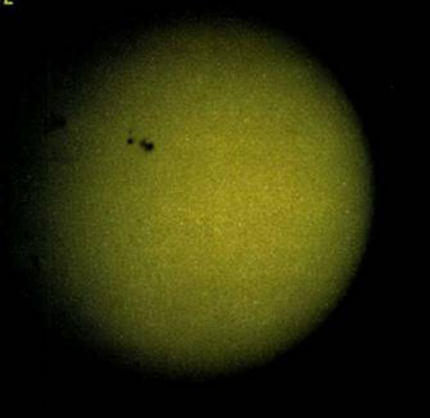
The first indication that the Sun rotates came in 1610 when Galileo trained his telescope on the Sun. He was able to observe the motion of sunspots by projecting the solar image formed by his telescope onto a flat, white surface, a technique similar to that used today by many professional and amateur astronomers. By watching the daily progress of these spots across the solar disk he determined that the Sun rotates with a period of about one month.

In 1611, unaware of Galileo's work, the German astronomer Christoph Scheiner observed that sunspots near the solar equator travel around the Sun in less time than sunspots located closer to the poles. He may have been the first person to observe the differential rotation of the Sun.

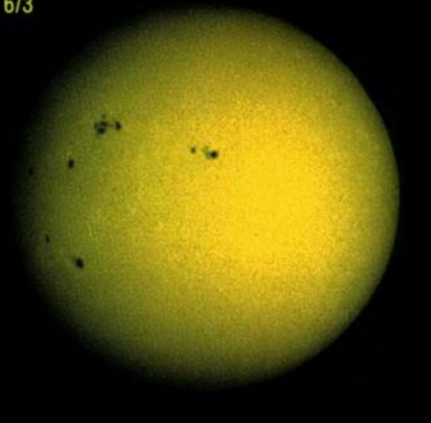
Between 1853 and 1861 English astronomer Richard Carrington undertook a systematic series of observations of sunspots. From these he deduced an empirical formula describing their rotations at different latitudes. His formula gave an equatorial rotation period of between 25 and 26 days, while sunspots at



6/1



6/2



6/3

mid-latitudes took over 2 days longer.

From this rotation period and the known size of the Sun, the rotational velocity at the Sun's equator can be determined. Simply divide the distance an equatorial sunspot travels in one rotation, which is the solar circumference of 4.37 million kilometers, by the rotational period of approximately 25 days, or 2.2 million seconds. The result is an equatorial rotational velocity of about 2 kilometers per second (km/sec).

Observing Methods

Sunspots and other visible features on a solar image are aspects of solar activity referred to as "tracers" by solar astronomers. Tracers are still used today in solar rotation studies despite three major shortcomings, all due to the nature of solar activity and the solar cycle. (The solar cycle is the approximately 11-year period in which solar activity fluctuates from minimum to maximum and back again.)

Solar activity consists of phenomena that are generally short-lived. Tracer lifetimes are often much less than one month, and in most instances are only a few days or hours. Since they rarely last for a complete rotation, astronomers must apply statistical procedures to the observations of many tracers over the course of many solar rotations. Such observations take years to complete and are difficult to interpret. If the Sun's rate of rotation should change in a short period of time, the statistical procedures used would average out these variations and make them virtually impossible to detect.

Another disadvantage is that most tracers do not occur at high solar latitudes. This restricts their use to determining rotation rates at relatively low latitudes. Finally, solar rotation rates frequently cannot be determined near the minimum of the solar cycle because tracers are often virtually nonexistent.

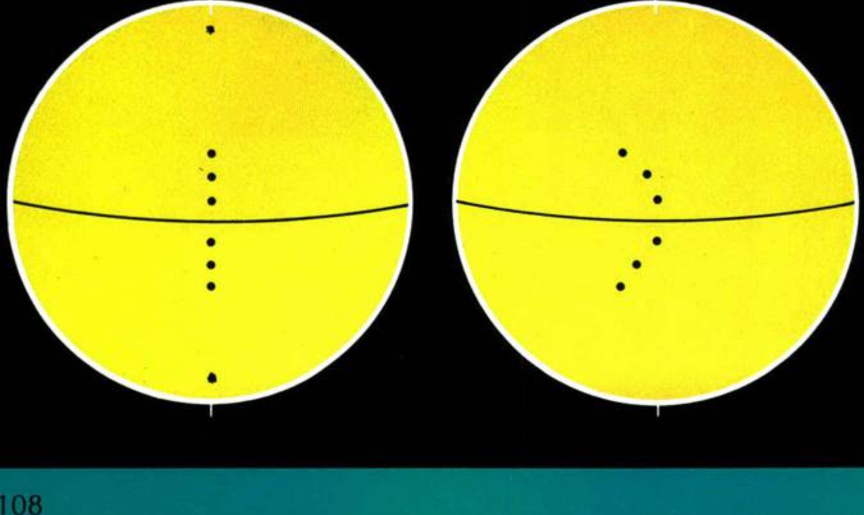
Spectroscopic observations avoid these problems and have allowed astronomers to discover both short- and long-term variations in the solar rotation rate. In the short-term these observations provide evidence that the Sun's rotation rate often varies on time scales as short as one day. Observations over the past twenty years indicate a gradual increase in the average equatorial speed of solar rotation.

Astronomers use a spectrograph to separate the light from a celestial body into its constituent colors. The optical component of the spectrograph that does this dispersion is a grating or prism. As the light passes through, it is spread into a rectangular, rainbow-colored spectrum.

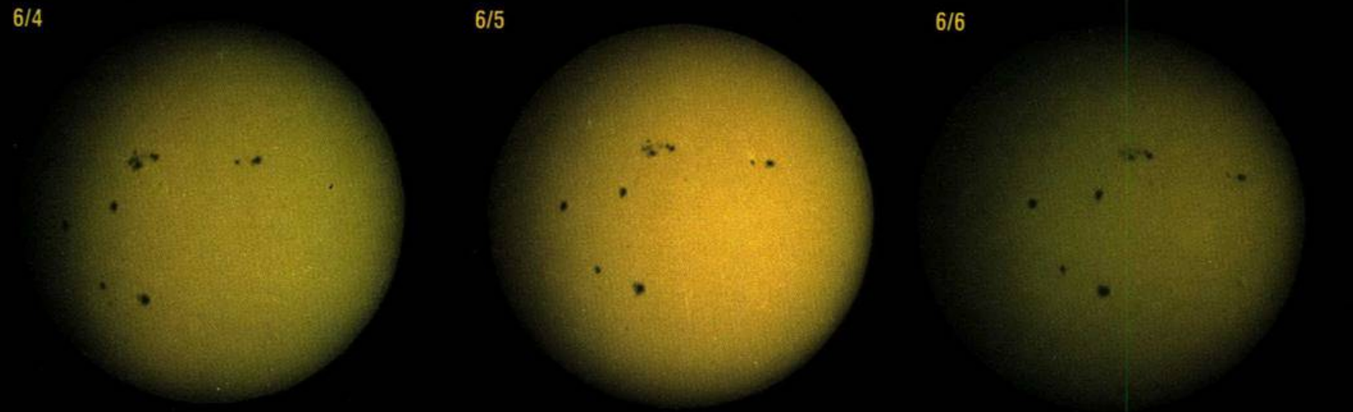
Along this spectrum the wavelength of light increases as the colors change from violet to red. Atoms within the outer layers of the source of light, however, may absorb light of a specific wavelength or scatter it in a different direction, resulting in absorption lines. These lines serve as precise wavelength markers in the spectrum.

When the light source moves toward or away from an observer on Earth, the spectrum with its absorption lines shifts. This shift is explained by the Doppler effect, which is the tool used to extract rotational information from a solar spectrum. If the motion is toward the observer, the shift is toward the blue end of the spectrum; if the motion is away, a redshift results. The amount of the shift is proportional to the speed of the source. That is, the shift in wavelength divided by the wavelength the line would have if no motion was present, equals the relative speed between the source and observer divided by the speed of light. Thus the observed spectral shift can be used to calculate

Differential Solar Rotation



The Sun rotates with a period that varies with latitude. In the highly unlikely situation shown at left, tracers at 10°, 20°, 30°, and 70° north and south all lie on the central meridian. At right is their position approximately 27 days later, when the sunspots at 10° have completed one rotation. The spots at 20° take half a day longer to rotate, and those at 30° a day longer than that. The tracers at 70° have not even reappeared yet; they take a full 10 days longer to rotate.



Solar rotation is obvious to anyone who observes the motion of sunspots over several days. Notice how the shape and structure of sunspots change as they make their way slowly across the solar disk. This sequence was taken by Lance Allred in 1979 during the last solar maximum.

the object's radial velocity — its motion along our line of sight.

Employing the Doppler Method

The German astronomer Hermann Vogel pioneered the application of the Doppler principle to astronomy by measuring the equatorial rotational velocity of the Sun. He carefully placed each of the two points where the Sun's equator meets the solar limb at the slit of a spectrograph. The dark absorption lines that he observed at each position were slightly displaced relative to those at the other limb. He reasoned that one limb was moving toward the observer and causing a blueshift, while the other was moving away and causing a redshift.

Vogel found the relative displacement of the yellow absorption line produced by sodium to be 0.078 Angstroms. (Scientists commonly use Angstroms as a unit for very small distances; 1 Angstrom equals 1 ten-billionth of a meter.) Since the wavelength of the yellow sodium line is about 5893 Angstroms when no motion is present, Vogel's observed shift represents only a 0.0013 percent change in wavelength of the unshifted line. This translates into a relative speed of the east limb with respect to the west limb of 0.0013 percent the velocity of light (300,000 km/sec), or about 4 km/sec. Thus the velocity at the Sun's equator is about 2 km/sec, the same as the result obtained by tracer methods.

The Doppler method has some important advantages over the tracer method. Observations can be obtained from all parts of the solar disk, regardless of whether tracers are visible or not. Also, the Doppler method permits extensive study of solar rotation independent of tracer methods.

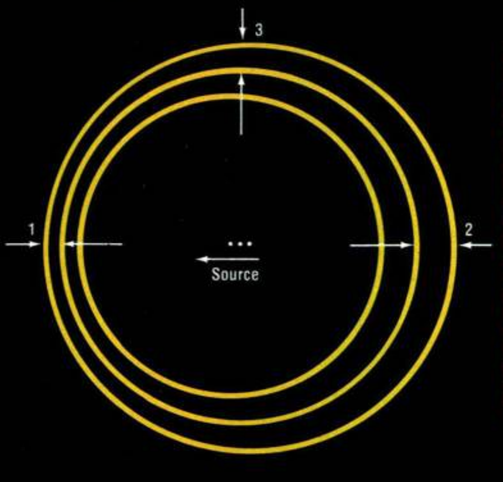
Measuring the radial velocity of an astronomical body requires the comparison of the wavelengths in its spectrum to the wavelengths produced by a laboratory light source. Usually the laboratory spectrum is an emission-line spectrum consisting of bright lines that represent the atomic composition of the light source.

In modern solar observations astronomers produce photoelectric images of the laboratory emission spectrum and the solar absorption spectrum. With this method tiny portions of the spectrum of both the laboratory source and the Sun are displayed as photoelectric tracings. The height of the tracing represents the amount of light at a given wavelength, and the horizontal direction measures wavelength. Absorption lines have characteristic profiles that appear as dips in the continuum light level. Emission lines appear as narrow spikes rising above the continuum.

Since the shifts in the Sun's spectrum are small, many measurements are necessary to obtain a reliable result, and this demands that data be acquired as rapidly as possible. Computers are generally used for both rapid acquisition of data and storage of the large amounts of data taken. After making the observations, computers are used again to measure the Doppler shift and calculate the radial velocity of the region under investigation.

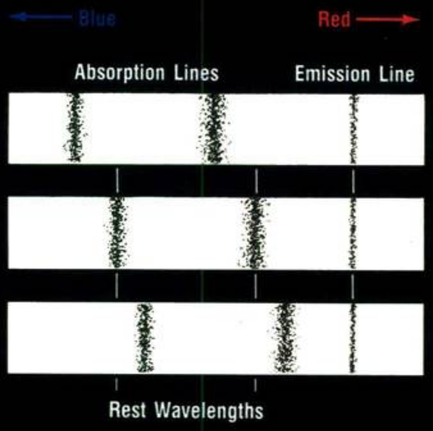
Spectroscopic methods also have a hidden bonus — they are capable of measuring the rotation rate at a variety of different depths in the solar atmosphere. The strength of a given absorption

The Doppler Effect



Light received from a moving source has a Doppler-shifted wavelength that depends on the source's motion relative to the observer.
Left: Viewed from the left, where the source is approaching, the emitted waves are shifted to shorter wavelengths (1), while to the right, where the source is receding, the light has a longer wavelength (2). When the source has no radial motion, no Doppler shift occurs (3).
Right: The rotating Sun also produces a Doppler shift. The sketches represent a spectrum of the approaching limb (top), the center of the solar disk (middle), and the receding limb (bottom).

Doppler-Shifted Spectral Lines



line (the magnitude of its dip below the continuum) indicates the atmospheric level where light of that wavelength originates. Absorption lines of greater strength form higher in the atmosphere. Such studies of solar rotation have reached the unexpected conclusion that lower lying strata seem to rotate more slowly than higher layers.

Adding to the complexity of these results are comparisons between rotations determined with the Doppler method and those gotten from tracer methods. Tracers tend to give a higher equatorial rotation rate than do the corresponding Doppler studies: 25 compared to 26 days, respectively, for one rotation at the equator. Why the measured speed of rotation should depend on the technique used to make the measurement is a matter of debate among solar astronomers. One possibility is that the techniques measure the rotation of different layers. In any case, further observations are needed to settle this issue.

Current Observations

Using the powerful spectrographs at the McMath Solar Telescope on Kitt Peak, Dr. A. Keith Pierce of Kitt Peak and I undertook an extensive observing program. Our aim was to establish if rotation rate increases with height in the solar atmosphere.

We began by taking Doppler observations near the north pole of the Sun and worked our way completely around the solar disk at intervals of approximately 5°. Each measurement was made close to the limb of the Sun. This procedure insured that the Doppler observations sampled a wide range of latitudes.

Each observation consisted of around thirty or forty photoelectric tracings of the spectral region containing both the absorption line being studied and its corresponding emission standard. (We have used about twenty-five different absorption lines in our studies.) All the tracings were then superimposed and added together by computer.

We began by making observations at 10° intervals, and at each angle we would then observe the opposite limb. After completing one circuit around the Sun, we made another circuit at 10° intervals at the intermediate angles. Each individual observation required about five minutes and one complete circuit took four or more hours of observing time.

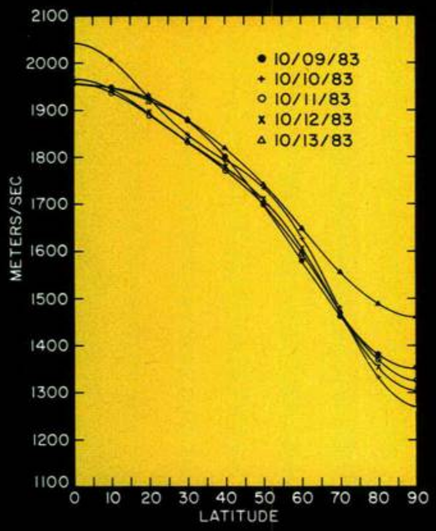
The results are displayed in the diagram at right. Near the north pole the Doppler velocity is 600 to 700 meters per second (m/sec) away from Earth. As we make our way toward the equator rotating toward Earth, the velocity decreases through zero until it reaches about 1,300 m/sec of approach at the equator. As we continue around the solar limb, the rotational velocity passes through zero again and reaches 600 to 700 m/sec of recession at the south pole. The velocity continues increasing, reaching a maximum of about 2,700 m/sec at the opposite equator before returning to the initial value.

At first glance there seems to be something terribly wrong: the poles, which should not show any effects of rotation, are redshifted by some 600 to 700 m/sec. In fact, the entire curve is redshifted by this same amount. If interpreted at face value, this implies that the entire Sun is moving away from Earth at a speed of 600 to 700 m/sec!

This portion of the redshift actually has nothing to do with radial velocity, but is instead a gravitational redshift. It occurs because light leaving the Sun must work to escape the Sun's gravitational field. This work causes a loss of energy that manifests itself as a shift to longer wavelengths. According to Einstein's theory of general relativity, the wavelength shift should be about 2 parts per million, which is equivalent to a 636 m/sec pseudo-Doppler shift.

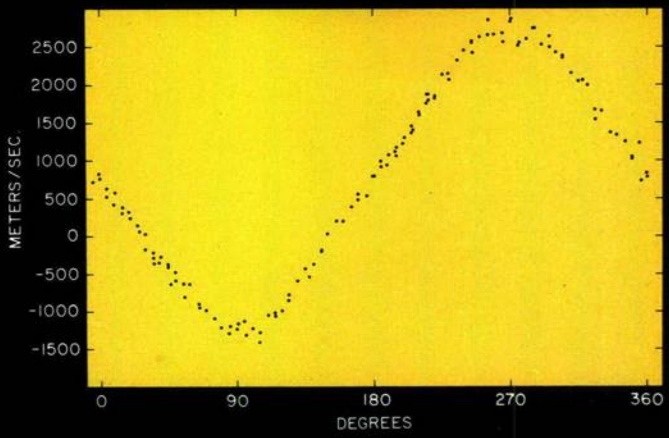
Once this gravitational redshift is subtracted from the data, we can plot a solar rotation curve. This is just a graphic representation of the way that rotational velocity changes with solar latitude. Several rotational curves are shown in the diagram on this page. The main characteristics evident in these curves show that the rotational velocity at the equator is approximately 2,000 m/sec either toward or away from Earth. (The east limb approaches Earth and the west limb recedes.) This value falls to much lower velocities at very high latitudes near either pole.

Solar Rotation Curves



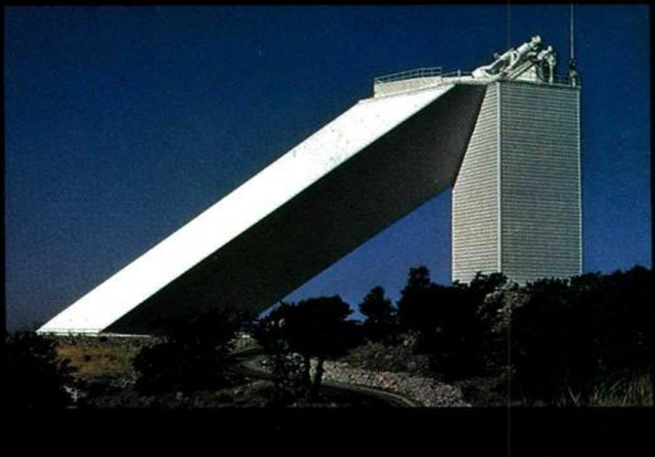
The rotational velocity of the Sun decreases steadily as latitude increases from the equator to both poles. Here are solar rotation curves for five consecutive days, showing the general trend of short-term stability between 30° and 70° latitude and more substantial variation outside that range.

Doppler Velocity of the Solar Surface



From measurements of the Doppler shift of solar spectral lines, we can see how the Sun's apparent radial velocity varies with position around the solar limb. The curve starts at the north pole (0°) and moves eastward. The maximum velocity of approach is reached at the east limb of the Sun (90°) and the maximum recessional velocity occurs at the west limb (270°). The entire curve has an apparent excess recessional velocity of 600 to 700 m/sec due to the gravitational redshift.

The McMath Solar Telescope on Kitt Peak is one of the leading observatories providing information on the Sun. Photo by Jay Pasachoff.



(It does not fall to zero because the instrumentation cannot resolve the exact pole, but instead lets in light from surrounding regions.)

Our observations have revealed or expanded on several significant points.

- Comparison of our observations with previous studies show that the average rotational velocity has been slowly increasing over the past twenty years.
- At latitudes between 30° and 70° the rotation rate seems quite stable over short periods of time. Observations from many different days give very similar results.
- The latitude region between 0° and 30° shows variations in rotation rate in periods as short as one day.
- We have evidence supporting the notion that rotational velocity increases with height in the solar atmosphere, although we haven't been able to reach any conclusions about the causes of the effect.
- On a few of the curves the regions at very high latitudes show the possible existence of a vortex or whirlpool-like motion. This is indicated by the upward turn of the curves, which implies that the rotational velocity is increasing. This interpretation is highly uncertain, however, since obtaining data near the poles has a large, built-in error that makes the velocities uncertain.

Trying to measure the redshift at high latitudes is quite difficult. There are many complex motions taking place in the solar atmosphere, motions both toward and away from Earth-bound observers. Each radial velocity measurement is the result of the combined shift from all these various motions and the gravitational redshift.

The most obvious motion contributing to the Doppler shift is solar rotation and its observed variations. Long-term rotational variations have been observed by Robert Howard and others working at the Mount Wilson Observatory. Some of their observations show that certain small bands of solar latitude rotate faster than neighboring bands. These bands seem to start at high solar latitudes near the beginning of a solar cycle and migrate toward the equator as the solar cycle progresses toward maximum.

Rising and falling columns of gas give rise to their own Doppler shifts. These motions result from convection in the solar atmosphere, which causes fountains of hot gas to rise. The gas eventually cools and then falls back through the photosphere.

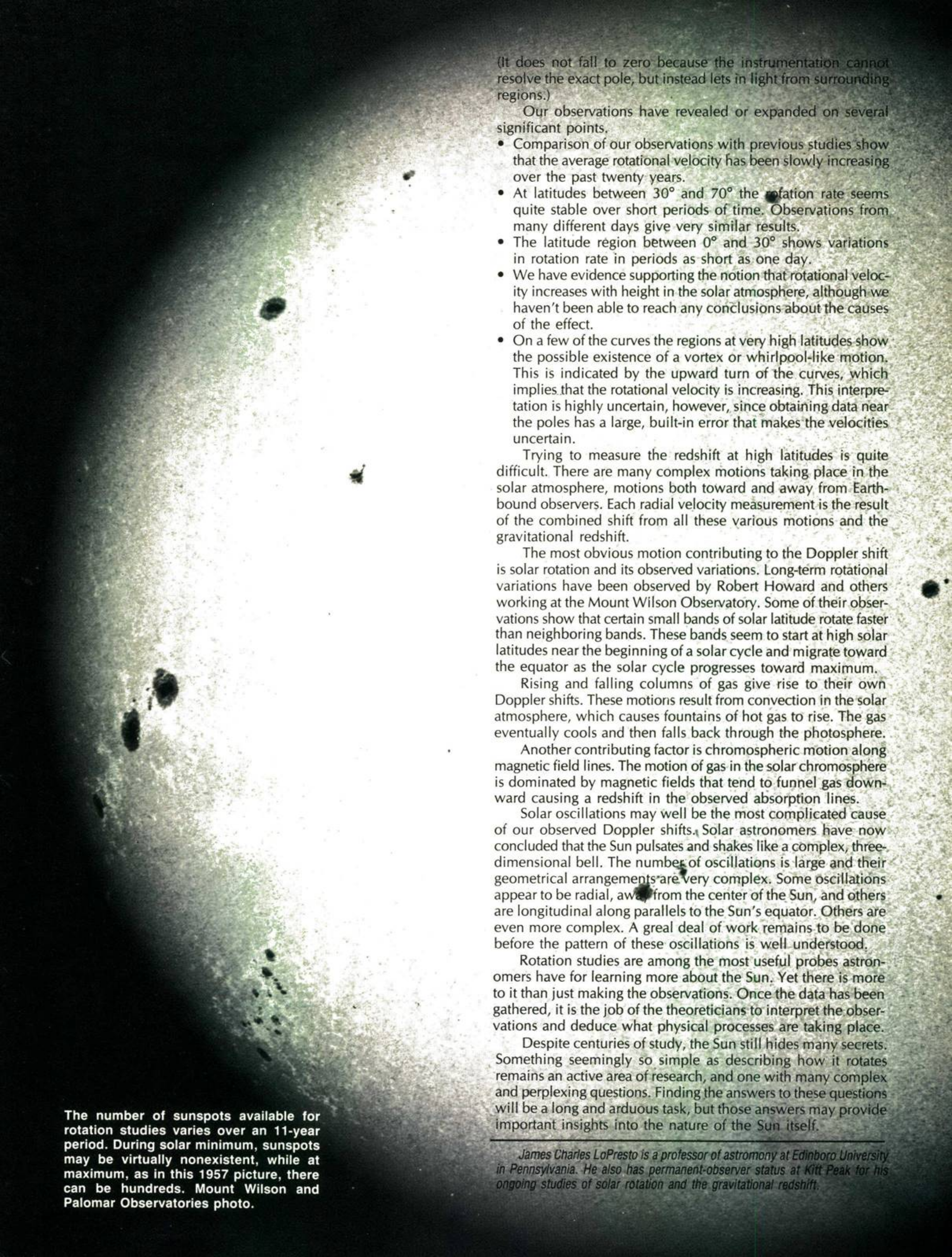
Another contributing factor is chromospheric motion along magnetic field lines. The motion of gas in the solar chromosphere is dominated by magnetic fields that tend to funnel gas downward causing a redshift in the observed absorption lines.

Solar oscillations may well be the most complicated cause of our observed Doppler shifts. Solar astronomers have now concluded that the Sun pulsates and shakes like a complex, three-dimensional bell. The number of oscillations is large and their geometrical arrangements are very complex. Some oscillations appear to be radial, away from the center of the Sun, and others are longitudinal along parallels to the Sun's equator. Others are even more complex. A greal deal of work remains to be done before the pattern of these oscillations is well understood.

Rotation studies are among the most useful probes astronomers have for learning more about the Sun. Yet there is more to it than just making the observations. Once the data has been gathered, it is the job of the theoreticians to interpret the observations and deduce what physical processes are taking place.

Despite centuries of study, the Sun still hides many secrets. Something seemingly so simple as describing how it rotates remains an active area of research, and one with many complex and perplexing questions. Finding the answers to these questions will be a long and arduous task, but those answers may provide important insights into the nature of the Sun itself.

James Charles LoPresto is a professor of astromony at Edinboro University in Pennsylvania. He also has permanent-observer status at Kitt Peak for his ongoing studies of solar rotation and the gravitational redshift.



The number of sunspots available for rotation studies varies over an 11-year period. During solar minimum, sunspots may be virtually nonexistent, while at maximum, as in this 1957 picture, there can be hundreds. Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories photo.

BE THE FIRST TO SEE SANTA!

SUPER POLARIS C8 STARBRITE

(Unit Alone) w/std accessories. **$879.95**

SUPER POLARIS C8 - STARBRITE

Super Polaris C8 - STARBRITE plus all the standard accessories. Sky Sensor drive, (Corrector & Star computer) dew cap & reference manual. **$1,179.95**

SKY SENSOR ... **$299.95**

CELESTRON POWER STAR 8

Power Star C8 with electonic drives & controls. Tripod with wheels, Star Brite and all accessories

$1,849.95

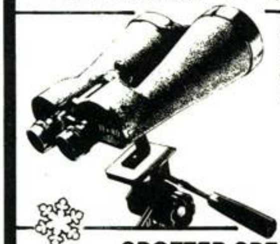
SUPER C8 PLUS -

Starbright & Spl.Coating

Tripod & Wedge, all standard factory accessories. Plus $40.00 reference manual. Brand new in an unopened factory package & a full factory warranty. **$1,299.95**

SUPER C-8 PLUS

W/Special Coatings **$1,049.95**



CELESTRON GIANT BINOCULARS

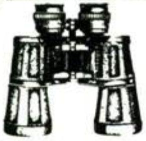
Perfect for dark sky viewing nebulus and galaxies. Large coated 80mm objectives. Deluxe case & strap. Center focus.

CQ71100	*11x80 Giants*	**$229.95**
CQ71101	*20x80 Giants*	**$239.95**
CQ71002	*30x80 Giants*	**$249.95**
CQ71103	*20x80 Deluxe*	**$369.95**
CQ71104	*16x70 Deluxe*	**$279.95**

CELESTRON

SPOTTER SPECIAL

CQ51033	*SS60 Camo RC*	**$129.95**
CQ51034	*SS60 Blk. RC*	**$129.95**
CQ51031	*SS60 45%*	**$149.95**
CQ51021	*Zoomaster RC*	**$134.95**



RUBBER COATED BINOCULARS

CQ71708	*7x50 Blk.*	**$47.95**
CQ71709	*7x50 Camo*	**$47.95**

CELESTRON COMPUTER C8's

Call Edelman's, Celestrons Showcase Dealer.

Fred's been to Califronia, Fred's factory trained, Fred's assembled units, Fred's peeked at the program's. Give Fred your First and Last Call!

C90's TERRESTRIAL SPOTTER TELEPHOTO LENS TELESCOPE

Big Eye Ideal for field use, image correct. Includes 30mm (33x) eyepiece, porro & case.

CQ51100 *Big Eye C90* **$329.95**

Spotter Nice for field & planetary use. Includes 18 & 30mm .96 eyepieces & 5x24 finderscope.

CQ51102 *C90 Spotter* **$349.95**

RUBBER COATED C90

CQ51121 *Rubber Coated C90*. . **$349.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB *"NEW" Redesigned Models!*

"PROFESSIONAL" Mod. available.

All with Factory Package

4000 Asrto	*BU616400*	**$479.95**
4000 Pro	*BU616499*	**$534.95**
6000 Pro	*BU616699*	**$819.95**
8000	*BU616800* *W/Wedge & Tripod*	**$999.95**
8000 Pro	*BU61899* *W/Wedge & Tripod*	**$1,099.95**
Spotting Scope	*BU616440*	**$349.95**

SUPER SPECIAL FANTASTIC REDUCTION

Meade

8" UNITS	
2080LX3-MCSO	**$1,599.95**
2080 GEM	**$1,099.95**
10" UNITS	
2120LX3-MCSO	**$2,489.95**
2120 GEM-MCSO	**$1,999.95**
4" UNITS	
2045LX3	**$789.95**
2045	**$579.95**

2045&2045LX3 include table top tripod

TeleVue *EDELMAN'S 1 & 3 SALE!*

Buy Any 3 Mixed And Get The Best Price.

		1-PRICE	3-MIXED
55mm Plossl	**PLOSSL'S**	**$162.95**	**$156.00**
40mm, 32mm Plossl		**$99.95**	**$92.00**
26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm		**$87.95**	**$80.00**
10.5mm, 7.4mm Plossl		**$87.95**	**$80.00**
40mm Widefield	**WIDEFIELD**	**$237.95**	**$228.00**
32mm Widefield		**$192.95**	**$184.00**
24mm Widefield		**$134.95**	**$128.00**
19mm Widefield		**$124.95**	**$118.00**
15mm Widefield		**$109.95**	**$104.00**
13mm Nagler	**NAGLERS**	**$214.95**	**$204.00**
11mm Nagler		**$207.95**	**$196.00**
9mm Nagler		**$193.95**	**$184.00**
7mm Nagler		**$164.95**	**$156.00**
4.8mm Nagler		**$135.95**	**$128.00**

"NEW" From TELE VUE Series II, 20mm Nagler's 82° WE HAVE THEM!

"New" Electronic Focuser, *fits Meade & Celestron CAT'S*

(Unit allows manual focus while attached to telescope)

Model 1200 .... **$149.95**

"NEW" MEADE EYEPIECES 84° ULTRA WIDE

4.7mm	**$139.00**	*8.8mm*	**$199.00**
6.7mm	**$169.00**	*14mm*	**$239.00**

Similar Savings on Meade Plossl's & Superwides

MEADE Giant Binoculars 11x80 Rubber Coated. **$249.95**

Our Meade Freight Policy-*Sorry! at these prices we must charge $30.00 East of the Mississippi & $40.00 West of the Mississippi.*

Edelman's

No Hassle/Free Freight Policy! Mention this ad & get Freight Free anywhere in the U.S! VISA & Master- card accepted (add 2%) COD (add $5.00) Cash & certified checks only

Hours - Daily 10-9, Sat. 9-5:30 Sun. 11-5

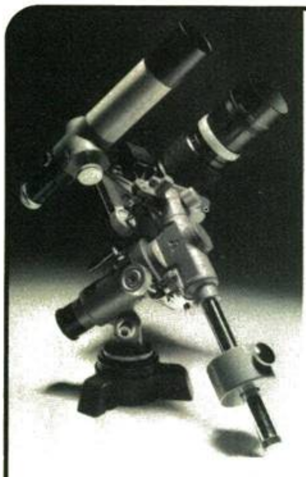
Metro N.Y. Area - 30 Min. West of N.Y.C.

WAYNE N.J.
465 Route 46 at Intersection of Rts. 46 & 23
(201) 256-2071 (201) 227-2515 *Zip 07470*

MasterCard VISA

Delaware Valley Showroom 5 Min. from Center City

PENNSAUKEN N.J.
RT. 130 S., Airport Circle (609) 665-4244
(609) 665 - 4244
Sorry No Mail Orders in Penns NJ. - 5% Restocking Fee



THE MOUNT FOR ALL SEASONS

SKY PATROL

by ***TAKAHASHI***

The totally portable Camera Mount/ Tracking System for both Northern and Southern Hemispheres.

Your camera, your favorite lens and the Sky Patrol Equatorial Mount . . . that's all it takes to capture the universe.

DEALERS

LUMICON, Livermore, CA
R.V.R. OPTICAL, Eastchester, NY
STAR TRACKER, Boulder, CO
PERCEPTOR, Toronto, CAN
SS OPTIKA, Denver, CO
EDWARD R. BYERS, Barstow, CA
Selected dealerships available.

- HD-4 precision quartz motor with drive corrector
- Polar axis finder guide scope
- Runs on 4 DC Mallory batteries
- Under 10 pounds; fits in special carry-on vinyl bag

CATALOG
AVAILABLE

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR CO.
2129 Westheimer, Houston, Texas 77098
Tel: (713)529-3551 or 529-8480

From moon landings to space stations...

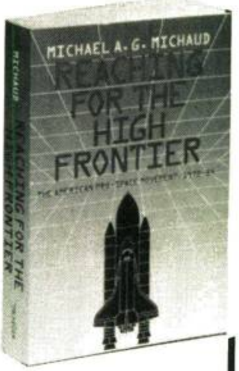
THE STORY OF THE PRO-SPACE MOVEMENT

REACHING FOR THE HIGH FRONTIER

The American Pro-Space Movement, 1972-1984

Michael A.G. Michaud

Foreword by **Joseph P. Allen**



Space advocacy groups and magazines like *Astronomy* have made a difference in the development of the US space program. When NASA's funding and popularity were at their lowest point, these groups came to the rescue with congressional lobbying and other efforts. Here, for the first time, is their story. **Reaching for the High Frontier** describes the founding — and the founders — of the various groups, who belongs to them, and what they have done to support the space program from the end of the moon landing program to the beginning of the space station program.

Today, as NASA faces another uncertain period in its history, **Reaching for the High Frontier** serves as a reminder that the pro-space movement has always been devoted to turning ideas into action and trying to shape the future rather than defend the present.

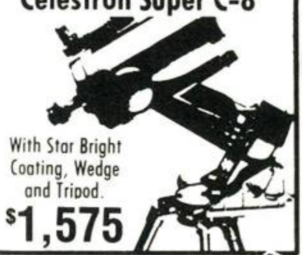
422 pages **paperback edition: $17.95**

Praeger PUBLISHERS
A Division of Greenwood Press, Inc.
88 Post Road West P.O. Box 5007 Westport, CT 06881

Quality Optics at Hardware Prices!

Meade Binoculars
B-K 4 Porro Prism Black Rubber or Reg.
7x35-7x50-10x50 $149
GIANT SERIES Black Rubber or Reg.
11x80-20x80-30x80 $288

Celestron Super C-8



With Star Bright Coating, Wedge and Tripod.
$1,575

Special of the Month

Celestron First Scope 80 Telescope

3.1'' Refractor
$419
10mm Plossl Eye Piece $35

Hundreds of Models to Choose From.

—MEADE—

226 2.4'' REFRACTOR	$165
310 3.1'' REFRACTOR	$450
107D 4.0'' SPOTTING SCOPE	$350
97E 3.5'' SPOTTING SCOPE	$399
6600 6'' F/5 NEWTONIAN	$699
8800 8'' F/5 NEWTONIAN	$895
DS 10A 10'' F/4.5 DEEP SPACE	$880
DS 16A 16'' F/45 DEEP SPACE	$1,795
2080 G.E.M. COMPLETE	$995
2080 8'' SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN Includes H.T.C., Wedge and Tripod	$1,299
2120 10'' SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN Includes H.T.C. Wedge and Tripod	$2,199

Meade

2080 LX3 MC/SO
- 8 Schmidt Case
- Wedge & Tripod

$1,599

Celestron Super Polaris Kits

$1,199
- Spc 8 w/star bright
- Sky sensor computer
- CPGRM • Dewstar (Dew Cap)

All Meade Accessories 25% OFF LIST
With Telescope Purchase

Meade

2045 LX3
- 4 Schmidt Cassegrain
- Wedge & Tripod

$795

Don't Miss These Values

Meade

2120 LX3 MC/SO 10'' SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN Includes Wedge and Tripod	$2,350

—CELESTRON—

SPC-6 6'' F/4.5 REFLECTOR	$799
SKY SENSOR COMPUTER With Telescope Purchase	$149
5½ SCHMIDT CAMERA, Reg. $2,000	$999
ROLL FILM HOLDER	$110
ALL CELESTRON BINOCULARS	25% OFF LIST
ALL CELESTRON ACCESSORIES	25% OFF LIST

Roseville Hardware
203 HARDING BLVD., ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916)782-8402
Monday thru Saturday 8-6, Sunday 9-5. Visa & MasterCards Welcome

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT MON.-THURS. TILL 9:30 PM EDT, FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

© 1986

ADORAMA

138 W. 34th St., New York, N.Y. 10001

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS OF AMERICA, INC.
SUSTAINING MEMBER

ORDERS & INFO
(212) 564-4465

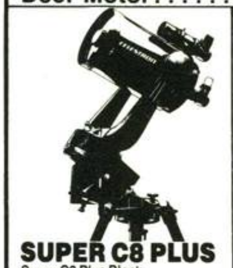
STORE HOURS:
MON.-THURS. 9-6,
FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
HAWAII & ALASKA: 800-232-7662
Customer Relations: (212) 564-7963
(Mon.-Thur. 9-4:30 pm EDT, Fri. 9-2)

COMPLETE W/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

CELESTRON® ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

NEW! Computer Controlled C8	**Call**
NEW! Power Star 8″	**Call**
Dec. Motor	**Call**



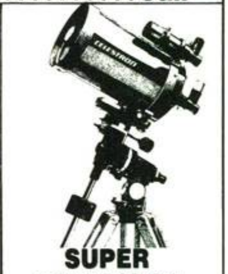
SUPER C8 PLUS

Super C8 Plus Black w/Special Coating	**1039.95**
Super C8 Plus Black /Starbright Coating	**1199.95**
Adjustable Tripod	**Free**

w/purchase of Super C8

EXPIRES 10/30/86

C8 Wedge	**69.95**



SUPER POLARIS C8

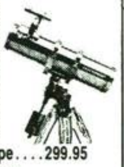
Super Polaris C8 (SP-C8)	**784.95**
Super Polaris C8 w/Special Coating	**869.95**
Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright Coating	**899.95**

NEW ACCS F/ SUPER C-8

10x70 GrabStar Finder	**Call**
Widestar System (2″ Diag, 2″ 50mm Ploss)	**189.95**
TracStar Digital Setting Circle	**Call**
Twinstar Dual Viewer	**299.95**
Chromestar Filter Wheel	**124.95**
Tripod Wheels	**96.95**
Tripod Accessory Tray	**44.95**
Slow Motion Control f/Tripod	**49.95**
Dewstar (C8 Shade/Dew Cap)	**24.95**

CELESTRON®

C11 Telescope (Special Order)	**2799.95**
C14 Telescope (Special Order)	**6349.95**
C6 Newtonian Reflector Telescope (C6)	**479.95**
Super Polaris 6-Inch Reflector (SP-C6)	**639.95**
C130 5″ Newtonian	**469.95**
C80 Refractor Telescope (C80)	**399.95**
Super Polaris C80 Refractor	**549.95**
C90 Astro Telescope (C90)	**489.95**
Celestron Comet Catcher	**Call**
Comet Catcher Equatorial Mount	**299.95**
Pulse Drive Motor (f/Comet Catcher, C80 & C6)	**119.95**
Carrying Case f/Comet Catcher	**29.95**
Sky Sensor Computer Dr. f/Super Polaris Telescope	**299.95**



TELEPHOTO LENSES

500mm F/8	179.95
C90 1000 F/11	ONLY 224.95

CELESTRON ACCS

Product Guide and Reference Manual	**19.95**

.96″ Barlow Lens 2x 3x	**29.95**	Porro Prism .96″	**34.95**
1¼″ Barlow Lens 2x	**33.95**	Porro Prism 1¼″	**37.95**
Counterweight Bar Asm 8″	**89.95**	Photographic Tripod	**79.95**
Deluxe Latitude Adj C90	**29.95**	Dual Quartz Drive (SC8)	**279.95**
Drive Corrector (SP C-8)	**139.95**	Rich Field Adapt (RFA)	**129.95**
Eyepiece Filter Set 1¼″	**Call**	Sky Maps	**15.95**
LPR Filter #4 f/C8,11,14	**56.95**	Skylight Filter Set #1or2	**32.95**
Multiple Ocular Holder	**96.95**	Tele Extender	**34.95**
Off Axis Guiding System	**164.95**	Wedge f/C90	**69.95**
Polarizing Filter Assmbly	**109.95**		

CELESTRON 1.25 EYEPIECES

Plossl	**59.95**
Ortho	**39.95**
Erfle 28 or 32mm	**49.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

"Big Eye"—The C90 Special Edition	**299.95**
C90 Spotting Scope	**284.95**
Zoom Master	**139.95**
Cometron Spy Glass 10x30x	**44.95**
Super C90 Spotting Scope (26mm Plossl, 1¼″ Visual Back, Image Corr, Star Diag.)	**419.95**
NEW! Rubber Coated Super C90	**419.95**
SS50 Spotting Scope	**99.95**
SS60 Spotting Scope Straight	**129.95**

COMETRON® TELESCOPES

Cometron Comet Watcher	**69.95**
Cometron 50	**169.95**
Cometron 60 Grey or White Telescope	**99.95**
Cometron Tabletop Reflector	**259.95**
Cometron Comet Catcher Jr.	**184.95**
Cometron Equatorial Refractor	**299.95**
Sky Scanner	**174.95**
Sky Watcher	**187.95**

WE WILL ALSO BUY OR TRADE YOUR OLD TELESCOPE OR OTHER PHOTOGRAPHY EQUIPMENT

BAUSCH & LOMB

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

61-6800	**Bausch & Lomb 8″ Telescope**	**859.95**
61-6899	**Bausch & Lomb 8000 Pro Telescope**	**989.95**
61-6600	**Bausch & Lomb 6″ Telescope**	**734.95**
61-6699	**Bausch & Lomb 6000 Pro Telescope**	**794.95**
61-6400	**Bausch & Lomb 4″ Observatory Telescope**	**444.95**
61-6499	**Bausch & Lomb 4000 Pro Telescops**	**529.95**
61-6440	**Bausch & Lomb 4000 Spotting Scope**	**319.95**
61-6410	**Bausch & Lomb 4000 1200mm f/12 Tele.**	**259.95**

ACCESSORIES

63-1047 SS. Conversion Kit f/B&L Lenses	**99.95**	63-1016 2x Barlow	**30.95**
63-1013 Eye Pc Adpt	**19.95**	63-1034 Off Axis Guider	**69.95**
Symmet. Eye Pcs	**34.95**	63-1020 RFT Asmbly	**84.95**
63-1003 32mm Plossl	**49.95**	63-1031 Nebula Filter	**69.95**
Pro Plossl Eye Pcs	**64.95**	63-1088 Filter Set	**49.95**
63-1052 Porro Prism	**37.95**	Camera Adapter	**26.95**
		63-1030 Drive Corrector	**189.95**

63-1061 Wedge f/4000	**69.95**
Wedge f/6000, 8000	**78.95**
Field Tripod w/Wedge f/4000	**134.95**
Tripod f/6000, 8000	**193.95**

NEW! BAUSCH & LOMB NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

78-6015	4.5″ Reflector *(w/Tripod, Mount, & 3-.96 E.P.)*	**269.95**
78-6130	5.1″ Reflector *(w/Adj. Tripod, Equat. Mount, Polar Axis, Finder Scope & 3-1.14 E.P. [6, 12.5, 20])*	**689.95**
78-6135	Quartz Motor Drive f/78-6130	**169.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 15-60x Spotting Scope	**189.95**
22-3030 Camera Adapter	**16.95**

Hard Carrying Case	**19.95**	Pro Tripod	**59.95**
Soft Case	**14.95**	Car Window Mount	**33.95**

SPACEMASTER

78-1800 Standard w/o Eye Piece	**146.95**
78-2300 45° w/o Eye Piece	**179.95**
Eye Pieces 33.95 W.A. Eyepiece	**39.95**
78-2207 Zoom Eye Piece (15-45x)	**74.95**
78-1817 Standard w/Zoom E.P.. Tripod & Case	**229.95**

Tele Vue

PLOSS		**NAGLER**		**WIDE FIELD**	
7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, 26mm	**69.95**	**4.8**	**124.95**	**15mm**	**99.95**
32, 40mm	**88.95**	**7mm**	**151.95**	**19mm**	**119.95**
55mm	**151.95**	**9mm**	**179.95**	**24mm**	**123.95**
2.5x, 1.8x Barlow	**69.95**	**11mm**	**189.95**	**32mm**	**179.95**
		13mm	**199.95**	**40mm**	**224.95**

Rich Field Kit (55 Plossl, 2″ Star Diag, Adapt 2″ to 1¼ Adapt)	**299.95**
2″ Star Diag	**149.95**
2″ to 1¼″ Adapt	**24.95**

the RENAISSANCE™ **IN STOCK....... 1099.95**

Halleyscope

8-32x40 Complete:
45″ Camera, Adapt. & Tripod
All For Only 94.95

TRAQ

Call For Prices

SWIFT TELESCOPES

Telemaster 15-60x60 Spotting Scope	**249.95**
Case f/Above	**24.95**
Lynx 20-60x65 Spotting Spotting	**419.95**

For All Other Models
Call For Prices

Mirador

PRISMATIC SPOTTING SCOPES
CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES!

EDMUND

Astroscan 2001	249.95

Edmund Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives superbright images, perfect for Halley's Comet. One of our most popular family telescopes. Discount priced

Eyepieces	29.95
Image Erector	62.95
Tote Bag	24.95
Sunscreen	27.95
Tripod Bracket	27.95

BINOCULARS

Complete w/case or pouch where supplied by mfr.

Leitz

	After Rebate
8x20 BC	234.95
10x25 BC	239.95
7x35 B	374.95
8x32 B	444.95
10x40 B	479.95

RUBBER ARMORED

8x20 BCA	219.95
10x25 BCA	224.95
7x35 BA	379.95
8x32 BA	444.95
8x40 BA	469.95
7x42 BA	479.95
10x40 BA	Call
Compact Case	26.95
Soft Case	54.95
Hard Case	61.95

STEINER

6x30 Pilot	99.95
New! 8x25 "Champ"	94.95
8x30 Pilot	104.95
7x35 Pilot	119.95
7x50 Pilot	169.95
7x50 Pilot w/comps	289.95
10x50 Pilot	186.95
12x50 EC High Pwr	126.95
6x30 G Military	114.95
7x35 G Military	131.95
7x35 C Scout w/Cmp	257.95
7x50 G Military	233.95
7x50 C Cmdr w/Cmp	399.95
8x30 G Military	113.95
10x50 G Military	226.95
15x80 G Observer	474.95
15x80 C Obs w/Cmp	519.95
24x80 Telescope	349.95

NOVOFLEX

FOLLOW FOCUS SYSTEM

400mm	Call
600mm	Call
2¼ Format	Call

BUSHNELL

DIVISION OF BAUSCH & LOMB

Custom - Endorsed by Audubon Society

8x36 CF	137.95
10x40 CF	139.95

Bausch & Lomb

7x24 CF	139.95
8x24 CF	149.95

SPORTVIEW

7x21 CF Cmpct w/cs	46.95
4x30 Field Glass	14.95
3x28 Theatre	29.95
7x24 CF Banner Cmpct	73.95
7x35 Ultra Wide w/cs	39.95
7x15x35 Banner w/cs	74.95
6x18x35 w/case	64.95

MINOLTA

W/CASE

STANDARD

7x35	49.	8x40	54.
10x50	64.95		

POCKET

7x22	104.	8x24	115.
9x26	132.	10x28	142.
7x18x28	189.95		

COMPACT

7x21	39.	8x24	53.
10x25	63.	10x20	59.

MARINER

8x32	Call	10x40	Call
8x16x32	189.95		

SWAROVSKI

7x42 SL	Call
7x50 Marine Water/Fog Proof	Call
8x56 SL	Call
10x40 SL	Call
10x50 SL	Call

ZEISS

P = Pouch, C = Hard Case

6x20 B IF	169.95	P 19.
8x20 B CF	204.95	P 19.
10x25 B CF	217.95	P 19.
Stereo Microscope Cvtr	149.95	

STANDARD DIALYT

8x30 B CFT-	354.95	C 49.
10x40 B CFT-	454.95	C 53.

RUBBER ARMORED DIALYT

7x42B CFT- GA	444.95	C 50.
7x50B IFT- GA	554.95	—
8x20B CF GA	227.95	P 20.
8x30B IF- GA	367.95	—
8x30B CFT- GA	389.95	P 34.
8x56B CFT- GA	519.95	C 69.
10x40B CFT- GA	Call	P 37.
15x60B CFT- GA	789.95	—

MONOCULARS

6x20 B	99.95	P 15.
8x20	104.95	P 15.

SPOTTING SCOPE

30x60 BT* GF	539.95
Motor Focus	124.95

SWIFT

11x80	209.95
20x80	224.95

MARK II

Audubon 8.5x44	159.95
Osprey 7.5x42 (Armr)	124.95

For other Swift products
Call For Prices

CELESTRON GIANT

11x80	219.	16x70	229.
20x80	229.	30x80	237.
20x80 Deluxe	349.00		
Binoc Tripod Adapt	17.95		

CLOSE OUT SPECIAL

8x21 Mini	63.95
7x35 Nova	104.95
8x30 Nova	89.95
8x30 Waterproof	199.95
7-21x Triple Zoom	99.95

Nikon

Price includes case or pouch where supplied by mfr.

GOLD SENTINEL

7x35	Call
7x50 Star Vue	Call
8x35 Eagle	Call
10x50 Sentinel	Call

COMPACT

7x20 CF w/case	49.95
8x23 CF w/case	69.95
9x25 CF w/case	61.95
10x25 CF w/case	89.95

ROOF PRISM

7x20 w/case	104.95
8x20 w/case	107.95
9x30 w/case	178.95
12x36 w/case	208.95

HIGH PERFORMANCE "E"

7x35 E w/case	124.95
8x30 E w/case	136.95
10x35 E w/case	142.95

STANDARD

7x50 w/case	Call

S.P.(ASTRONOMICAL)

7x50 SPHP w/cs	414.95

WIDE FIELD

10x70 HP w/case	369.95
12x40 w/case	189.95

RUBBER COATED

8x30	157.95
7x50 IF HP	239.95
7x50 Sea Sider	169.95
3.5x Sports Glass	39.95

SPOTTING SCOPES
w/case & 20X eyepiece

Spotting Scope	214.95
Spotting Scope ED	Call
Photo Attachment	119.95
Filter Ring	13.95
Hood	10.95
40X Eye Pc. Attch.	44.95

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS

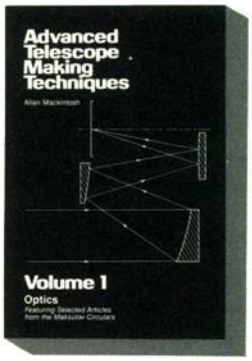
No surcharge for Master Charge or Visa purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone & a copy of major credit card or drivers license for reference. We are licensed by Consumer Affairs Dept. - Lic. #800188. Shipping Charges: $5.95 + over 3 lbs. 50¢/lb., + over $750.00 2% of value, otherwise 3%. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification.

Products in this ad are supplied with Adorama's own exclusive warranty. Copies are available upon written request, may not include english instruction. Products are parallel imports which are not accompanied by manufacturer's warranty and not eligible for rebates offered by manufacturer unless mfg. or dist warranty included. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact.
Prices effective till Nov. 3, '86. N.Y. Residents add Sales Tax.

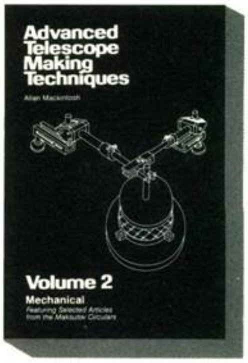
ALL FREE GOODS MUST BE REQUESTED AT TIME OF PURCHASE

Advanced Telescope Making Techniques

Volume 1: Optics


Advanced Telescope Making Techniques
Allan Mackintosh
Volume 1
Optics
Featuring Selected Articles from the Maksutov Circulars

Volume 2: Mechanical


Advanced Telescope Making Techniques
Allan Mackintosh
Volume 2
Mechanical
Featuring Selected Articles from the Maksutov Circulars

Grinding and polishing machines, spherometers, curve generation, making and testing optical flats, cement and tile tools — these are just a few of the many topics covered in two new volumes from Willmann-Bell. Featuring articles selected from the *Maksutov Club Circulars*, **Advanced Telescope Making Techniques** makes this treasure trove of information for advanced telescope makers available once more.

The *Maksutov Club Circulars* was published for nearly twenty years by the small group of sophisticated amateur telescope makers called the Maksutov Club. Under the editorship of Allan Mackintosh, over 200 issues were published — but copies soon became exceedingly hard to find. No one interested in telescope making can afford to be without these volumes. To obtain yours, order now.

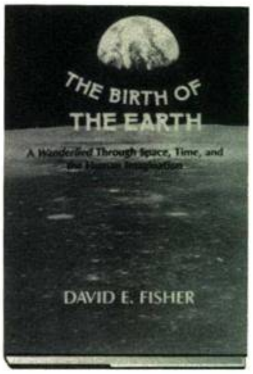
Paperback, over 600 pages in all, 450 illustrations.

$19.95 each

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The Birth of the Earth

A *Wanderlied* Through Space, Time, and the Human Imagination


THE BIRTH OF THE EARTH
A Wanderlied Through Space, Time, and the Human Imagination
DAVID E. FISHER

Where did it all begin? How were the elements formed? Why does the earth spin? How do planets evolve? These and other mysteries are unraveled in a stunning and entertaining style by David E. Fisher, professor, science writer, and novelist, in THE BIRTH OF THE EARTH.

Fisher also delves into ideas about the earth's neighbors—the belief that a collision or near-collision between two stars formed the solar system, that the sun and planets were formed by a collapsing cloud of dust and gases, and that supernovas might have played a part in the death of the dinosaurs.

THE BIRTH OF THE EARTH unfolds the incredible story of how man has dug out many of the secrets of his own creation—It catapults you from the Bible, ancient myths, and speculation about the earth's beginnings to modern theories on chemical evolution and the discoveries of space probes.

It's fascinating reading for anyone who's ever wondered: *where did it all begin?*

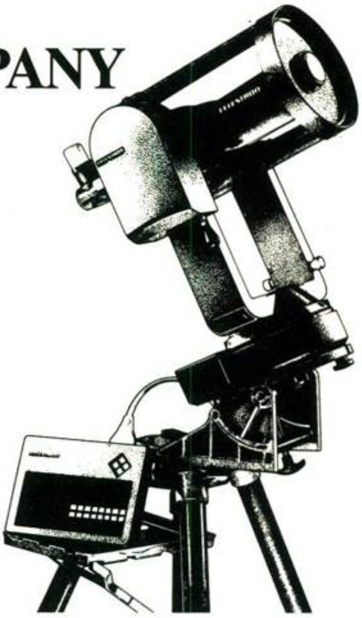
An Astronomy Book Club Alternate Selection.
A Library of Science Book Club Alternate Selection.

Ask for your copy of THE BIRTH OF THE EARTH at better bookstores. Also available by mail ($24.95 hardbound illus.) Send your check to Columbia University Press, Dept. JN4, 136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533.

READING FOR • THE PLEASURE • OF • THINKING

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY



Los Angeles' only full-spectrum, stocking showroom telescope dealership, representing, among others:

CELESTRON

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL's full line of better-quality telescopes, lenses, binoculars and accessories.

Stop by our large, well-stocked showroom for free demonstrations, assistance, information and literature regarding these and many other fine instruments, accessories, books, maps and charts.

Come in and see CELESTRON's exciting new COMPUTER-CONTROLLED TELESCOPE, live, in action!

LOS ANGELES OPTICAL COMPANY

12129 Magnolia Blvd. (NW Corner at Laurel Cyn. Blvd.)
Los Angeles (North Hollywood District), California 91607
(818) 762-2206 Hours: 10-6 Mon thru Sat MCRD-VISA-AMEX

focus

FREE Professional Optical Maintenance Kit & "Astrophotography Basics" by Kodak ($18 Value) With Purchase

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICES

For Orders Only,
CALL TOLL FREE **800-221-0828**
For Information & Sales; Also Alaska and N.Y., 718-436-6262
Ask for Helen, David or Bob, our Telescope Experts

FOCUS CAMERA INC.
4421 - 13th Ave. Dept. 12AS
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

FOCUS CAMERA & ELECTRONICS has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic needs for over 16 years, with a solid reputation for integrity. We invite you to join our hundreds of thousands of satisfied customers. Give our knowledgeable sales staff a call TODAY! **AND SAVE!!**
SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if Returned in original MINT CONDITION intact, with all papers, as shipped. **Customer Service 718-871-7608**

CELESTRON focus GIVEAWAY
SUPER POLARIS C8 STARBRIGHT

w/ADJUSTABLE TRIPOD

$1129.90 WHILE THEY LAST! COMPLETE FACTORY-PACK

SEE & PHOTOGRAPH:
- The Rings of Saturn
- The Craters on the Moon
- The Bands of Jupiter
- Star Clusters, Nebulae & Galaxies

ALL IN STUNNING DETAIL!

FREE w/PURCHASE THE FABULOUS **SKY SENSOR** RETAIL VALUE $700
COMPUTERIZED DRIVE & DUAL AXIS CONTROL

CELESTRON
Winter Special!
SUPER C8 PLUS
WORLD'S MOST POPULAR TELESCOPE!!

- Unrivaled Optical Performance
- Most Accurate Worm Gear Drive

SUPER C8 PLUS LIMITED SUPPLY **1039.90**

COMPLETE 17-Piece Outfit w/Oculars (7MM, 26MM) and 8x50 Finderscope etc., As Supplied By the Manufacturer . **1049.80**

C8 Adjustable Tripod	**CALL**	Wedge	72
Set of Wheels for Tripod	**97**	2X Barlow Lens	28

Super C8 Plus w/Starbrite Coating 1239.80

8″ Optical Tube Assembly, Big Brother, with Porro Prism & 1¼″ 26MM ... **599**

C8 ACCESSORIES:

Wide Selection In Stock! .... **CALL**
Prices Too Low To Print .... Call **HELEN**

CELESTRON
C90 SPOTTING SCOPE

- Powerful and Versatile
- Can Be Used as Telescope or Telephoto Lens
- 159X The Light Gathering Ability of the Human Eye

329.80 7-PIECE KIT

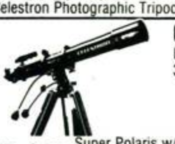
$20.00 OFF Tripod w/Purch.

C90 7-PIECE OUTFIT INCLUDES:
- 30mm Ocular • Finderscope • Hi-Tech BLACK • Carry Case
- 18mm Ocular • Star Diagonal • Accessory Catalog • Lens Cap

Upgrade Your **C90** to a **Super C90**
With the Super C90 Accessory Kit for 1¼″ Accessories. **119**

"BIG EYE" - C90 SPECIAL EDITION
A Black C90 with Porro Prism and 30mm (33X) Eyepiece; Lens Caps; Carrying Case; 25-Year Warranty **318**

C-90 ASTRO OUTFIT w/2 Oculars **488**
C90 RUBBERIZED w/Super C90 Access. Kit **388**
SS-50 Spotting Scope w/20X, Hi-Tech Black **Special** **99**
C65 Spotting Scope ..... **146** Deluxe Zoom Ocular **76**
Celestron Photographic Tripod **Special** **72.90**



C-80 REFRACTOR

Includes Tripod, 6X30 Finder, 36X & 152X
384.90 10-PIECE OUTFIT
Ultra Sharp Refractor w/Full Size Tripod

SP-C80 Super Polaris w/Finder, Tripod **And SKY SENSOR** **724**
C-102 1000MM Focal Length, Rich Field Slow Motion, 40X & 167X, w/Tripod **529**
CO-60 COMETRON REFRACTOR, Best Value, w/2 Eyepieces & All Accessories **100**
• EXCEPTIONAL VALUE • LIMITED SUPPLY
COMETRON 50 Solid Brass, Executive Style w/Pedestal, 40 Power **173**
COMET CATCHER 5.5″ Reflector (1¼″) **259.60**
Junior 5″ (40X) **184.90**
C6 NEWTONIAN 20% Brighter w/26MM & 6x30 Finder .. **569**

CO-114/CO-100 COMETRON REFLECTOR NEWTONIAN
1000MM F8 4.5″ Reflector w/100X & 40X Eyepieces & Adjustable Tripod **214.90**
ONLY 10 PIECES. FIRST-COME FIRST-SERVED

★ ★ ★ INTRODUCING ★ ★ ★
POWERSTAR C8

- Built-in Digital Quartz Drive Corrector
- Northern & Southern Drive **For International Use**
- Runs on Penlite Batteries. No More Car Cords!

WE GOT 'EM! **$1689.00**

GIANT BINOCULARS

CELESTRON PRECISION OPTICS UNITRON Meade

- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image • 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80	**214**	20x80	**224**
30x80			**234**
10x70 Astro Observation			**323**
20x80 Deluxe Multicoated w/Sliding Rail			**CALL**
11x80R **Rubberized**	**244**	20x80R **Rubberized**	**265**

BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION

4000 ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE

BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!
- Compact 7″x7″x14″ weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

9-Piece Outfit **443.90**

FREE! Comet Finder w/Purchase

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 PRO Observatory Telescope w/2X Barlow, Camera Mount and Enhanced Optical Coating for 20% Greater Light Transmission **524**
B&L 4000 Spotting Scope w/30X & Porro Prism **319.90**

CRITERION 8000 Astronomical 8″ Scope **10-PIECE OUTFIT**
- Latitude Adjuster Legs
- 2110 MM F/10 Focal Length
- 800X Magnification
- 2 Oculars
- Deep Sky Guide
- 8x50 Finderscope

IN STOCK NOW! 860

8000 PRO w/8x50 Finderscope *And* Enhanced Optical Coating **975.80**

CRITERION 6000 Astronomical 6″ Scope **10-PIECE OUTFIT**
As Above w/6″ 1400MM Focal Length **732.90**
6000 PRO World's Smallest 6″ Telescope w/Enhanced Optical Coating **795**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES:

Wedge (4000)	**70**	Wedge (6000/8000)	**78**
Field Tripod (4000)	**135**	Field Tripod (6000/8000)	**190**
Porro Prism (4000)	**38**	Nebula Filter	**70**
2X Barlow Lens	**30**	Counterweight Set	**49**
Solar Filter (4000)	**97**	Video C-Mount	**32**

4000 Astro Photo Kit (Piggyback, Eyepiece Adapter, Camera Mount, Projection Tube, Book) **72**

BAUSCH & LOMB
Discoverer Zoom Telescope

Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom **189**

ASTRO TELESCOPES

#5400 155X Magnification, w/Finderscope & Tripod	**99**	Camera Mount	**18.90**
#5500 Same w/280X Magni.	**124**	Bushnell Discoverer Case	**26**
#5100 Features 400X Magni.	**159**	Car Window Mount	**34**
		Proff. Photo Tripod	**59**

SPACEMASTER®
PRISMATIC TELESCOPES **4-PC. OUTFIT**
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attaché Case

226.90

SPACEMASTER #1800 . **145** Camera Mount **27**
Eyepiece ..... **35** Zoom .... **75** Wide-Angle .. **42**
#2300 **45°** SPACEMASTER .... **178** Case **19**

Meade® THE LEADER'S EDGE
2080 SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

8″ MODEL 2080LX2
- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- Hi-Transmission Coating
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces 100X & 286X & 8x50 Finderscope **1169**

2080/LX3 w/Wedge & Tripod
- Top-of-t he-Line: The Ultimate in 8″
- Quartz Electronic Drive System • AC/DC
- Multi-Coated Diagonal Prism **1488**

2080/LX3 With **Multi-Coated Silver Optics** **1588**
2120/LX3 10″ w/Multi-Coated Silver Optics **2490**
2080 8″ Telescope w/High Transmission **939**
#36 Controller Single/Dual .. **89** #38 Declination **88**

NEWEST FROM Meade

2080/GEM 8″ w/German Equatorial Mount Hi-Transmission Coating **1049**
2080/GEM w/Multi-Coated Silver Optics **1160**
2120/GEM 10″ w/GEM Mount & H.T.C. **1989**
#784 Quartz Motor Drive System **189.90**

MEADE ACCESSORIES:

Erecting Prism 1¼″	**45**	Dew Shield 8″	**59**
Ortho Oculars	@ **47**	Camera Adapter	**33**
Off Axis Guider Assembly	**157**	Dual Axis Drive Corr.	**100**
2X Amplifier #122	**46**	Declination Motor Assy.	**88**
Set of 6 Color Filters	**69**	L.E.D. Map Light	**29.90**
Nebular Filter 1¼″	**62**	Accessory Case	**72**
Solar Filter 8″	**219**	Tele Extender	**31**

2045 4″ Schmidt-Cass w/Hi-Transmission Coating, Motor Drive, 2 Oculars (40X, 111X) & Table Pod **SPECIAL** . . **558**
2045/LX3 w/Quartz Motor Drive **746**

MEADE REFRACTORS:

! TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE RARE OPPORTUNITY TO VIEW SPRINGTIME ON MARS, NOW !

295 2.4″ Equatorial, 6X30 VF, 36X & 100X **318**
310 3.1″ 80MM F11, 1¼″ Accessories **419**
622 6″ F3.0 Newtonian Wide-Field, Super Fast **439**

Meade RICH-FIELD NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS
MEADE 8800 8″ REFLECTOR

W/Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 2 Oculars, 102X Power
- Full Length **Tripod** • **Sky Maps**
- **Camera Adapter** 1¼″ • 6x30 Finderscope
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

(\$1490 MEADE Retail)

9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL AT 849.90

6600 Viewfinder, Equatorial Mount & Tripod ... **597.90**
8800, 8″ Reflector (37X & 102X) w/Tripod **819.90**

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!
THE IDEAL SPOTTING SCOPE

LIFETIME WARRANTY 324.50

97D w/5X24 Viewfinder
- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness than the Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included
- Metal Carry Case • Astro Photography Book

97ER Erect Image (Right-Side Up) Black Rubber Covered Spotting Scope **407**
107D w/40X Ocular, 1000MM Effect, 4″ w/Finder **405.90**
PATHFINDER 15X-60X Zoom, 14 Elements, Razor Sharp. **298**
Same w/Rubberized Coating **329**

UNIQUE "DEEP SPACE" SERIES TELESCOPES from MEADE

DS-10A 10″ f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser **889**
DS-16A 16″ Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8″ Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼″ Eyepiece .... **IN STOCK**

Nikon SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS

The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images

NIKON SPOTTING **SCOPE w/20X** **199**
Photo Attachment **119**
7x35E Hi-Point . **129** 7x35**CF** **90**
7x50 Center Focus **127.90**
7x50 Tropical .... **195.90** 10x70-IF **319**
8x23-CF .... **72** 8x35-CF .... **98.90** 12x36D **199**
10x50**CF** .... **140** 10x35E Hi-Point **145**

Bushnell BINOCULARS

BAUSCH & LOMB SERIES:		BANNER SERIES:	
7x35 CF #61-2010	**209**	7x50 Instafocus	**74**
10x50 CF Standard	**224**	10x50 Wide	**77**
7x24 .... **149** 8x24	**159**	8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom.	**136**
EXPLORER SERIES:		**SPORTSVIEW:**	
7x50 Insta-Focus	**114**	7x35 Extra Wide Angle	**44**
8x40 Wide Angle	**114**	7x50 ...... **45** 10x50	**50**
10x50 Wide	**119**	8x40 Wide .. **52** 16x50	**58**

focus CAMERA

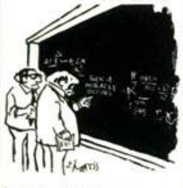
4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders shipped promptly—Mastercard, Visa gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Visa/Mastercard. Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7/Fri 10-3/Sun 10-6. All merchandise avail. at prices shown while supplies last.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

Cotton Expressions T-Shirts

Only $8.00 each - Mens S, M, L, & XL
50% Cotton / 50% Polyester



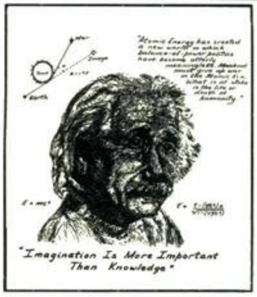
"I THINK YOU SHOULD BE MORE EXPLICIT HERE IN STEP TWO."

Miracle by Sidney Harris See more of his cartoons in our catalog. Black ink on gold, ecru (cream), or lilac shirt. Style No. 500-02

Front: Black hole with Schwarzschild's radius. **Back:** Maxwell's equations of light. Printed on red, gold, lt. blue or black. Style No. 100-05

$R_s = \frac{2MG}{c^2}$

And God said:
$\nabla \cdot D = \rho$
$\nabla \cdot B = 0$
$\nabla \times E = -\frac{\partial B}{\partial t}$
$\nabla \times H = i + \frac{\partial D}{\partial t}$
And there was light.


"Imagination Is More Important Than Knowledge"

Einstein Blue ink on silver or lt. blue shirt. No. 100-14

Shipping via UPS 1 - 2 shirts $1.50. 3 or more $2.00. **Overseas:** add $1.50 per shirt.

Please send for Free catalog - 50 more designs
IL. residents please add 7% sales tax.
Please specify style number, size, and color.

Cotton Expressions
832 W. Junior Terrace Dept. A25 © 1986
Chicago, IL 60613 Dealer inquires welcome

1987 OBSERVER'S HANDBOOK
THE ROYAL ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY OF CANADA

More than twenty astronomers have contributed to produce a comprehensive observer's guide that is unequalled in usefulness for both amateur and professional astronomers. Used annually in major observatories and by thousands of observers, teachers and students, the *Observer's Handbook* has been tested and developed over three-quarters of a century.

The 1987 edition contains nearly 200 pages of information on physical and astronomical data, telescopes, time, day-by-day predictions for the year, eclipses, occultations and grazes (for Canada and the United States), the planets and their satellites, asteroids, meteors, comets, stars, nebulae, galaxies and radio sources.

Send $9.00 (U.S.) postpaid per copy (cheque or money order) to:

The Royal Astronomical Society of Canada
136 Dupont St., Toronto, Ontario M5R 1V2, Canada

End the Focusing Wiggles With Remote Control Focusing

NEW! MOTOFOCUS PUSH - ON MODEL
Fits *all* Meade 2080/2120s
Fast, easy installation. Unique design. Variable speed hand control. Battery & shipping included $98.50

NEW! MOTOFOCUS ATTACHMENT for LX3 Hand Control.
Small, neat, battery - operated focusing control unit attaches to Meade's LX3 hand control. Quick installation. When ordering Motofocus, request LX3 attachment to replace regular Motofocus hand unit. If ordered separately .... ppd $34.95

NEW! Low prices on MOTOFOCUS.
It seems that something about the threads on the focusing knob of the Meade 2080/2120s has changed, so we have a large supply of Motofocusers that do not fit current production. If you have one of these scopes that you know was manufactured before the summer of 1986, now is your chance to get Motofocus at bargain basement prices while they last! $79.95

NEW! "SNAP - ON" DECLINATION MOTOR. for C-8, C-11, and Meade 2080
Imagine a dec motor that can be installed or romoved in a few seconds! Available in different speeds: 2 rpm for astrophotography; 8 rpm for for video cameras and visual slewing. Works with with dual axis drive corrector or battery - operated hand unit. Snaps on directly over declination shaft with friction drive. No more belts to fall off or backlash. No more gears to bind or grind.
MOTODEC $79.95
Hand Unit $20.00

MOTOFOCUS for C-5, C-8, Super C-8, SPC-8
Extremely easy to install. (Specify age.) **$89.95**
MOTOFOCUS for C-11, C-14 .... $98.50
DELUXE MOTOFOCUS for C-14 - Controls R.A., Dec, and focusing all in one hand unit **$149.95**
MOTOFOCUS for Celestron Refractors, Meade Newtonians, Cave, Novak, Parks, TeleVue, Renaissance $89.95

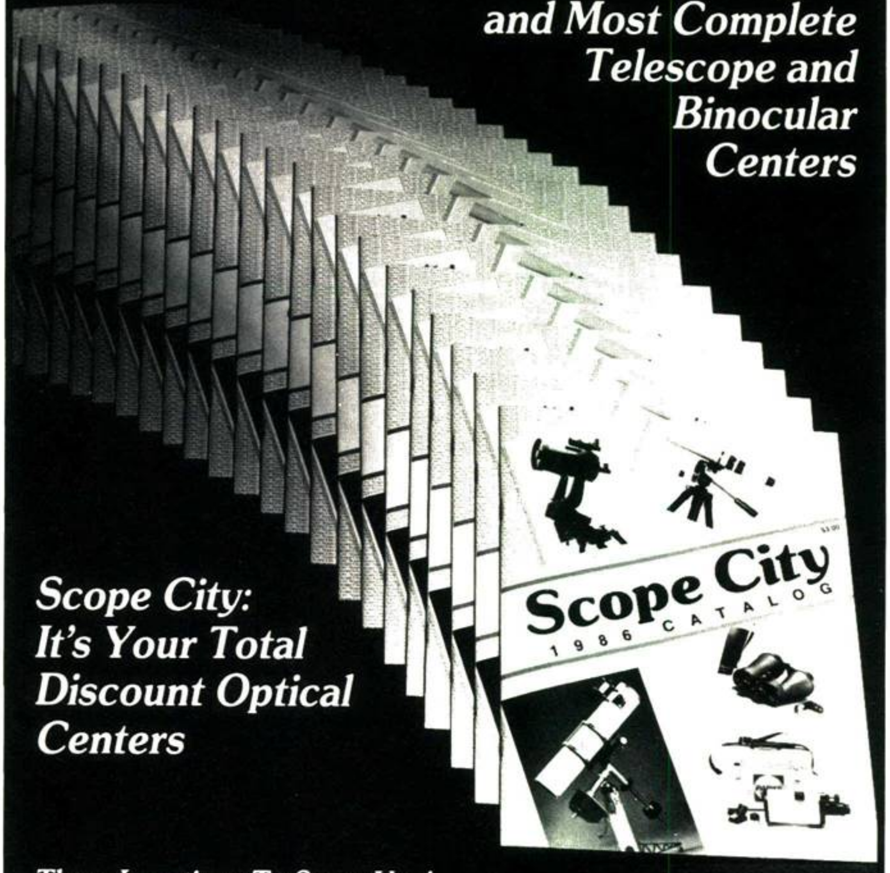
(Dual - control hand unit free when ordering Motofocus & Motodec at the same time.)

VISA, MC, check ok. We pay postage any place on planet Earth. Foreign: send bank check US $.

JIM'S MOBIL IND.
1960 Co. Rd. 23
Evergreen, CO 80439 (303)277-0304

Scope City 1986 Catalog
Request It . . . It's FREE!

Or Visit the World's Largest and Most Complete Telescope and Binocular Centers



Scope City: It's Your Total Discount Optical Centers

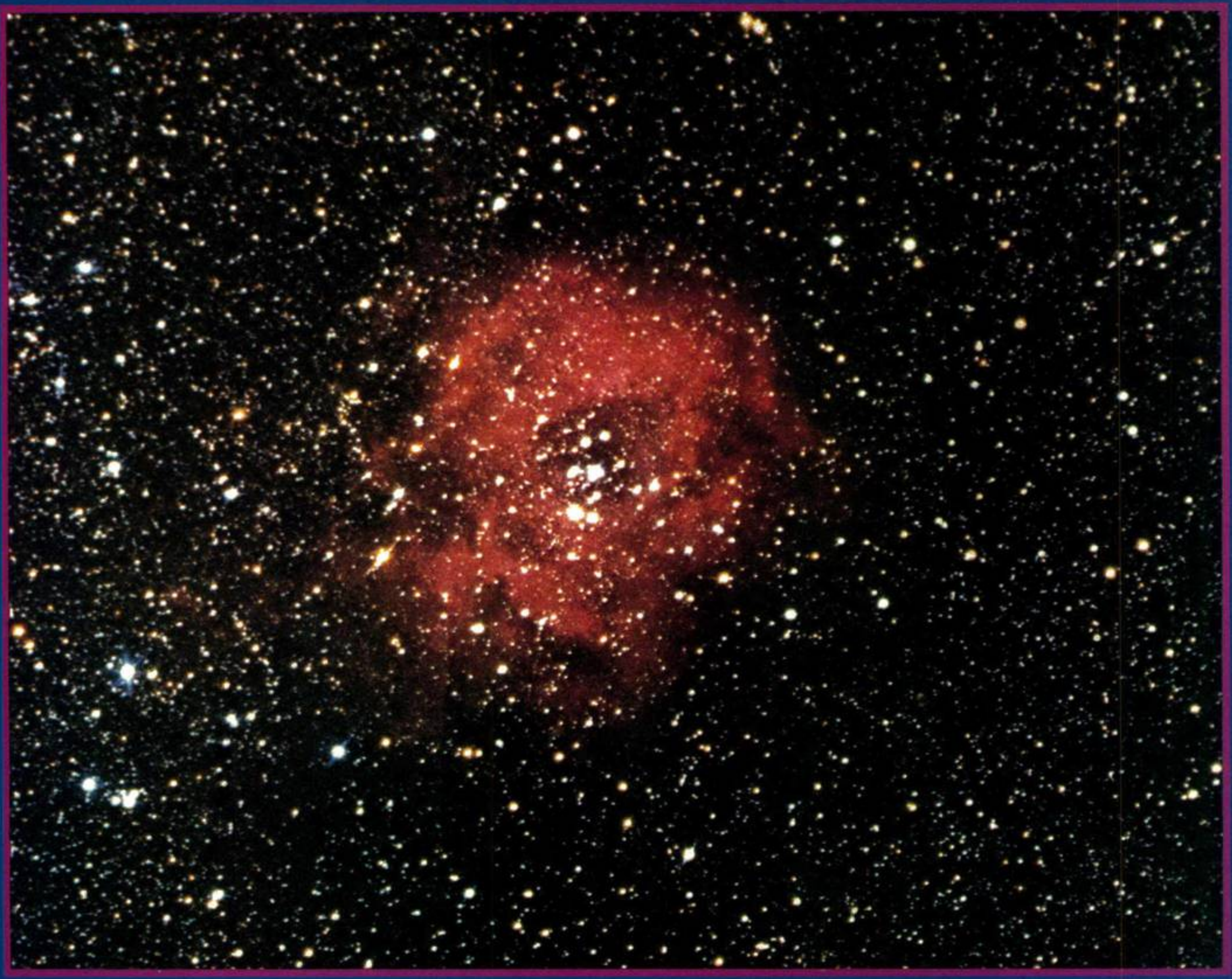
Three Locations To Serve You!

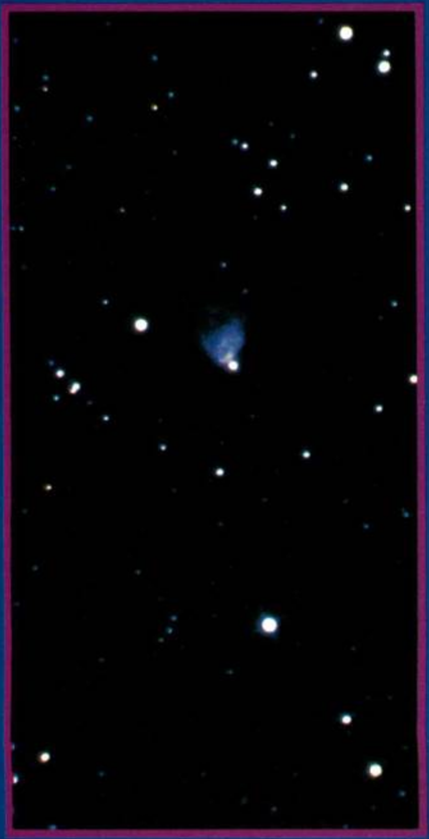
Costa Mesa, CA
3033 S. Bristol
405 Fwy. to Bristol Exit,
2 Blocks South)
(714) 957-6900

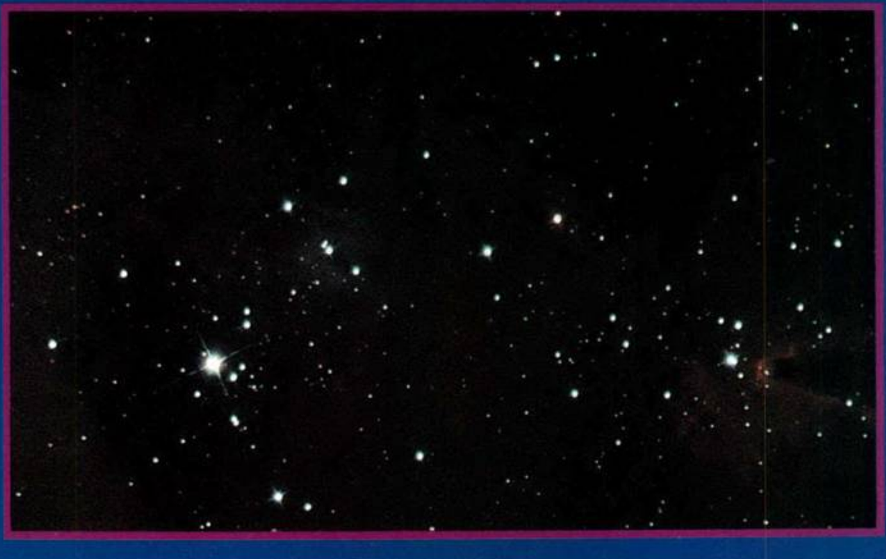
Simi Valley, CA
679 Easy Street
118 Fwy. to First St. Exit,
South ½ mile, right on Easy St.
(805) 522-6646

Torrance, CA
3132 Pac. Coast Hwy
405 Fwy. to Crenshaw Exit So.,
West on Pac. Coast Hwy.
(213) 326-3251

Main Office & Mail Order
Scope City
679 Easy Street
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646







Top: The Rosette Nebula in Monoceros is one of the largest emission nebulae in the sky. The brightest sections of its faint, wreath-shaped outline may be glimpsed in a 6-inch telescope at low power. Photo by Mace Hooley.

Above: The Cone Nebula is a 5′ by 3′ cloud of dust particles backlit by a piece of the emission complex called NGC-2264. It is a difficult object to view because of the low surface brightness of the NGC-2264 nebulosity. *Photo* by Jack Newton.

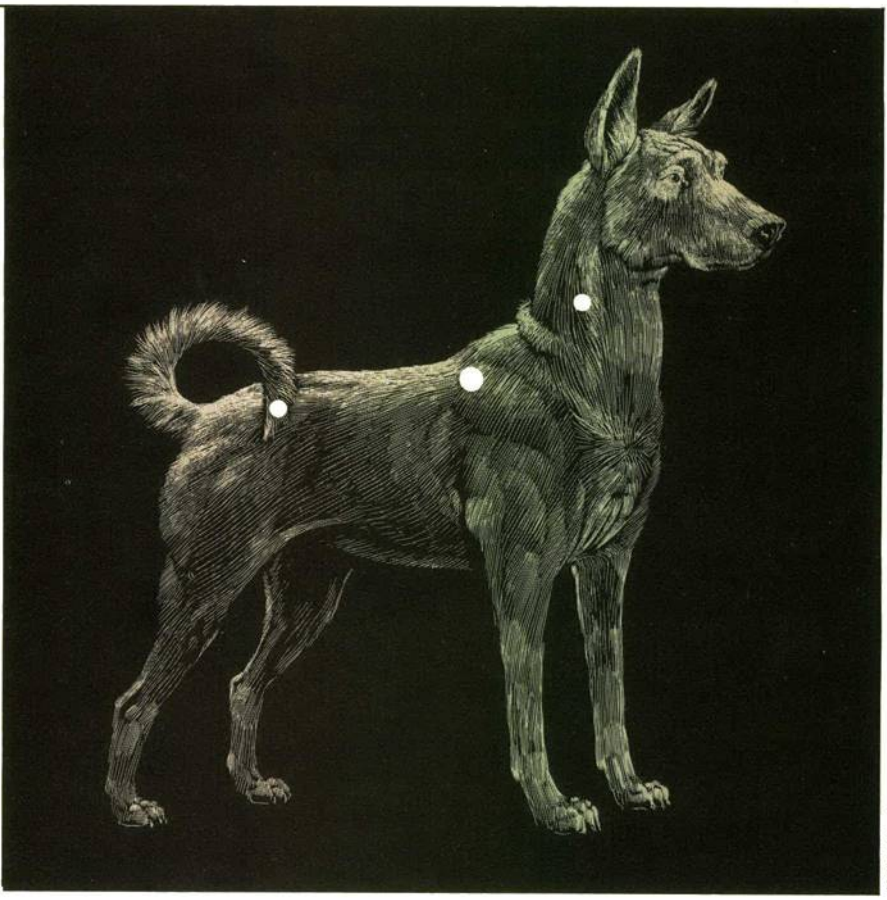
Left: Variable in size and luminosity along with the irregular variable R Monocerotis, the tiny triangular nebula NGC-2261 is visible, even at its ''minimum,'' in small backyard scopes. Photo by John P. Gleason.

Monoceros

Mon
Monocerotis

Canis Minor

CMi
Canis Minoris



Keith Ward

Lying amidst the winter Milky Way **Monoceros** the Unicorn and **Canis Minor** the Little Dog each contain bright objects for backyard deep-sky observers. Monoceros, nearly centered on the galactic equator, is rich in open clusters and complex regions of bright and dark nebulosity. Canis Minor, covering a mere 183 square degrees (as opposed to Monoceros' 482 square degrees) and lying a little farther from the galactic equator, is devoid of bright nebulous objects. But it contains a bright and unusual star, a joy to observe for devotees of optical double stars.

The most unusual star cluster in Monoceros is **NGC-2244**, a grouping of some 100 stars found 2.5° east of the bright double star Epsilon (ε) Monocerotis. Since it has a total magnitude of 4.8, you can see NGC-2244 as a fuzzy "star" with your unaided eye under a very dark sky, if you know exactly where to look. Finder scopes show this cluster as a sprinkling of tiny stars some 24′ in diameter superimposed on a milky nebulous glow. NGC-2244's brightest star shines at magnitude 5.8 and is a type O5 bluish white giant. Nearly as bright is 12 Monocerotis, a yellowish K0 giant. Can you spot its distinct color in your scope? A 6-inch scope at low power shows dozens of stars in the cluster, the most prominent being the cluster's six brightest stars, arranged in pairs that make up a rectangle some 20′ long. Scattered inside this rectangle, and to a lesser degree outside of it, lie the remaining ninety-plus stars.

If you view NGC-2244 with a larger telescope under a dark sky, you may be in for a surprise. Surrounding the cluster is a faint emission nebula that is catalogued as NGC-2237, NGC-2238, NGC-2239, and NGC-2246, but popularly known as the **Rosette Nebula**. This wreath-shaped cloud of hydrogen gas is the material from which NGC-2244's constituent stars formed. The cluster is exceedingly young, probably not more than 3 million years old, and as the cluster continues to grow the Rosette's gas will continue to either gravitationally contract into the cluster or be driven off by stellar winds from the already-formed suns. In several tens of millions of years — a blink on the astronomical time scale — the Rosette Nebula will disappear.

The Rosette Nebula and its attendant cluster lie at a distance of about 1.7 kiloparsecs, giving the 80′ by 60′ wreath an actual diameter of some 40 parsecs and making the Rosette one of the largest and most massive nebulae known. The star cluster itself has a physical diameter of about 12 parsecs.

The Rosette Nebula is a difficult, low-contrast object to observe. With a 10- or 12-inch telescope at low power, try spotting it on a night of good transparency when the Moon is out of the sky. You may see it as a large, circular shell of faint gray nebulosity about 1° across. You'll probably see a dark central "hole" — although some observers claim that the nebula appears to be uniformly lit in small telescopes — and dimly glowing, knotty patches of light along the brightest part of the nebulosity.

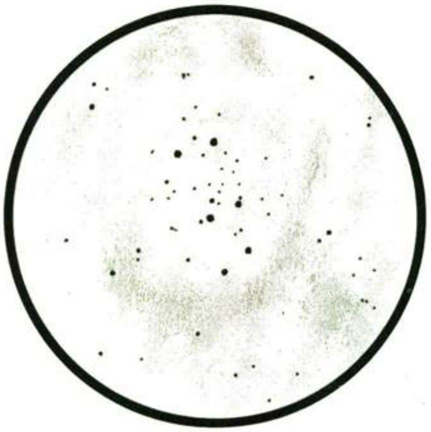
Using high power, scan along the brightest parts of the nebula and you may well spot tiny, dark patches that appear generally circular, silhouetted against the bright nebulosity. These are Bok globules, small dark nebulae physically involved with the Rosette (and other nebulae) and thought to be regions where dust is collapsing to form stars.

For information on naked-eye sky viewing, including planets, constellations, and mythology, see **Eye on the Sky**.

Five degrees north-northeast of the Rosette Nebula is a giant complex of bright and dark nebulae, the brightest part of which is designated **NGC-2264**. NGC-2264 is a magnitude 3.9 open cluster that lies much closer than NGC-2244 — some 750 parsecs — and contains only forty stars. NGC-2264's stars are arranged in a pattern that seems so familiar that the well-known amateur astronomer Leland S. Copeland dubbed NGC-2264 the "Christmas Tree Cluster." The cluster's brightest star, a 5th-magnitude O7 giant called S Monocerotis, lies at the base of the tree; nine other bright stars are nearly perfectly placed to outline the tree. Other observers simply call NGC-2264 diamond-shaped.

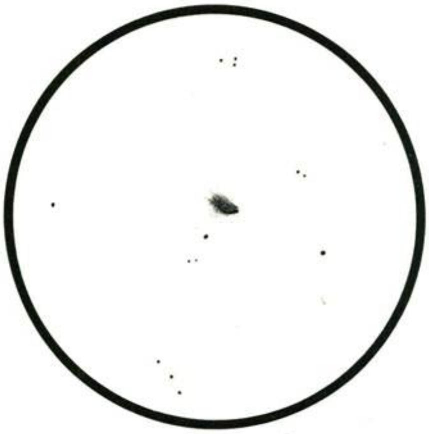
S Monocerotis is itself an object for backyard telescopes. Irregularly variable between magnitudes 4.2 and 4.6, the star has a computed absolute magnitude of −5.0, meaning that it shines with the light of 8,500 Suns, and is super-hot; it is also a visual double star with a magnitude 7.5 companion some 2.8″ away in p.a. 213°.

A great cloud of nebulosity covers the star cluster NGC-2264 and its environs, a nebula that is much fainter than the Rosette. The brightest section of this nebulosity carries the same NGC number as the



NGC-2237-9

17.5-inch
f/4.5 reflector
71x



NGC-2261

17.5-inch
f/4.5 reflector
71x

Sketches by David J. Eicher

cluster, 2264, and measures 60′ by 30′ in extent. Floating in front of the NGC-2264 nebulosity, some 40′ south of the star cluster, is one of the sky's finest examples of a contrasty, opaque dark nebula — the **Cone Nebula**. This cone-shaped dark patch is about 5′ long and 40″ to 3′ wide, and is visible as a black smear against gray nebulosity on very dark nights with the largest backyard telescopes.

Also a part of the NGC-2264 nebular complex, and lying some 2° southwest of the star cluster, is the curious reflection nebula **NGC-2261**, also called Hubble's Variable Nebula. Discovered by William Herschel in 1783, this peculiar triangular (2′ by 1′) nebula envelops the bright variable star **R Monocerotis**, and therefore varies in size and brightness along with the star.

The variability of R Mon was discovered at the Athens Observatory in 1861, but it wasn't until 1916 that Edwin P. Hubble discovered that the nebula itself varies, even to the point where photographs made several weeks apart — even amateur photos — show significant structural changes in the nebulosity.

The most intense study of NGC-2261 was done by Carl O. Lampland at Lowell Observatory, who made over 900 photographs of the object over a 30-year period. Lampland found no periodicity in the variance, but to his surprise he found that details in the nebula changed by as much as 1.0″ displacement in just four days! Evidently the changes are produced by shadows cast on the nebulosity by dark material orbiting the star R Mon.

Although reflection nebulae are notoriously faint, Hubble's Variable Nebula is unusual in that it has a very high surface brightness. This allows you to observe it using high powers on nights of very steady seeing and crisp transparency and to compile a series of drawings (or photographs) of the nebula's shape. It's quite possible to see the strange object change considerably in short periods of time. It probably lies some 750 parsecs away.

Other bright open clusters inhabit Monoceros. Of these, **M-50** (NGC-2323) is the best. It contains eighty stars in an area spanning 16′, creating a total magnitude of 5.9 — just on the limit of naked-eye visibility from a perfectly dark site. The cluster is attractive in binoculars as it contains many arcs of stars and a solitary ruddy star about 7′ south of the group's center. **NGC-2301** is a fine object for small telescopes, glowing at magnitude 6.0 and measuring 12′ across. This highly compressed group contains eighty stars of magnitudes 8.0 and fainter and is attractive even in small refractors and binoculars. The cluster **NGC-2353** is a 20′-diameter collection of thirty stars. Their combined light is equivalent to that of a magnitude 7.1 star. A favorite for those observers who know of it, **NGC-2506** is one of the richest groups of stars in its part of the sky, holding 150 stars of magnitude 10.8 and fainter in an area only 7′ across.

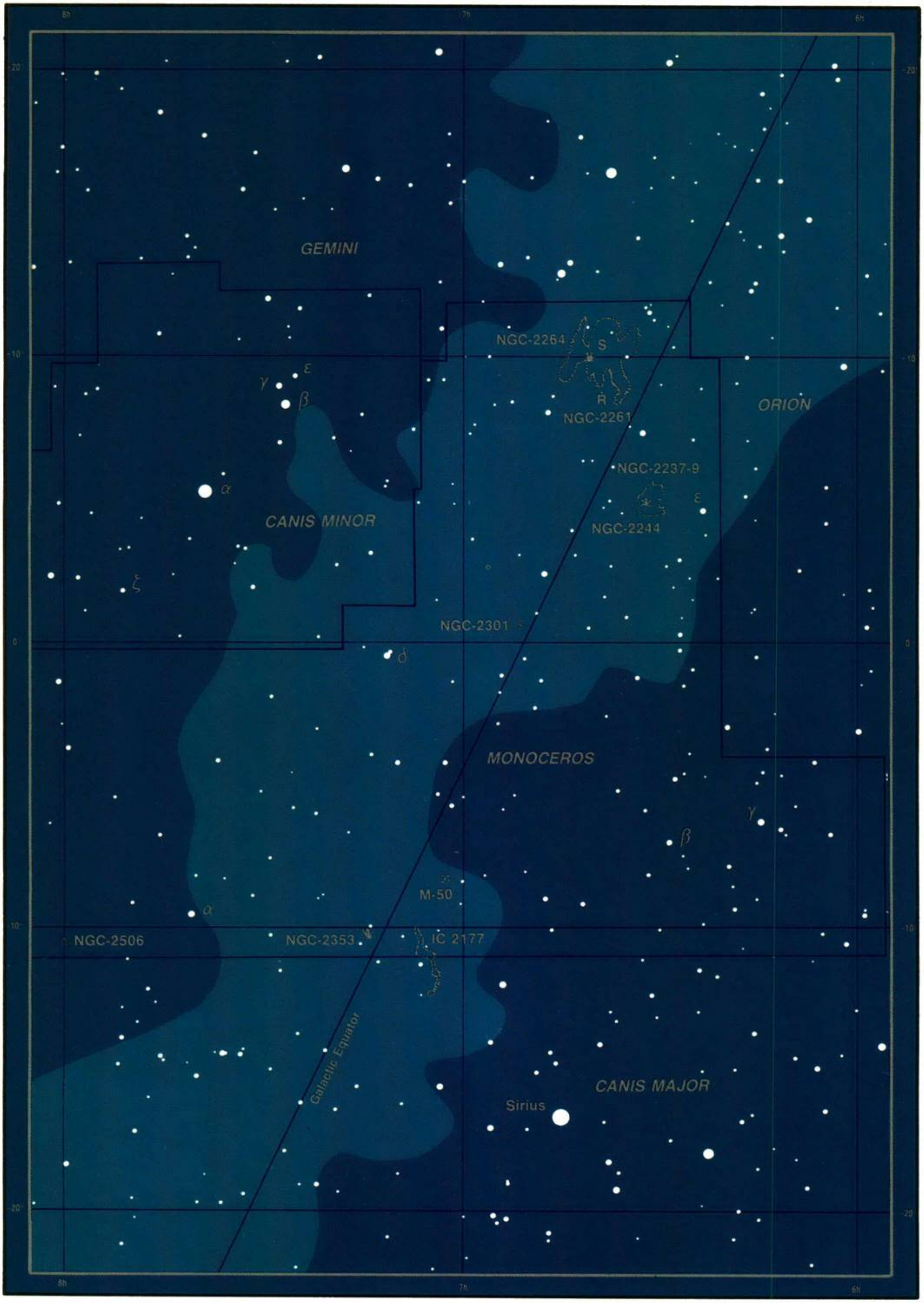
One of the prime examples of a triple star visible in small telescopes, **Beta** (*β*) **Monocerotis** should not be overlooked by even casual double-star aficionados. Lying about 11° south of the Rosette Nebula, Beta Mon contains a magnitude 4.7 primary and a 5.2 secondary separated by 7.3″ in p.a. 132°, and a magnitude 6.1 companion lying 10.0″ away in p.a. 124°. The three stars make a lovely sight surrounded by a rich, bright starfield; the only thing lacking is exotic star colors, since all three suns are brilliant white.

Canis Minor's prime attraction is the dazzling star **Procyon** (Alpha [*α*] Canis Minoris), a magnitude 0.4 luminary. It is the eighth brightest star in the sky. It is also the fifth closest of the naked eye stars, at a distance of 3.5 parsecs. Procyon is an easy optical double, with a magnitude 11.6 star 2′ away in p.a. 13°, but an impossible binary star — a physically associated magnitude 12.9 white dwarf — lies only 5″ away and is overwhelmed by the brilliance of Procyon. It is visible only in the largest telescopes.

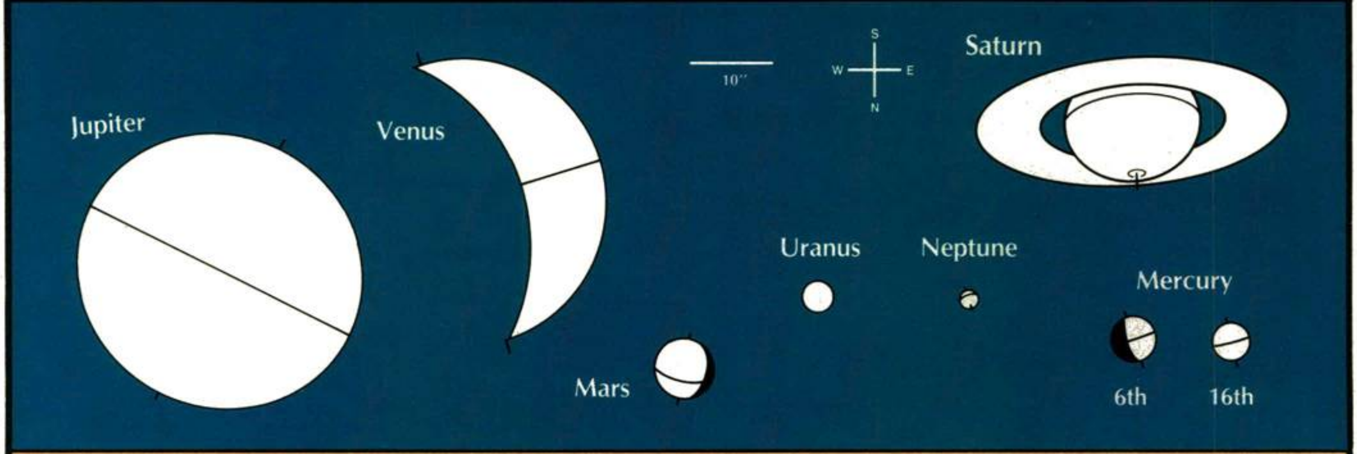
Object	M#	Type	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.	Size/Sep./Per.	N★
Beta (β)		★^{3}	6h 28.8m	− 7°02′	4.7,5.2,6.1	7.3″,10.0″	
NGC-2237-9,46		□E	6h 32.3m	+ 5°03′	—	80′x60′	
NGC-2244		⊙	6h 32.4m	+ 4°03′	4.8	24′	100
NGC-2261		□R	6h 39.2m	+ 8°44′	—	2′x1′	
S Mon		IV	6h 41.0m	+ 9°54′	4.2↔4.6	irr.	
NGC-2264		⊙□E	6h 41.1m	+ 9°53′	3.9	60′x30′	
NGC-2301		⊙	6h 51.8m	+ 0°28′	6.0	12′	80
NGC-2323	M-50	⊙	7h 03.2m	− 8°20′	5.9	16′	30
NGC-2353		⊙	7h 14.6m	−10°18′	7.1	20′	30
Procyon (α CMI)		★^{2}	7h 39.3m	+ 5°14′	0.4,12.9	5″	
NGC-2506		⊙	8h 00.2m	−10°47′	7.6	7′	150

★^{2}	*Double Star*
★^{3}	*Triple Star*
IV	*Irregular Variable*
⊙	*Open Star Cluster*
□E	*Emission Nebula*
⊙□E	*Emission Nebula with Star Cluster*
□R	*Reflection Nebula*

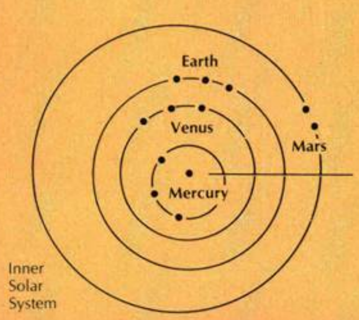
N★ = number of stars.

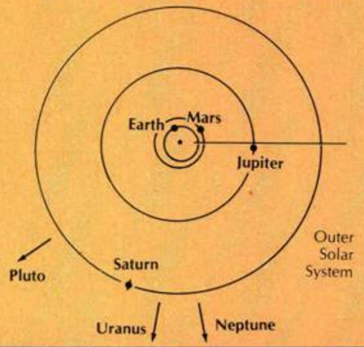

8h
7h
6h
+20
+10
0
-10
-20
GEMINI
γ
ε
β
α
CANIS MINOR
ζ
NGC-2264
S
R
NGC-2261
ORION
NGC-2237-9
ε
NGC-2244
NGC-2301
δ
MONOCEROS
γ
β
M-50
α
NGC-2506
NGC-2353
IC 2177
Galactic Equator
CANIS MAJOR
Sirius

Planetary Data December 1986


Jupiter
Venus
10″
S
W
E
N
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune
Mercury
Mars
6th
16th

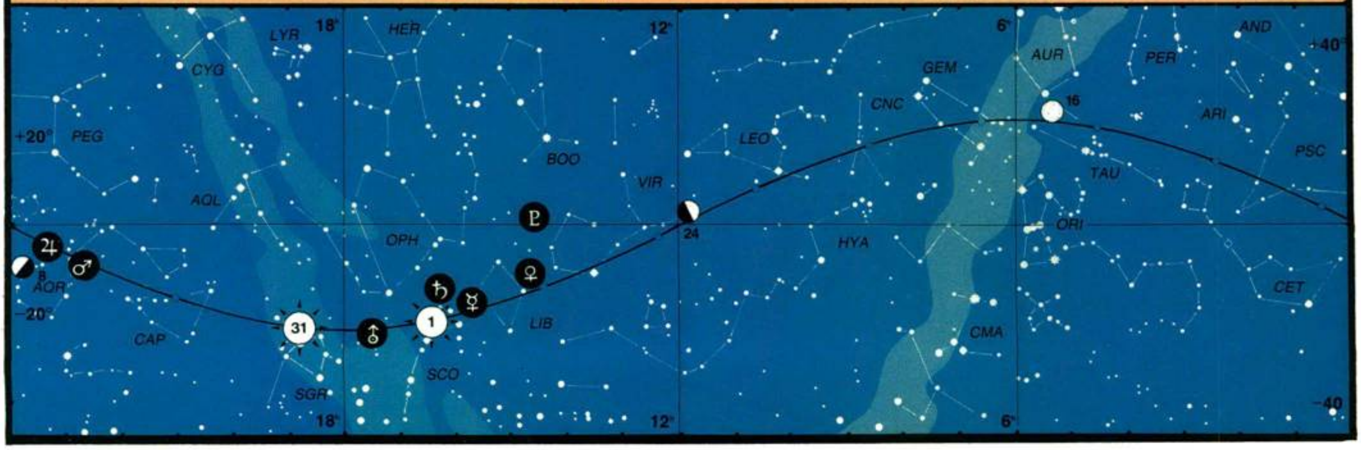
				Angular	%	Distance (AU) from:		Longitude:			
		Date	Mag.	Size	Illum.	Earth	Sun	Heliocentric	Ecliptic	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.
Sun		1	−26.8	32.5′	—	0.986	—	—	248°29.7′	16h 27.8m	−21°45.1′
		15	−26.8	32.8′	—	0.984	—	—	262°42.7′	17h 29.0m	−23°15.1′
		31	−26.8	32.6′	—	0.983	—	—	279°00.4′	18h 40.0m	−23°07.5′
Mercury	☿	1	−0.5	6.6″	64%	1.028	0.355	154°58.9′	228°37.8′	15h 07.3m	−15°08.6′
		15	−0.5	5.2″	90%	1.289	0.430	209°32.6′	247°26.2′	16h 22.9m	−20°48.5′
		31	−0.7	4.7″	98%	1.424	0.467	255°54.1′	271°48.6′	18h 07.9m	−24°30.1′
Venus	♀	1	−4.6	47.9″	17%	0.348	0.720	83°49.7′	216°00.5′	14h 14.2m	−12°32.2′
		15	−4.7	38.2″	29%	0.437	0.719	106°28.4′	221°27.0′	14h 39.2m	−12°34.8′
		31	−4.6	30.2″	41%	0.553	0.718	132°26.6′	233°32.4′	15h 27.8m	−15°04.9′
Mars	♂	10	0.3	8.0″	86%	1.172	1.420	22°50.8′	339°40.5′	22h 46.4m	−8°52.7′
		20	0.4	7.5″	87%	1.250	1.430	28°48.8′	346°32.5′	23h 11.8m	−5°59.2′
Jupiter	♃	15	−2.4	39.4″	99%	4.997	4.965	356°30.9′	345°22.3′	23h 08.0m	−6°56.1′
Saturn	♄	15	0.4	15.1″	100%	10.983	10.014	252°31.7′	254°46.8′	16h 49.7m	−20°57.6′
Uranus	⛢	15	5.7	3.5″	100%	20.165	19.181	262°34.6′	262°45.8′	17h 28.4m	−23°21.3′
Neptune	♆	15	8.0	2.2″	100%	31.200	30.240	275°27.2′	275°15.4′	18h 22.6m	−22°19.6′
Pluto	♇	15	13.8	0.1″	100%	30.376	29.701	217°37.3′	219°05.6′	14h 47.3m	0°40.1′


Earth
Venus
Mars
Mercury
Inner
Solar
System


Earth
Mars
Jupiter
Pluto
Saturn
Uranus
Neptune
Outer
Solar
System

Moon Data

New Moon........December 1 at 16h43m
First Quarter........December 8 at 8h01m
Full Moon........December 16 at 7h04m
Last Quarter.......December 24 at 9h17m
New Moon........December 31 at 3h10m
Perigee: Dec. 2 at 10h32m.....357,737 km
Apogee: Dec. 17 at 5h06m....406,507 km
Perigee: Dec. 30 at 23h15m....356,615 km


LYR
18h
HER
12h
6h
AUR
AND
+40°
CYG
GEM
PER
CNC
16
ARI
+20°
PEG
LEO
BOO
PSC
TAU
AQL
VIR
♇
24
ORI
OPH
HYA
♃
♂
8
AQR
♀
CET
−20°
♄
☿
CAP
31
⛢
1
LIB
CMA
SCO
SGR
18h
12h
6h
−40

Two months before opposition, Jupiter was displaying a large disk and many cloud features. This ½-second exposure by Kim Zussman was made with an 11-inch SCT at f/79 using Ektachrome 200 film.

Mercury

This month Mercury finishes an apparition in the predawn sky which began in November. Forty-five minutes before sunrise on December 1, Mercury has an elevation in the southeast of about 10°, but by the 22nd or 23rd it is too low to be seen. Since greatest elongation from the Sun was on November 30, your medium-power eyepiece will show a featureless disk changing from half-lit (on the 1st) to distinctly gibbous by the time it vanishes into the sunrise. This is the best opportunity for viewing Mercury this year — don't let it pass you by.

Venus

Venus rises about three hours before the Sun this month, but even when morning twilight is well advanced the "Morning Star" will be only about 25° high in the southeast. Nevertheless, you'll have no trouble identifying it since nothing else (apart from the Sun and Moon) is so bright. On December 11, Venus is at magnitude −4.6, its brightest for this morning appearance.

Between now and January 15 (the date of greatest elongation), use your telescope and low- to moderate-power eyepieces to observe how Venus' phase goes from crescent toward half-lit. Keep watching as twilight strengthens because the brightening sky lessens the glare from the white disk of Venus.

Earth

On December 22 at 4h02m UT, the Sun, in its apparent annual motion, will be at its greatest angular distance south of the celestial equator. This moment is the December solstice, which marks the beginning of winter in the Northern Hemisphere.

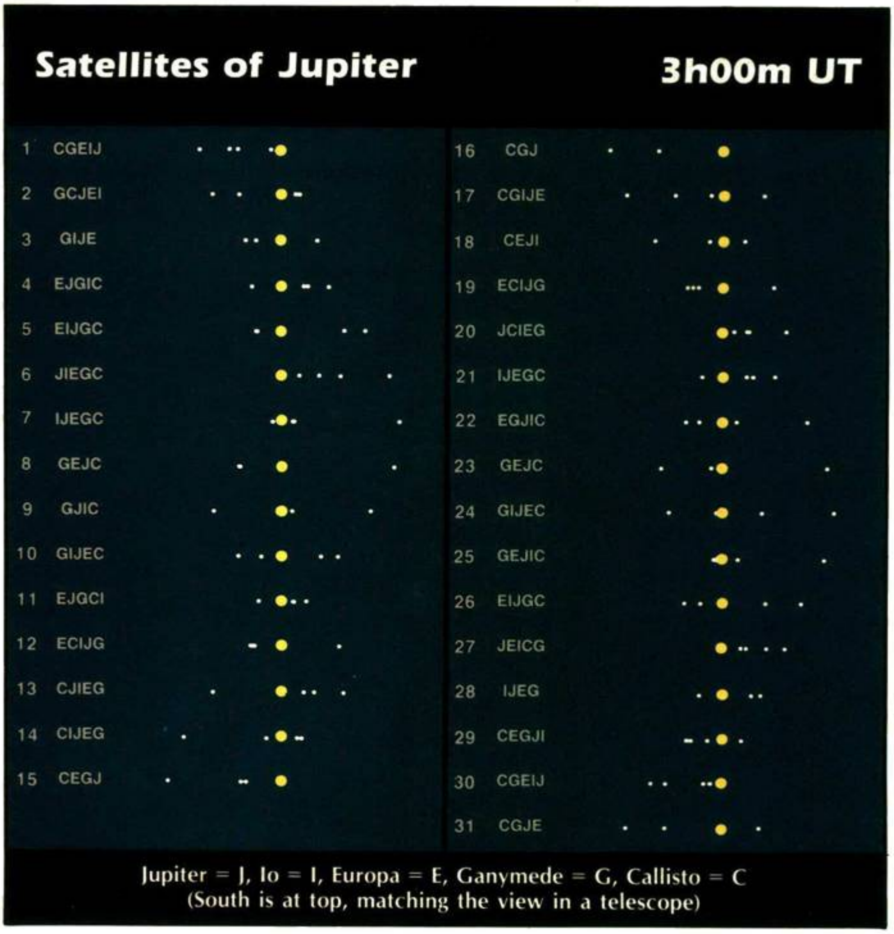
Mars

Although it is steadily climbing higher

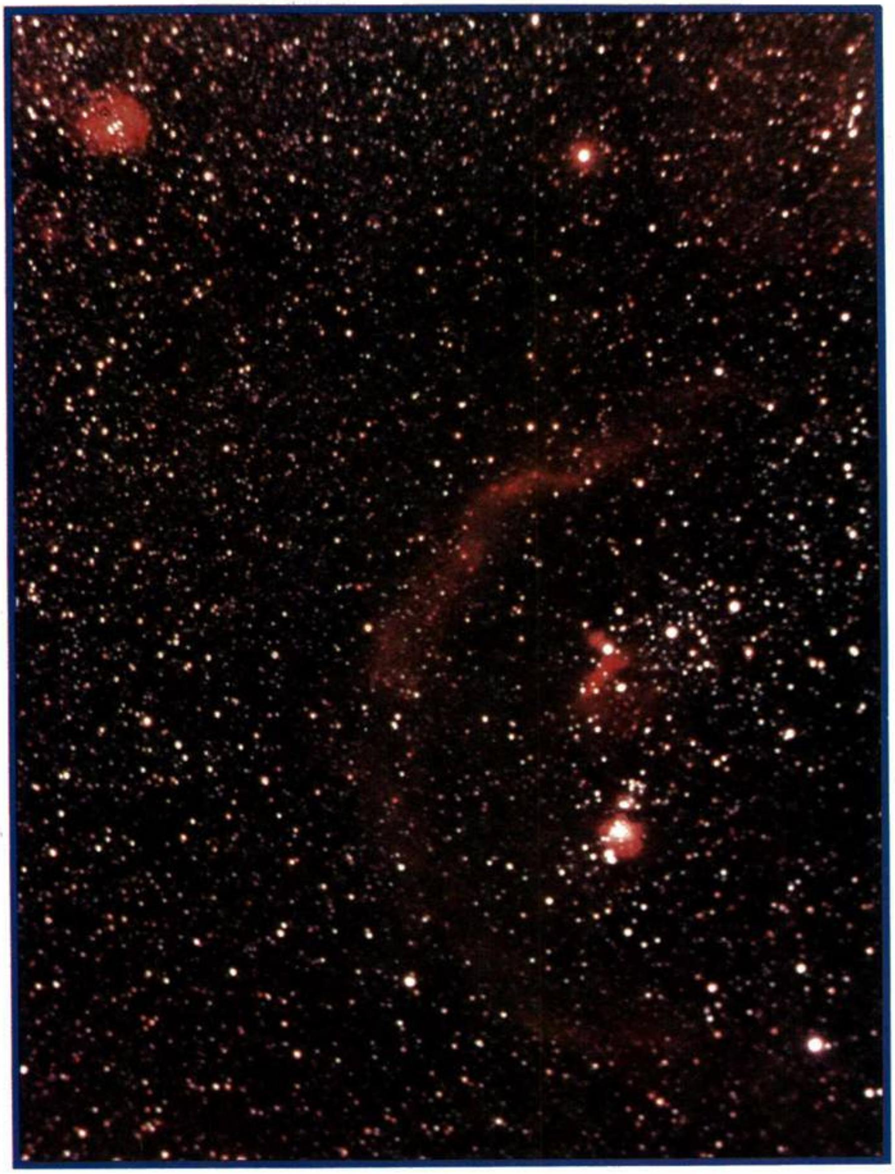
Universal Time

Astronomers the world over use an unambiguous system of time reckoning — Universal Time (UT) — based on a 24-hour clock. Times in "The Backyard Astronomer" are UT unless otherwise noted. To convert UT into your local standard time, subtract the following number of hours for each time zone: EST, 5; CST, 6; MST, 7; PST, 8; Alaska, 9; Hawaii, 10.

For example, if an event is to happen at 3h00m UT on December 2, then EST for the event is 10 p.m., December 1. Likewise, 13h00m UT on January 5 becomes 5 a.m. PST January 5.


Satellites of Jupiter
3h00m UT
1 CGEIJ
2 GCJEI
3 GIJE
4 EJGIC
5 EIJGC
6 JIEGC
7 IJEGC
8 GEJC
9 GJIC
10 GIJEC
11 EJGCI
12 ECIJG
13 CJIEG
14 CIJEG
15 CEGJ
16 CGJ
17 CGIJE
18 CEJI
19 ECIJG
20 JCIEG
21 IJEGC
22 EGJIC
23 GEJC
24 GIJEC
25 GEJIC
26 EIJGC
27 JEICG
28 IJEG
29 CEGJI
30 CGEIJ
31 CGJE

Jupiter = J, Io = I, Europa = E, Ganymede = G, Callisto = C
(South is at top, matching the view in a telescope)



Left: The field of this photo contains a number of fine nebulous regions in and around Orion. The brightest patch near the center is M-42, with the dark Horsehead Nebula just above it. The long arc of nebulosity is "Barnard's Loop"; the red circular patch at upper left is the Rosette Nebula. The photograph is a 60-minute exposure by Chris Schur, who used a 55mm lens at f/2.8, Fuji RH400 film developed as a negative, and a Deep-Sky filter.

Right: This month's $100 winner of the "Best Astrophoto" contest is Vance C. Tyree, who made this 60-minute exposure of the North America Nebula with a 5-inch f/4 apochromatic refractor and hypered Fuji 50 film.

in the evening sky, Mars remains a small object even in a high-magnification eyepiece. Its apparent diameter (7.7″ on the 15th) is too small to reveal much except perhaps a hint of the Red Planet's white south polar cap, shrinking under the tepid rays of the distant Sun.

Don't miss Mars' conjunction with Jupiter, however. At 6h46m UT on the 19th, Mars will overtake Jupiter, passing 31′ north of it — and the pair will be fairly close during the week before and after. At closest approach it will probably take your lowest magnification eyepiece to place the two in the same field of view. (Astrophotographers: this is the perfect event for a series of photos using a 500mm or 1000mm lens.)

Minor Planets

1 Ceres (magnitude 8.5) is moving southeastward in Libra and Scorpius. Its positions:

1st: 15h 24m 24s, −14° 01.2′
10th: 15h 39m 36s, −15° 07.0′
20th: 15h 56m 24s, −16° 13.1′
30th: 16h 13m 03s, −17° 11.8′

At mid-month Ceres rises shortly before morning twilight begins.

2 Pallas (9.4) is moving eastward in eastern Virgo. Its positions:

1st: 14h 11m 43s, −0° 37.4′
10th: 14h 27m 06s, −0° 37.3′
20th: 14h 43m 43s, −0° 25.2′
30th: 14h 59m 45s, 0° 00.7′

Pallas rises around 3:30 a.m. local time on the 15th.

3 Juno (11.0) is moving eastward in Serpens Cauda and Scutum. Its positions:

1st: 18h 01m 13s, −13° 44.5′
10th: 18h 14m 40s, −13° 52.9′
20th: 18h 29m 38s, −13° 55.0′
30th: 18h 44m 58s, −13° 49.3′

Juno sets around 6:30 p.m. local time on the 15th.

4 Vesta (7.8) lies near the borders of Cetus, Aquarius, and Pisces. Its positions:

1st: 0h 26m 59s, −7° 02.7′
10th: 0h 30m 00s, −6° 05.5′
20th: 0h 35m 27s, −4° 51.0′
30th: 0h 42m 48s, −3° 27.6′

Vesta sets around midnight on the 15th.

22 Kalliope (10.5) is at opposition on December 3 and is moving retrograde in Taurus, north of the Hyades and east of the Pleiades. Its positions:

1st: 4h 41m 53s, 23° 56.7′
10th: 4h 32m 33s, 24° 27.7′
20th: 4h 22m 55s, 24° 57.4′
30th: 4h 15m 07s, 25° 23.5′

Kalliope is visible all night.

To locate a minor planet, plot its dated positions (given for 0h UT) lightly in pencil on a good star map (*Sky Atlas 2000.0*, for example) and sketch a smooth curve linking the points. Then observe the starfield at low magnification and photograph or plot by hand what you see. Check the field a night or two later; the "star" that moved is it. (All minor planet coordinates are for the epoch 2000.0.)

Jupiter

Apart from its conjunction with Mars, Jupiter is a fine telescopic target in itself. Although it is about 10″ smaller than it was at opposition in September, Jupiter is high enough in the sky that you can use a 200x eyepiece or more when the seeing is good. Don't necessarily look for a night that is clear and transparent, though. Instead, check what the stars are doing. If they are twinkling madly, forget it and go look at nebulae or galaxies with moderate to low power. The seeing then is too poor to let you use your scope's resolving power to the fullest.

Rather than dark transparent nights, however, look for one that's perhaps a little hazy but which has *really* steady star images. That's the kind of night — ideal for high-magnification viewing — that you want for observing the planets and the Moon. And if the seeing is good, plan to stay out late and make the most of it. You may not get a good night like that again for quite a while.

Saturn

Saturn is in conjunction with the Sun on December 4 but will be visible low in the southeastern sky before sunrise by the end of the month. Its low elevation, however, will produce bad telescopic seeing; your views of the ringed planet will be better in January.

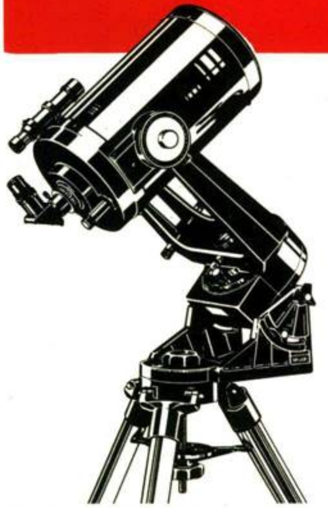
Uranus

Uranus is in conjunction with the Sun on December 14 and it is out of view all month.

Neptune

Neptune is in conjunction (on the 27th) and is also out of view.

MEADE SPECIALS



Meade 2080 LX-3 $1699
With MCSO. Superior 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain design with multi-coated silver optics, AC/DC quartz drive, 8x50mm illuminated polar reticle finderscope, Research Grade eyepiece, Erfle eyepiece, piggyback camera mount, wedge, field tripod, lifetime warranty, and more.

2080 LX-3 Accessories

#36 Remote Control Box	$99
#38 Declination Motor	$99
Both only	$179

Meade 2080 GEM $929
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain with German-type equatorial mount incorporates worm-gear controls on both axes. Optional computer control system.

2080 GEM with MCSO $1029
Multi-coated silver optics group yields increase in light transmission. German equatorial mount.

NEW LOW PRICE!
Meade 2120 LX-3 $2595
With MCSO. 10" system is 56% brighter than an 8" system, for improved viewing and astrophotography capabilities. Includes equatorial wedge and field tripod, plus all the features of the above 2080 LX-3.

Meade 2045 $579
Compact 4" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope, spotting, scope, and 1000mm lens all-in-one! Includes clock drive, metal-clad case, 5x24mm finder, 40x and 111x eyepieces, coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, & more.

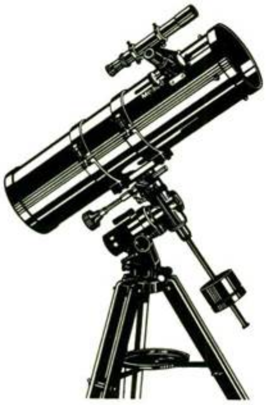
Meade 2045 LX-3 $779
4" Schmidt-Cassegrain with quartz drive, dual motor system, AC/DC operation. State-of-the art electronics for sharp, brilliant images.

Meade DS 16A $1849
16" Deep space reflector for serious space viewing and astrophotography. Shipping truck freight collect.

Meade DS 10A $995
10" Deep space f/4.5 reflector. Includes 25mm eyepiece, focuser, pedestal mount, setting circles, worm gear motor drive, and lifetime warranty.

Meade 622 $429
6" f/3.6 Cometracker Schmidt-Newtonian. Super-fast wide field for observing and astrophotography. Images are sharp, bright, and coma-free to the field edge.

Meade 6600 Special! $599
Compact 6" Newtonian reflector. Includes two eyepieces, 6x30mm finder, professional series equatorial mount with slow motion controls, metal tube assembly, dust cover, altitude & azimuth fine adjustments, setting circles, and lifetime warranty.



Meade 8800 Special $799
8" f/4.5 Newtonian reflector for incredible deep space viewing and astrophotography. Includes features and accessories described above under 6600.

Meade 440 $1149
4" German equatorial refracting telescope complete with 40x and 111x MA eyepieces.

Meade 291 $239
2.4" equatorial refractor is excellent for lunar and planetary viewing. Includes 36x & 100x eyepieces.

Meade 295 $319
2.4" refractor with German equatorial mount for maximum stability. Includes 36x & 100x eyepieces.

Meade 310 $389
3.1" altazimuth refractor. Excellent quality large diameter refractor at an affordable price.

Meade 107D $399
1000mm f/10 compact 4" Mangin Cassegrain spotting scope and telephoto lens with coated optics. Includes: case, 5x-24 finder, 40x & 111x eyepieces, tripod adapter, micrometer focusing, and lifetime warranty.

Meade 97D $329
3.5" 1000mm f/11 Maksutov-Cassegrain. Ideal spotting scope/telephoto lens combination.

Meade 97E $379
3.5" f/11 Maksutov-Cassegrain with 45° erect image diagonal prism and 5x21 erect image viewfinder.

Meade 97ER $409
3.5" f/11 Maksutov-Cassegrain with 45° diagonal prism plus rubber coating for maximum durability and weather resistance.

Meade 11x80 Rubber Armoured Binoculars $275
4.5° field of view. Outstanding performance and durability.

MEADE ACCESSORIES

Meade Super Plossl Eyepieces

6.4mm	$89
9.7mm	$89
12.4mm	$89
15mm	$89
20mm	$89
26mm	$89
32mm	$115
40mm	$115
56mm/2"	$199

Meade Super Wide Angle Eyepieces

13.8	$139
18	$149
24.5	$169
32mm/2"	$249
40mm/2"	$319

Meade Ultra Wide Angle Eyepieces

4.7	$169
6.7	$199
8.8 1.25/2"	$239
14 1.25/2"	$279

Meade 1.25" Barlow Lenses

2x	$89
2.8x	$89

Meade Accessories 20% off
We carry a full line of Meade Accessories!

30% Off
Meade List Prices on all Barlows, Eyepieces, and Piggyback brackets not listed in this ad.

Visit Our Showroom!
In Golden Valley, Minnesota. We're open Monday-Friday 9-8, Saturday 9-5, & Sunday 12-5.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you are not totally satisfied, return equipment packaged and in new condition for a full refund. Prices subject to change.

Free Freight (except where noted) within the continental U.S. We use UPS where possible. We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Discover Card.

We take trade-ins!

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange
+Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
Call the Astrophotography specialists:
Brad Daniels or Jon Chase at **(612) 546-6831.**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

INTRODUCING THE NEW BAUSCH & LOMB 8001

NEW!
Bausch & Lomb 8001 $1295
National Camera Exchange is pleased to premier the system that's light years ahead of its time! 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain features an enhanced aluminum primary mirror, silver secondary mirror, and magnesium flouride coated corrected plate. The oversized primary mirror offers full field illumination. Research grade dual motor clock drive, with continuous feed gear train for uniform power transmission, provides precise tracking both visually and photographically. A comprehensive system of optional accessories allows you to add as your interests grow. Includes limited lifetime warranty, wedge, and tripod.

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Observatory $449
4" Schmidt-Cassegrain compact telescope. With electric clock drive, case, two eyepieces, 1200mm f/11 coated optics, tabletop tripod, lifetime warranty, and more. $695 list.

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Pro $499
Same as 4000 above, but with enhanced aluminum coated primary mirror, silver coated secondary mirror, and multi-coated corrector plate.

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Pro Kit $529
4000 Pro with Barlow and 35mm camera adapter.

Bausch & Lomb 4000 Spotting Scope $349

Bausch & Lomb Discoverer $249
15x60 with FREE case, camera adapter, and T mount.

Bausch & Lomb Accessories

Solar Filter 4000	$109
Wedge for 4000	$70
Polar Alignment Kit	$28
Camera Mount	$24
Nebula Filter	$77
Eyepiece Projection Tube	$24
8000 Piggyback Mount	$37
Porro Prism	$45
Drive Corrector	$199
Focal Reducer f5	$42
Focal Reducer f7.5	$42
4000 Piggyback Mount	$24
8.4-21 Zoom O/R eyepiece	$89
16.3mm Erfle	$53
32mm Plossl	$53
9mm Symmetrical	$33

Bausch & Lomb Pro Eyepieces $69
Pro 35mm Plossl
Pro 26mm Plossl
Pro 17mm Plossl
Pro 10mm Plossl

Beginning Astrophotography Kit $59
Includes piggyback for 4000, eyepiece adapter, eyepiece projection tube, Robert T. Little's Astrophotography book, camera mount.

Swift Trilyte 7x21 Compact Binoculars $75
Compact roof prism design, camouflaged rubber armour, with case.

Swift 7x50 Storm King $229
Waterproof binocular with brilliant wide field image. Case included.

Swift 11x80 Observer Binoculars $199
Exceptional astro binocular. Includes tripod adapter and case.

Swift 20x80 Satellite Binoculars $219
Outstanding magnification at a low price. With tripod adapter and case.

Tele Vue Eyepieces
Simply the best.

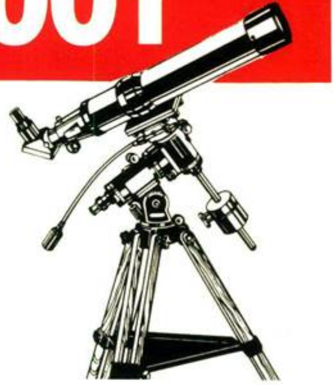
55mm Plossl	$175
40mm Plossl	$100
32mm Plossl	$100
26mm Plossl	$89
21mm Plossl	$89
17mm Plossl	$89
13mm Plossl	$89
10.5mm Plossl	$89
7.4mm Plossl	$89
1.8x Barlow	$89
2.5x Barlow	$89
13mm Nagler	$235
11mm Nagler	$225
9mm Nagler	$210
7mm Nagler	$180
4.8mm Nagler	$145
40mm Wide Field	$280
32mm Wide Field	$225
24mm Wide Field	$155
19mm Wide Field	$145
15mm Wide Field	$125

Save an Additional 5% off any Tele Vue eyepiece order of $250 or more.

Celestron Super C8 Plus $1079
8" Schmidt-Cassegrain provides both visual and astrophotographic excellence. Includes wedge and tripod. Quartz dual axis drive corrector $229 Limited quantities. With Starbright.

Celestron C-11 with Starbright $3395
11" 2800mm Schmidt-Cassegrain captures deep sky nebulae color with superior resolution, in a portable instrument. C-11 wedge and tripod . . . $879

Celestron Eyepieces 50% OFF
Manufacturer's suggested list price.



Tele Vue Renaissance Telescope $1295
4" f/5.5 refractor with 4-element multi-coated objective. 5° Rich Field capability and high resolution. Old world craft with modern technology. Comes with one eyepiece. (Choose 7.4mm, 10.5mm, 13mm, 17mm, 21mm, or 26mm.)

Tele Vue Renaissance Accessories

Systems mount	$395
Wood Tripod	$280
Aluminum Tripod	$175
Adapter Plate	$32
Extra Balance Weight	$20
Polar Axis Telescope	$76
Illuminator	$24
Motor Drive CXD-1	$176
Std. Equatorial Mount	$339
2" Star Diagonal	$150
Schmidt-Cassegrain adapter	$25
2" to 1¼" adapter	$25
Eyepiece Projection Tube	$76

Save an Additional 5% off any Tele Vue Accessory with Purchase of Telescope.

Visit Our Showroom! In Golden Valley, Minnesota. We're open Monday-Friday 9-8, Saturday 9-5, & Sunday 12-5.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If you are not totally satisfied, return equipment packaged and in new condition for a full refund. Prices subject to change.

Free Freight (except where noted) within the continental U.S. We use UPS where possible. We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Discover Card.

We take trade-ins!

Since 1914
National Camera Exchange *+ Video*

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
Call the Astrophotography specialists:
Brad Daniels or Jon Chase at **(612) 546-6831.**

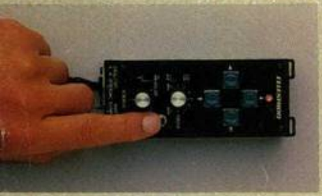
TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

The cat that leads the pack.

It has been that way since 1964. And for the last 15 years Celestron has made the world's best and best selling catadioptric telescope: the legendary C8.

The C8's optical excellence, power, portability and precision revolutionized amateur astronomy in the early 1970's. It has been the same ever since.

The Celestron 8 is but one of an impressive record of commercial "firsts": the first Schmidt-Cassegrains in 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 20 and 22 inch diameters. The first Schmidt Camera and Cold Camera. The first hand matched, diffraction-limited optics. The first Starbright coatings. The first computerized telescope. And at least fifty other "firsts."



The point is, we continually make the best telescopes by continually making them better.

And so Celestron proudly introduces Powerstar 8 — the newest and one of the most exciting C8 evolutions ever.

The new Celestron Powerstar 8 features a remarkable, built-in, digital quartz drive control system with optional remote focuser. Its advanced, highly precise, stepping motor is controlled by integrated (micro-computer) circuit technology to provide the most advanced drive control system available on any Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope.

The newly enhanced, ultra-precise Byer's worm clock drive provides the highest tracking and photographic accuracy available in commercial telescopes today. And we've included Starbright coatings as standard on both the primary and secondary mirrors plus high transmission, anti-reflective coatings (multicoated, optimized for 530-540 nanometers) on the corrector plate.

Celestron Powerstar 8 — the cat that leads the pack. Always has. Always will.

See it at your Celestron Dealer — now.

CELESTRON®

Celestron International,
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St.,
Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon. - Fri. 8 - 4:00 pm; Continental USA only). For a catalog, send $3.00 to Celestron International.